

**Stardate -138,000,000/0 (13.8 billion BCE)**

Big Bang creates known universe. There are some theories that say that the enigmatic 'Omega' macromolecule could have been responsible for its creation. (RL)

While hiding from the Q Continuum, the 'Q' known as 'Quinn' supposedly takes *Voyager* to this point in time. (CT)

**Stardate -110,000,000/0 (11 billion BCE)**

The Milky Way Galaxy begins to form. (RL)

**Stardate -90,000,000/0 (9.0 billion BCE)**

The Black Cluster is formed in Sector 97 when protostars collapse in close proximity--eventually one of the most ancient formations in the galaxy. (CT)

**Stardate -88,000,000/0 (8.8 billion BCE)**

Geologic cores taken from Rigel IV have been dated to this period. How this can be is unknown at present, since the Rigel system doesn't yet exist. This would make Rigel IV one of the most ancient planets in the galaxy. (FTO)

If they follow a similar evolutionary path to Humans, then Galen's 'Progenitor' race, responsible for most of the humanoid-shaped life in the galaxy, would have begun their evolution around this time, making them one of the most ancient races in the galaxy. (CT, S)

At this point, the gravitational effects of dark energy, which is suffusing the fabric of space-time itself, and is also known by the name 'cosmological constant', are finally powerful enough to overcome the gravitational pull of dark matter, causing the universe to begin to expand outward more rapidly. (RL)

**Stardate -80,000,000/0 to -60,000,000/0 (8 billion-6 billion BCE)**

The Guardian of Forever is created by an unknown race at some point in this period. (CT)

**Stardate -75,000,000/0 (7.5 billion BCE)**

One of the oldest known civilizations in the galaxy, on the extremely advanced civilization Planet 522-IV, vanishes inexplicably. Their cities' structures and psionic crystals will remain perfectly preserved for over 7.5 billion years. (FTO, NC)

**Stardate -70,000,000/0 (7 billion BCE)**

The Theta 116 system begins condensing out of a nebular cloud. (CT)

**Stardate -60,000,000/0 (6 billion BCE)**

The Slavers begin to evolve on their homeworld. (NC)

**Stardate -50,000,000/0 (5 billion BCE)**

Terran solar system begins condensing out of a nebular cloud. (RL)

The entity 'Q' and his female companion begin their relationship. (CT)

**Stardate -45,700,000/0 (4.57 billion BCE)**

Terra forms from nebular cloud. (RL)

**Stardate -45,200,000/0 (4.52 billion BCE)**

A protoplanet the size of Mars, called Theia, finally falling out of a LaGrange orbit with Sol, strikes the adjoining protoplanet in the 3<sup>rd</sup> orbit around Sol. The two merge into a larger planet, which will become Terra. The debris ejected into orbit will coalesce into Terra's satellite, Luna, in less than a year. (RL)

**Stardate -43,200,000/0 (4.3 billion BCE)**

The Alpha Centauri solar system forms from a nebular cloud. Whether or not Proxima Centauri formed with them at this time is unknown. (RL)

**Stardate -40,000,000/0 (4.0 billion BCE)**

A humanoid race seeds DNA into the primordial seas of planets across the galaxy, including those in the Alpha and Beta Quadrants. They will be called the 'Progenitors'. They will become extinct shortly afterwards. (CT)

According to one theory, a protoplanet roughly 1,200 kilometers across struck what would become the planet Mars. It struck it at an angle of somewhere between 30 and 60 degrees, stripping off most of the northern polar material, and creating what becomes known as the Borealis Basin.

This basin will end up covering nearly 40 % of Mars' surface, and explains why the northern polar region of Mars is many kilometers lower than the rest of the planet, and why the planet's crust is so much thinner there. It could also explain why the Tharsis Bulge would be located where it is; the crust was thin enough to allow for the massive volcanism that would end up creating the bulge itself and the volcanoes found on it. (RL)

**Stardate -39,000,000/0 (3.9 billion BCE)**

The planet Mars, being smaller than Terra, and having recovered from its collision of 100 million years before, has cooled enough to allow liquid water to cover its surface. It is entirely possible that the 'Progenitors' would have seeded all of the planets within Sol's 'habitable zone' to maximize the chances of life appearing in this system.

The life on Venus would have soon become extinct because of the brightening Sol, while the life on Terra would have a rougher time since it was still very warm from its reformation after the collision, although it was cool enough to allow for liquid water to cover parts of its surface. Mars at this point would have been the most habitable planet in the Solar system. (RL, S)

Alpha Centauri A & B begin shining around this time. (RL)

**Stardate -38,000,000/0 (3.8 billion BCE)**

In the solar system, the period known as the 'Late Heavy Bombardment' occurs. There were countless numbers of craters formed on planets and moons throughout the system dating back to this period. The best hypothesis is that Jupiter and Saturn were settling down into what would become their present orbits, with Uranus and Neptune also moving outwards towards their final orbits. The gravitational fields between them were in such flux that they disrupted the orbits of asteroids and comets that crossed their orbits. Most of the large 'seas' on Luna were formed around this time. It is also possible that some of the bodies struck Mars at this time, beginning the process of thinning its atmosphere, which would eventually cause its freezing over. (RL)

The earliest forms of life first appear on Terra, with the first primitive proteins binding together in an area that will be known as France. (RL, CTO)

**Stardate -34,000,000/0 (3.4 billion BCE)**

The first photosynthetic bacteria appear on Terra. Oxygen begins to appear in its atmosphere. This will slowly convert the planet's atmospheric color from red to its present shade of blue. (RL)

**Stardate -30,000,000/0 (3.0 billion BCE)**

The Doomsday Machine is believed to have been constructed around this time by an extragalactic race. (CT)

The first continent on Terra, Ur, forms. It will be integrated into other continental masses over the course of geologic history. (RL)

On Mars, the Valles Marineris begins to form as the Tharsis Bulge starts to expand in the region, causing the crust to split. (RL)

**Stardate -28,000,000/0 (2.8 billion BCE)**

Many of the Martian outflow channels form at this time. Water was still present on the surface at this time. (RL)

**Stardate -27,000,000/0 (2.7 billion BCE)**

One of the first of many supercontinents, known as Kenorland, forms on Terra. (RL)

The first cyanobacteria evolve on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -25,600,000/0 (2.56 billion BCE)**

The stars in the Procyon system begin burning. Procyon A has 1.75 solar masses, and will be on the main sequence for the next 2.563 billion years. Its companion star, Procyon B, has 2.1 solar masses, and will only be on the main sequence for the next 1.3 billion years. This companion will be just under twice as luminous as Procyon A, making it nearly half as bright as Sirius A will be. (RL)

**Stardate -22,000,000/0 (2.2 billion BCE)**

The planet Terra experiences its first complete planetary glaciation. Oxygen levels are finally high enough to affect climate. The cyanobacteria have converted carbon dioxide to oxygen, removing one greenhouse gas from the air, and the oxygen breaks down the methane in the air, removing the other. (RL)

**Stardate -20,000,000/0 (2.0 billion BCE)**

The Taguan civilization is flourishing. (CT)

**Stardate -20,000,000/0 to -15,000,000/0 (2.0 billion-1.5 billion BCE)**

As some point in this era, the galaxy-wide Slaver Empire is destroyed when one of their slave races revolts against the Empire. The powerfully telepathic Slavers, in the most extreme example of 'scorched Earth policy' ever undertaken, use a psychotronic amplifier to telepathically force any creature with a notochord to die, taking out their slave races, as well as themselves.

Most intelligent life of this time, at the evolutionary level of a vertebrate or higher, is destroyed. Only those races that are telepathically resistant to this impulse, or that use technology to protect themselves from it, survive this galactic holocaust. This will force evolution to start over throughout most of the galaxy. The only remnants of the Slaver Empire at present are their stasis boxes and their contents. (NCA, S)

**Stardate -18,000,000/0 (1.8 billion BCE)**

Sexual reproduction first evolves on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -12,600,000/0 (1.26 billion BCE)**

Procyon B leaves the main sequence and expands into a subgiant, where it will be for the next 200 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -12,000,000/0 (1.2 billion BCE)**

Multicellular life evolves on Terra. Among the earliest are red and brown algae. (RL)

**Stardate -11,000,000/0 (1.1 billion BCE)**

The second supercontinent, Rodinia, forms on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -10,600,000/0 (1.06 billion BCE)**

Procyon B leaves the subgiant phase and expands into a red giant. It will be in this phase for the next 12 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -10,000,000/0 (1.0 billion BCE)**

According to the Muuly-Barsh projection, the planets of Rigel III & IV are inhabited by the Shour, an advanced spacefaring race. In the subsequent 10 million years, these worlds will produce 3 more native civilizations, and be occupied by countless others. (FTO)

Around this time, the planets that will orbit Deneb are formed. Since the star didn't exist at this point in time, they must have formed around another star, and were either captured by Deneb, or were moved there by some species. This may be the same species that placed the planets around the Rigel system in the past, as well as many other planetary systems which have planets and indigenous life that could not have evolved there naturally, since the star is too young. The name given to this race is the 'Terragen', meaning 'Earth maker'. (RL, S)

On Mars, the massive volcano Olympus Mons begins to form on the western flank of the Tharsis Bulge. It will be the last major volcano to form, because the planet's interior has begun to cool. This is also when the rest of planet's atmosphere probably began to be stripped from the planet by the solar wind due to the diminishing magnetic field of the planet. (RL)

On Luna, the crater Copernicus is formed. A Slaver stasis box will be found buried near where this crater is formed. The two may be linked. (RL, S)

**Stardate -9,400,000/0 (940 million BCE)**

Procyon B ends its red giant phase and begins its collapse into a white dwarf star. (RL)

**Stardate -9,000,000/0 (900 million BCE)**

Around this time, the stars in the Eta Virginis system begin burning. The most massive of the stars, Eta Virginis A, will be on the main sequence for the next 850 million years. This system will be the home of the diminutive Dayen, who will be placed there at some point in the future. (RL, FTO)

**Stardate -8,800,000/0 (880 million BCE)**

The Terran continent Rodinia begins to rift apart into separate continental masses. (RL)

**Stardate -7,500,000/0 (750 million BCE)**

Green algae evolve on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -7,100,000/0 (710 million BCE)**

Terra is once again completely glaciated. (RL)

**Stardate -6,350,000/0 (635 million BCE)**

Terra is completely glaciated for the last time. This is due to the proto-continent being arrayed along the equator, with nothing to stop the glaciation from descending from the poles all the way to the equator. Tectonic forces end the glaciation after 10 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -6,000,000/0 (600 million BCE)**

According to geologic evidence, Venus undergoes a complete crustal resurfacing. This is probably due its internal heat being released across the entire planet. All geological features found on its surface in the future can be dated no farther back than this period. Any evidence of 'Progenitor' seeding would be destroyed by this. (RL)

**Stardate -5,700,000/0 (570 million BCE)**

Cambrian Era begins. This is the first appearance of invertebrates and trilobites on Terra. There will never be a broader variety of life on Terra. This is most likely due to the high levels of oxygen now in the air. This was due to the broad areas now free of ice being exposed to sunlight. Multicellular life begins to evolve around this time, with most of the body plans used by future life first appearing in this era. (RL)

**Stardate -5,000,000/0 (500 million BCE)**

Ordovician Era begins. This is the first appearance of mollusks and jawless fishes on Terra. (RL)

Around this time, the star 61 Ursae Majoris begins burning. This is the home star of the Kzinti. Because of its age, the Kzinti were obviously placed there at some point in the future, since the only indigenous life would be single-celled life. (RL, S)

**Stardate -4,750,000/0 (475 million BCE)**

Land plants evolve on Terra. These include the first mosses and lichens. (RL)

**Stardate -4,350,000/0 (435 million BCE)**

Silurian Era begins. This is the first appearance of jawed fishes on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -4,230,000/0 (423 million BCE)**

Vascular plants evolve on Terra. This includes ferns and grasses. (RL)

**Stardate -4,100,000/0 (410 million BCE)**

Devonian Era begins. This is the first appearance of insects and amphibians on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -4,000,000/0 (400 million BCE)**

On Terra, the species *Eryops* evolves. This is one of the last common ancestors between the cold-blooded organisms and warm-blooded organisms. *Voyager's* EMH will point out that this is the last common ancestor between Humans and the Voth. (RL)

**Stardate -3,600,000/0 (360 million BCE)**

Mississippian Era begins. This is the first appearance of reptiles and giant insects on Terra. (RL)

The star Arcturus begins burning around this time. It will be on the main sequence for 294 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -3,500,000/0 (350 million BCE)**

The star Vega begins burning. It will be on the main sequence for roughly the next 800 million years. It will eventually be the home to the Vegan Tyranny. (RL, S)

**Stardate -3,300,000/0 (330 million BCE)**

Pennsylvanian Era begins. Reptiles continue to develop on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -3,000,000/0 (300 million BCE)**

A vessel crewed by insectoid beings is invaded by a magnetic organism. Trapped in orbit of Questar M17, the crew disables their own ship to prevent the spread of the entity. (CT)

The felinoid Vedala thrive during this era. They will be known as the oldest living spacefaring race. (CT)

The stars in the Sirius star system begin burning. Sirius A has 2.31 solar masses, is 26 times brighter than Sol, and will be on the main sequence for the next 977 million years.

Sirius B, its companion, was a massive star, with over 5 solar masses, and was over 11 times more luminous than Sirius A. At a distance of less than 3 parsecs from Terra, during the day, it would have been as bright as, or brighter than, Venus is in Terra's skies, and would have been one of the brighter nighttime stars. It would only be on the main sequence for 125 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -2,900,000/0 (290 million BCE)**

Permian Era begins. This is the first appearance of seed-bearing plants. (RL)

**Stardate -2,830,000/0 (283 million BCE)**

Around this time, the star Regulus begins burning. It is still on the main sequence at the present. It can have planets around it. The most advanced indigenous life would be at the level of reptiles. Any life beyond this has been transplanted to this system. (RL, S)

**Stardate -2,500,000/0 (250 million BCE)**

Trilobites go extinct, as well as 96% of all marine life and 70% of all land life on Terra in the greatest mass extinction in the planet's history, past or future. Only 10% of life survived this cataclysm, which is also known as 'The Great Dying'.

There are many theories as to what happened. One theory entails a massive asteroidal collision with the Antarctic continent. Seismic shock waves from the collision travel across Terra and emerge in the region that will become known as Siberia, creating a mantle plume. This will burn through the crust, generating massive volcanic eruptions that will cover millions of square kilometers and keep erupting for the next million years. The combination of the fallout and the volcanic outgassing will be responsible for the deaths across the planet. It would take nearly 6 million years for the planet's biodiversity to approach what would be considered normal.

Another theory points to the possibility of a vast methane eruption from the seas surrounding the supercontinent Pangaea, with the same biological outcome.

Other theories also include a nearby supernova sterilizing part of the planet's surface, and even some including a galaxy-wide mass extinction occurring at this period. (RL)

**Stardate -2,400,000/0 (240 million BCE)**

Triassic Era begins. This is the first appearance of early dinosaurs, turtles, and crocodilian ancestors on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -2,200,000/0 (220 million BCE)**

This is the first appearance of mammals on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -2,050,000/0 (205 million BCE)**

Jurassic Era begins. This is the first appearance of birds on Terra, as well as the largest dinosaurs. (RL)

**Stardate -2,000,000/0 (200 million BCE)**

Supercontinent Pangaea begins to split into what will eventually become the present-day continents on Terra. (RL)

The star Aldebaran begins burning around this time. It will be on the main sequence for 160 million years. (RL)

According to evidence, the rings around Saturn begin to form. The most likely source is from an icy moon or passing comet that got too close to the planet and was torn apart by tidal forces. (RL)

**Stardate -1,750,000/0 (175 million BCE)**

Sirius B ends its main sequence life and expands into a subgiant. It will be visible in Terra's skies during the day. It will be in this phase for 19 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -1,600,000/0 (160 million BCE)**

A massive asteroid, roughly 170 kilometers in diameter, is shattered in a collision with another asteroid. Pieces of it will be scattered across the solar system. The remnants will be known as the Baptistina asteroid family, named for the largest remaining member.

One fragment is believed to have struck Luna, creating the crater Tycho. Another roamed around the solar system for nearly 100 million years before striking Terra in Chicxulub, causing the extinction of the dinosaurs. The remnants are believed to be responsible for most of the impacts occurring in the inner solar system between 50 and 100 million years BCE. (RL)

**Stardate -1,560,000/0 (156 million BCE)**

Sirius B ends its subgiant span and expands into a red giant. Its luminosity will increase so much that it will not only be visible during the day, but also cast shadows on Terra at night. It will be in this phase for 11.6 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -1,446,000/0 (144.6 million BCE)**

Sirius B ends its red giant span and begins its collapse into a white dwarf star. It will lose over 80 % of its 5 solar masses during this process, creating a spectacular planetary nebula, and leaving behind a white dwarf star with a mass comparable to Sol. This nebula will eventually dissipate in less than 50 millennia. (RL)

**Stardate -1,380,000/0 (138 million BCE)**

Cretaceous Era begins. Horned and armored dinosaurs appear on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -1,090,000/0 (109 million BCE)**

On Luna, the prominent crater Tycho is formed. It is believed that this was caused by a fragment of the Baptistina asteroid group striking Luna. (RL)

**Stardate -1,000,000/0 to -15,000/0 (100 million-1.5 million BCE)**

The Masters become the 4<sup>th</sup> native civilized race to rise on Rigel IV. An early understanding of philosophy and science allows them the strength to build a massive empire in the Orion Arm, which endures for over a million years. They perform many experiments on life-forms and civilizations. (FTO)

**Stardate -870,000/0 (87 million BCE)**

The D'Arsay civilization creates an archive of their achievements and launches it into space. Over time, it will become coated with ice, coming to resemble a comet. (CT)

**Stardate -700,000/0 (70 million BCE)**

This is the era that the first primates appear on Terra. (RL)

The star Arcturus leaves the main sequence, and becomes a subgiant. It will be in this phase of its life for the next 45.2 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -650,000/0 (65 million BCE)**

A 10-km asteroid strikes Terra in the Yucatan region. This will end the reign of the dinosaurs, as well as causing the extinction of 75% of the existing life on the planet. It is believed that the asteroid was a fragment of the Baptistina asteroid family. (RL)

At some point before this, a race of intelligent hadrosaur descendants, from the species *Parasaurolophous*, will leave Terra. Whether they left on their own or were transplanted is lost to history. Also unknown is whether they evolved to intelligence naturally, or were genetically 'uplifted' to intelligence by some other race. They will settle in the Delta Quadrant to become the founders of the Voth civilization. (CT)

**Stardate -630,000/0 (63 million BCE)**

Paleocene Era begins. The mammals are now dominant on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -550,000/0 (55 million BCE)**

Eocene Era begins on Terra. Horses and camels begin to evolve. Terra's overall temperature rises, possibly due to another methane eruption from the ocean. Much of the planet is covered in tropical and subtropical foliage, pushing the arctic climate very close to the polar regions. Some theories have said that this burst of temperature, with the change in foliage that occurred, allowed the early primate ancestors to flourish, eventually leading to the rise of the hominid ancestors of Humans. (RL)

**Stardate -514,000/0 (51.4 million BCE)**

The star Spica, also known as Alpha Virginis, begins burning. It is still on the main sequence, but probably near the end of this part of its lifespan. The system is too young for any indigenous life to have developed beyond the bacterial level. Any life there has been transplanted to the system. (RL)

Around this time, Eta Virginis A leaves the main sequence, and becomes a subgiant. It will be in this phase for the next 150 million years. It is possible that the climate of Orodanga, the future Dayen homeworld, began to change to a desert climate at this point due to the increased luminosity of Eta Virginis A. (RL, S)

**Stardate -400,000/0 (40 million BCE)**

The star Aldebaran leaves the main sequence, and becomes a subgiant. It will be in this phase of its life for the next 24.7 million years. (RL)

**Stardate -380,000/0 (38 million BCE)**

Oligocene Era begins. This is the era when the first apes begin to evolve on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -300,000/0 (30 million BCE)**

On Terra, an incoming asteroidal body airbursts over an area that will eventually be known as Egypt. The heat from the explosion fuses the sand below into glass. This glass will eventually be used by Egyptians as part of their jewelry for their pharaohs. (RL)

**Stardate -270,000/0 (27 million BCE)**

The La Garita Caldera explodes in Colorado on Terra. It is the largest known volcanic event to ever occur, ejecting approximately 18,000 cubic kilometers of material. (RL)

**Stardate -250,000/0 (25 million BCE)**

The Organians have evolved beyond the need for physical bodies into a non-corporeal form. (CT)

Around this time, the star Arcturus leaves the subgiant phase, and balloons up into a giant. Any existing planets it had in the habitable zone would have been destroyed at this point, also destroying any life. Any planets now orbiting it have been placed there by another race, possibly the previously mentioned 'Terragen'. (RL, S)

**Stardate -240,000/0 (24 million BCE)**

Miocene Era begins. Mammals continue to diversify on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -200,000/0 (20 million BCE)**

The Voth civilization is founded in the Delta Quadrant. They will be known as the oldest civilization in that space, erroneously believing that they evolved there. All knowledge of their origin on Terra has been lost, as have the intervening 45 million years of their history. (CT)

The star Betelgeuse begins burning. It will be on the main sequence for only 15 million years, because of its 20 solar masses. (RL)

**Stardate -170,000/0 (17 million BCE)**

The tectonic uplifting of the Colorado Plateau in Arizona on Terra begins the formation of what will become the Grand Canyon. (RL)

**Stardate -160,000/0 (16 million BCE)**

Around this time, an asteroid or similar body strikes Mars, possibly in the Eos Chasma region near the equator, and knocks a fragment of the crust into space. This rock will travel through space for millions of years before striking Terra. It will be called ALH84001. (RL)

**Stardate -153,000/0 (15.3 million BCE)**

The star Aldebaran leaves the subgiant phase, and balloons up into a giant. Any existing planets it had in the habitable zone would have been destroyed at this point, also destroying any life. Any planets now orbiting it have been placed there by another race, possibly the 'Terragen'. (RL, S)

Also around this time, the star Antares begins burning. It will be on the main sequence for only 12 million years, because of its 12 solar masses. (RL)

Around this time, the first of the ancestors of the baleen whales begin to evolve on Terra. One group of these will evolve into the humpback whales. Through some unknown means, over the course of evolution, they will learn to communicate with the creators of the Whalesong Probe somewhere in the Galaxy. (RL, CT)

**Stardate -140,000/0 (14 million BCE)**

The earliest felinoid ancestor from whom the Kzinti will evolve appears on the plains of an unknown Class-M planet. Shortly after, they will be taken from this planet and placed on their future homeworld, which circles the star 61 Ursae Majoris. They will continue to evolve on this world from now on, and will not be interfered with by another alien race until Stardate -100/00.

Although the exact race responsible for transplanting the proto-Kzinti to this new world is unknown, one race that had the ability to do so, and was in existence at this point in time, was the Rigellian Masters. They may or may not have genetically manipulated the ancestor to make them more suitable for their planet, but this is pure supposition.

Because of the earlier evolution of their ancestor as compared to Humans, whose earliest primate ancestor is traceable back to only 7 million years BCE, the Kzinti will achieve certain milestones hundreds of centuries or millennia ahead of Humans. (S)

**Stardate -120,000/0 (12 million BCE)**

*Ramapithecus* diverges from the human evolutionary line on Terra. (RL)

The Bruneau-Jarbridge supervolcano in Idaho on Terra erupts. It is responsible for a series of fossil beds found 1,600 kilometers to the east. (RL)

**Stardate -70,000/0 (7 million BCE)**

The evolutionary line that will lead to Humans diverges from the chimpanzee and gorilla lines. (RL)

**Stardate -51,300/0 (5.13 million BCE)**

Around this time, the star Deneb begins burning. It will be on the main sequence for only 4.13 million years, because of its 25 solar masses. (RL)

**Stardate -50,000/0 (5 million BCE)**

Pliocene Era begins. *Ardipithecus ramidus*, thought to be a direct ancestor of modern Humans, appears in Africa. (RL)

Around this time, the star Betelgeuse leaves the main sequence, and becomes a subgiant. (RL)

Around this time, Rigel begins to leave the main sequence. The Masters are able to arrest this through stellar manipulation, pushing off this fate for another 4 million years. How they did this is lost to the ages. (FTO)

On Cardassia Prime, the earliest ancestor that evolved into present-day Cardassians appears. It will evolve from an animal with both reptilian and mammalian characteristics. Its level of development made it comparable to the Terran australopithecines. (NC)

**Stardate -45,000/0 (4.5 million BCE)**

*Australopithecus anamensis*, an intermediate hominid, appears in Africa on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -40,000/0 (4 million BCE)**

*Australopithecus afarensis*, an early hominid ancestor, and a 2<sup>nd</sup> australopithecine species, first appears in East Africa. (RL)

**Stardate -30,000/0 (3 million BCE)**

*Australopithecus africanus*, a 3<sup>rd</sup> australopithecine species, arises in southern Africa on Terra. (RL)

The star Antares has ended its main sequence lifetime, and begins to expand into a subgiant. It will only be in this phase for less than 2 million years. (RL)

Around this time, the early Kzinti begin to make use of fire created by lightning or volcanic sources. (S)

**Stardate -25,000/0 (2.5 million BCE)**

*Paranthropus robustus* appears in southern Africa and *Paranthropus boisei* appears in eastern Africa. The first stone technology, consisting of pebble tools, is invented. (RL)

**Stardate -23,000/0 (2.3 million BCE)**

Australopithecines have either become extinct or have evolved into another species. (RL)

**Stardate -20,000/0 (2 million BCE)**

This is the beginning of the Pleistocene Epoch on Terra. *Homo habilis* fossils date from this time. The Yellowstone supervolcano on Terra erupts. (RL)

The last existing life on Mars, primitive insectoids, dies out. Their fossilized remains will be discovered in the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. (FTO)

A creature resembling the Denebian Slime Devil dies on Deneb II. Its fossilized impression will be found during a geological survey after 1/99. (FTO)

Around this time, the star Betelgeuse leaves the subgiant phase, and expands into a red supergiant. Any existing planets it had would have been destroyed at this point, also destroying any life. Any planets now orbiting it have been placed there by another race, possibly the 'Terragen'. (RL, S)

The Kzinti start to create their earliest language. (S)

**Stardate -17,500/0 (1.75 million BCE)**

First bone point tool is made on Terra. (RL)

Around this time, the Makers from the Andromeda Galaxy die when their star goes nova. The only survivors of their society are the androids they left behind in the Milky Way Galaxy, on what would become known as Mudd's World. (CT)

**Stardate -16,500/0 (1.65 million BCE)**

*Homo ergaster* appears in Africa on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -15,000/0 (1.5 million BCE)**

*Homo habilis* becomes extinct on Terra. Hand axe invented on Terra. First opportunistic use of naturally occurring brush fires occurs. (RL)

**Stardate -14,000/0 (1.4 million BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to use fire to cook their food. Although they usually prefer it raw, they realize that there are certain circumstances where cooking is beneficial. At this point in their evolution, they are still at least partly omnivorous. (S)

**Stardate -13,000/0 (1.3 million BCE)**

The Yellowstone supervolcano on Terra erupts. (RL)

**Stardate -12,500/0 (1.25 million BCE)**

The Masters finish the extensive terraforming of Rigel III, while preserving Rigel IV as a workyard and kind of memorial. They are probably also responsible for the creation of the Hakel Radiation Belt surrounding Rigel, which protects the planets in the system from the copious amounts of lethal radiation given off by Rigel. The life support systems found on Rigel IV begin functioning around this time. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -11,500/0 (1.1 million BCE)**

The Masters complete the work they began 4 million years ago. They clean and refuel Rigel A. The helium core is fished out, with difficulty, and its material used for other projects—most notably the planets around Rigel B and C, both further experiments of the Masters in stellar kindling. The planets turn out so well the Masters get another powerful idea for memorializing themselves. (FTO)

Around this time, Antares ends its subgiant span, and balloons up into a red supergiant star. Any existing planets it had would have been destroyed at this point, also destroying any life. Any planets now orbiting it have been placed there by another race, possibly the 'Terragen'. (RL, S)

**Stardate -10,000/0 (1 million BCE)**

*Homo erectus* spreads into Europe and Asia on Terra. One group of them will make it all the way to the Indonesian island of Flores. Over the course of hundreds of millennia, because of the biological phenomena known as insular dwarfism, these travelers will eventually evolve into a miniature version of their original form, being less than a meter tall. They will be known as *Homo floresiensis*, and will be the smallest hominid to evolve on Terra. Cooperative hunting and primitive spoken language appear on Terra. The spear is invented. (RL)

Also first appearing on Terra at this time was the largest primate to ever evolve. Known as *Gigantopithecus blackii*, this creature was over 3 meters tall and massed nearly half a metric ton. It would first appear in the Asian continent and is believed to have crossed the ancient land bridge to the American continent. It would survive for 700 millennia. (RL)

The primitive beings found on Taurus II may have evolved from similar ancestors, but would be over 4 meters tall. (S)

On Rigel VII and VIII, the Masters plant new and promising lifeforms, which, in a million years or so, evolve into intelligent, starfaring, and reverent species that will acknowledge their long-dead Masters as gods. (FTO)

As the Masters' civilization was dying, and their people simply dwindling away, they did a poor job genetically manipulating, through a process also known as 'uplifting', an intelligent species known as the Bodas, originally kept by the Masters as pets. The resulting race would bear the stamp of shoddy workmanship in their shambling gait, harsh speech, and (according to the Masters' standards) imperfect reasoning and faulty moral sense. Shortly afterwards, the Masters disappear. (FTO)

This is the era when the archeological ruins surrounding the Guardian of Forever were built. (CT)

The star Deneb leaves the main sequence, and enters the subgiant phase. It will be in this phase for only 635,000 years. (RL)

**Stardate -9,900/0 (990,000 BCE)**

The uplifted Bodas, now calling themselves Rigellians, come to a complete understanding of themselves, the dead Masters, and their works. Their sun is unstable and will eventually go nova, destroying the entire system. The entire race is plagued by muscle and bone problems caused by their hasty manipulation, which, owing to the deliberate policy of the Masters, cannot be corrected.

Moreover, the Masters have left them the custody of thousands of kilometers of archive shelves, crammed with billions of pages of documents, tons of computer tapes and tabs, and mounds of models, monuments, plaques, and other marks of dubious achievement and self-congratulation. Finding the idea of preserving their memory abhorrent, the Rigellians destroy most of it. As a way of making amends and redeeming their own consciences, they open Rigel to all races for trade and development. (FTO)

**Stardate -9,700/0 (970,000 BCE)**

The Rigellians sponsor a number of cooperative ventures to educate other races, to correct the damages of the Masters in other star systems, and to regulate trade. Of all of them, only the Rigel Trade Authority does not fail. The Rigellians learn that they cannot teach entire alien cultures to avoid attractive mistakes, no matter how noble their intentions. (FTO)

**Stardate -9,500/0 (950,000 BCE)**

The Rigellians withdraw from public view and content themselves with occasional 'corrective measures' applied from afar to cure the galaxy's most visible and obnoxious ills. (FTO)

**Stardate -9,000/0 to -1,000/0  
(900,000-100,000 BCE)**

Talosians have an atomic war at some point in this period, rendering the surface of their planet uninhabitable. They will move underground to survive. They will begin to develop their powerful psionic abilities, but at the cost of their technological development. They will eventually lose the knowledge of their ancestors, and be unable to even construct new devices. (CT)

**Stardate -8,200/0 to 7,200/0  
(800,000-700,000 BCE)**

The Gunz glacial period in Europe begins. First known hearth fires were used at sites in northern China. Fire probably started naturally, but was maintained. Cooked food and intertribal cooperation begin. (RL)

Also around this time, *Homo erectus*, or an early version of Neanderthal, begins to enter what will be known as Britain over the land bridge linking it to the European continent. (RL)

**Stardate -6,800/0 (680,000 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to create fire at will, and start to create clothing. (S)

**Stardate -6,600/0 (640,000 BCE)**

The Yellowstone supervolcano on Terra erupts. It will affect the climate of Terra for decades. (RL)

**Stardate -6,000/0 (598,000 BCE)**

During this era, members of the Arret civilization were exploring the galaxy and establishing colonies. They are a probable source for at least some of the humanoid races found in the galaxy. They will be known as the Sargonians, named for the leader of the 3 surviving intellects stored underground before the final cataclysm. (CT, S)

The T'Kon Empire, a contemporary of the Arret civilization, with a population in the trillions, rumored to be able to move stars, collapses when their homeworld's star goes supernova. (CT)

The Medusans evolve to their present non-corporeal form. (CT)

**Stardate -5,700/0 to 3,500/0 (550,000-330,000 BCE)**

The Mindel Ice Age in Europe begins. The baton technique of tool making is invented. Natives learn to make fire, the first bone tool kit, and simple clothing. (RL)

**Stardate -5,360/0 (516,000 BCE)**

Around this time, the last common ancestor of *Homo sapiens* and the Neanderthals is alive. It will take them over 330 millennia to become genetically distinct species. (RL)

**Stardate -5,200/0 (500,000 BCE)**

The Bajoran culture is flourishing. (CT)

On Klinzhai, the first recognizable biologically-modern Klingons have evolved. (NCA)

According to some archeological evidence, the star 40 Eridani A, the central star of the Vulcan system, has a minor solar event of some sort. Whether it was a coronal mass ejection or a solar flare is unknown, but the end result was the same.

The majority of the planet's oceans were flash-evaporated, converting the planet from a stereotypical Class-M world to a more desert-like world. A portion of the atmosphere is also burned off, thinning the air permanently. This will have an effect on the evolving proto-Vulcans, who survived on Vulcan's opposite hemisphere. It will take another 200 millennia for the effects to fully manifest. (NCA)

**Stardate -5,000/0 (498,000 BCE)**

The highly advanced civilization of Arret, whose people had also thought themselves as powerful as gods, destroys itself in a world-devastating war. There will only be 3 survivors, who will store their intellect inside spheres underground. The leader, Sargon, will remain in an antechamber outside the main one, allowing his vast mental powers to scan space for a species that could restore them to life. (CT)

The Rigellians have nothing to do with this, but they are pleasantly surprised at this brutal event, which restores their faith in justice. By this time, the Rigellians have become complacent and cynical, involving themselves less and less with alien races. (CT)

The star of Exo III begins to fade, driving the 'Old Ones' and their civilization underground. (CT)

The planet Rhinate is struck by some unknown disaster that scours the planet's crust away, exposing the mantle. (FTO)

The Talosians achieve warp capability, and travel across the galaxy, exploring and retrieving specimens. (CT)

**Stardate -4,700/0 (450,000 BCE)**

According to geologic evidence, it is believed that an ancient glacial lake contained within the modern day shoreline of the North Sea on Terra finally breached the land bridge between Britain and France, creating the English Channel.

It is believed that a small earthquake created enough cracks in the chalky material composing the land bridge to allow the vast glacial lake behind it to come pouring through, taking at least a month or more to carve out what would become the English Channel. This would strand the group of early hominids still on the now-isolated island. Although they might have been able to walk across the new channel to the continent during times of extremely low sea levels, this wouldn't help them, and it may have eventually led to their extinction. (RL)

**Stardate -4,000/0 (398,000 BCE)**

A chitinous race known only as the Fett is at their zenith near Orion space. (FTO)

**Stardate -3,850/0 (365,000 BCE)**

The star Deneb leaves the subgiant phase, and balloons up into a giant. Any existing planets it had would have been destroyed at this point, also destroying any life. (RL)

Any planets now orbiting it have been placed there by another race, since they aren't naturally occurring. This is based both on paleontological evidence, which predates the star and which is too evolved for so young a star, as well as the fact that the 4 planets found in the habitable zone are spaced too closely together for them to have formed that way naturally. The leading candidate for moving these worlds is the Terragens. (S)

**Stardate -3,200/0 (300,000 BCE)**

*Homo heidelbergensis*, or archaic *Homo sapiens*, appears, and *Homo erectus* becomes extinct. (RL)

By this time, *Gigantopithecus blackii* is believed to have become extinct. There are some that believe that it didn't, and that some small populations still exist and continued to evolve. These creatures would become more solitary, and shun appearances in open areas, preferring to stay in the forests. They would refer to this relic population by various names, including Bigfoot, Sasquatch, and Yeti, but without DNA or biological evidence to support this, this is still only believed to be a myth. (RL)

The first biologically modern Vulcans appear at this time. They have the inner eyelid, the pointed ears, and changes to their physiology that allow them to function in thinner air and desert climates. (NCA)

**Stardate -2,820/0 to 1,320/0 (280,000-130,000 BCE)**

The Riss Ice Age begins in Europe. Development of first true spoken language and animistic beliefs begin to develop on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -2,600/0 (260,000 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to speak their first true language. (S)

**Stardate -2,500/0 (250,000 BCE)**

The first signs of the Iconian civilization appear. (CT)

On Exo III, life is almost entirely machine-dominated. (CT)

The first biologically modern Kzinti finally appear. They will retain this form for the next 240 millennia. (S)

**Stardate -2,200/0 (200,000 BCE)**

This is the end of the Paleolithic, or Old Stone Age, on Terra, and the beginning of the Mesolithic, or Middle Stone Age. The theoretical 'mitochondrial Eve', common female ancestor to all modern Humans, is born. (RL)

After nearly 800 millennia, the Rigellians are finally able to reverse the genetic flaws in their DNA and RNA during this era, and will no longer be born with a shuffling gait and bone problems. (FTO)

The Iconian civilization is destroyed through orbital bombardments by their enemies. It will later be determined that they used their interstellar interdimensional Gateway system to escape to the planets of Dewa, Dinasia, and Iccobar, among others. (CT)

The civilization on Camus II becomes extinct. (CT)

**Stardate -2,000/0 (198,000 BCE)**

A reptilian race known only as the Bursen is at their zenith near Orion space. (FTO)

**Stardate -1,900/0 (188,000 BCE)**

By this point, Neandertals and archaic *Homo sapiens* are now genetically distinct species. Any genetic crossovers found in both genomes had to have occurred before this point. (RL)

**Stardate -1,650/13 (167,013 BCE)**

169,000 light-years away from Terra, a massive star in the Large Magellanic Cloud goes supernova. Light from this event will not reach Terra until 1987. (RL)

**Stardate -1,520/0 (150,000 BCE)**

The Medusans begin exploring space. (NC)

The last of the Bursen become extinct. (FTO)

**Stardate -1,520/0 to -1,270/0 (150,000-125,000 BCE)**

Burial of the dead begins. *Homo sapiens sapiens*, or biologically modern Humans, appear in Africa, and begin to replace *Homo heidelbergensis*. (RL)

**Stardate -1,500/0 (148,000 BCE)**

Rigel A begins to show signs of instability. The alarmed Rigellians delve into their past to rediscover the technology used by the Masters to rejuvenate their sun. (FTO)

They succeed in replacing Rigel's helium ash with fresh hydrogen. Because of this replenishment, they have essentially reset the star's age, and Rigel may burn another million years without tampering. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -1,400/0 (120,000 BCE)**

On Terra, according to one theory, the collapse of one section of one of the Canary Islands, known as the Cumbre Vieja volcano, into the Atlantic Ocean generates a massive mega-tsunami. This will strike the East coast of North America, and drastically reshape the islands of Bermuda. (RL)

By this time, the population of hominids stranded on Britain by the creation of the English Channel 330 millennia before has become extinct. The island will not be repopulated by another species of hominid for another 108 millennia. (RL)

**Stardate -1,300/0 (110,000 BCE)**

According to archeological evidence found during *Voyager's* journey in the Delta Quadrant, the Borg Collective try to assimilate a giant reptilian race around this time. This will end up forcing this race from their home. They will slowly become nomadic and roam the Delta Quadrant, hunting down other races, swearing to never be the prey again. Their descendants will become the Hirogen. (NCA)

**Stardate -1,200/0 (100,000 BCE)**

By this time, the Hirogen have finished remaking themselves and their culture into what will become its present form. This will include the genetic reengineering and augmentation of themselves, the creation of the advanced technology they will use, and the construction of a long-range communication array, powered by quantum singularities to allow them to be in contact throughout the quadrant. The most distant part of the array reaches the Romulan portion of the Beta Quadrant.

Over the intervening millennia, the Hirogen will eventually forget that it was the Borg that forced them into their new mode of life. (CT, NCA)

**Stardate -1,000/0 to -900/0 (98,000-88,000 BCE)**

The Ena civilization, centered somewhere rimward (Klingon side) of the Orion Arm, rises. (FTO)

**Stardate -996/0 (97,600 BCE)**

In the Delta Quadrant, an unknown race removes the ocean from a Class-M world, puts it inside a force field, and creates an 'ocean planet.' (CT)

**Beginning of Emergent Era****Stardate -920/0 (90,000 BCE)**

*Homo sapiens* migrate into the Middle East, Asia, and Australia on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -900/0 to -750/0 (88,000-73,000 BCE)**

This is the 1<sup>st</sup> Interregnum, with no major starfaring civilization. Rigellian Trade Authority records begin. (FTO)

Also during this era, a massive star collapses into a neutron star in the Kavis Alpha star system. It will draw material from its binary companion on a regular basis, and emit a pulse of energy on a 196-year cycle. This will be the star that Dr. Paul Stubbs uses in his experiments in the future. (NCA, CT)

**Stardate -770/0 to -100/0 (75,000-10,000 BCE)**

The Wurm Ice Age begins in Europe on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -750/0 to -550/0 (73,000-53,000 BCE)**

DjKen civilization rises beyond Romulan Neutral Zone. (FTO)

**Stardate -750/0 (73,000 BCE)**

The eruption of the supervolcano Toba on Terra affects the climate so adversely that the Human species nearly becomes extinct. Based on genetic evidence, the population dwindled to only a few thousand on the whole planet. (RL)

**Stardate -590/0 (57,000 BCE)**

In the Delta Quadrant, a star goes supernova and generates a nebula. The black hole or neutron star that should have created it will not be there when the nebula is explored by *Voyager* in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. Where it went is unknown. A species will eventually use advanced technology to preserve the nebula as a form of 'national park'. (NC, CT)

**Stardate -550/0 to -500/0 (53,000-48,000 BCE)**

This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> Interregnum. (FTO)

**Stardate -520/0 (50,000 BCE)**

After hundreds of thousands of years of indifferent struggle, the ecosphere of Rigel IV finally dies. No plant, animal, or microbe remains on the surface. The Rigellians simply glaze over the lifeless ground and use it for parking space for more trading vessels. Artificial life support has been working for over a million years already. (FTO)

Totemism begins to develop on Terra. In Arizona, a 40-50 meter wide iron asteroid strikes the ground, creating Meteor Crater. (RL)

The Doomsday Machine begins its rampage in the Milky Way. (CT)

The First Federation civilization begins their rise in the Perseus Arm. (NC)

**Stardate -500/0 (48,000 BCE)**

Querat civilization to Rimward rises. No incursion into the Orion Arm. Rigel III surface sculpting completed, though the starting date is unknown. (FTO)

Vulcan recorded history dates back to this period. (NC)

Aborigine ancestors first start to arrive in Australia. (RL)

**Stardate -498/0 (47,800 BCE)**

The Horta of Janus VI begin their latest cycle of rebirth, known as 'the Renewal'. The entire race dies but one, left behind as a caretaker for the eggs. She will be known as the 'Prime Mother.' (CT, NC)

Lokai of Cheron begins chasing Bele of Cheron. (CT)

**Stardate -470/0 (45,000 BCE)**

*Homo sapiens* migrates into Europe. (RL)

A group of extraterrestrials from the Delta Quadrant voyaged for over 3 generations across the galaxy to Terra, making contact with indigenous humans living as nomadic hunters on the Siberian Peninsula. They genetically altered them to help them survive. These altered people would be known as the 'Inheritors'. They would be known to these people as the 'Sky Spirits'. (CT)

**Stardate -430/0 to -400/0 (41,000-38,000 BCE)**

3<sup>rd</sup> Interregnum. (FTO)

**Stardate -420/0 (40,000 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to use agriculture. (S)

**Stardate -400/0 to -200/0 (38,000-18,000 BCE)**

Preserver Era. A largely unknown civilization to rimward seeds worlds around the Orion Arm with humanoid lifeforms, then disappears. (FTO)

Unlike the earlier race(s) that seem to have done the same job of transplantation, but in the deep past, this group, possibly continuing the job of their predecessors, is probably responsible for most of the seeded worlds of Human transplants, as well as those of other species, with histories only dating back into the tens of millennia or less. (S)

**Stardate -400/0 (38,000 BCE)**

Like thousands of other races before them, the Preservers come to trade at Rigel. They begin with a small volume, swell to a flood of ships, and then fade away, also like thousands of other races before them. (FTO)

**Stardate -370/0 (35,000 BCE)**

*Homo heidelbergensis* vanishes. (FTO)

The First Federation fights a lengthy war with an undetermined enemy in which both sides interfere with developing planets. (NC)

**Stardate -350/0 (33,000 BCE)**

The Rigellians learn of the preponderance of humanoid races on both sides of the Arm. Still they do not suspect the truth. (FCO)

**Stardate -340/0 (32,000 BCE)**

Neanderthals become extinct on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -320/0 (30,000 BCE)**

The "Age of Art" begins on Terra. First Humans appear in Japan. (RL)

The Kzinti begin to domesticate lower animals. (S)

**Stardate -296/83 (27,683 BCE)**

The expulsion of the 'Pah-Wraiths' from the Bajoran Wormhole, and their being sealed into the Fire Caves on Bajor, dates to this period. Their leader, Kosst Amojan, is placed elsewhere, possibly within an artifact that is buried beneath what will become B'Hala on Bajor, to be found by the Emissary in the future. It will lead to the 'Reckoning'. This will be the first evidence of the Bajoran Prophets having contact with the Bajorans. This will date the Bajoran Wormhole back to at least this date, if not earlier. (CT)

**Stardate -290/0 (27,000 BCE)**

The Verathan civilization in the Gamma Quadrant reaches its height, spanning some 2 dozen star systems. (CT)

**Stardate -276/57 (25,657 BCE)**

The Bajoran city of B'Hala is founded. (CT)

**Stardate -270/0 (25,000 BCE)**

Bolas created on Terra. (RL)

The Trill first begins to live as a 'joined species' with the intelligent, but sessile, symbionts. (CT)

Archeological evidence points to this era as the first appearance of permanent Klingon settlements on Klinzhai. (NCA)

**Stardate -240/0 (22,000 BCE)**

The first of at least 947 archeological expeditions is conducted at the ruins on Tagus III. (CT)

**Stardate -220/0 (20,000 BCE)**

Early agriculture begins on Terra. (RL)

The inhabitants of Altair IV colonize Altair VI. (CT)

**Stardate -205/0 (18,500 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to establish the first permanent habitations on their planet. (S)

**Stardate -200/0 to -180/0 (18,000-16,000 BCE)**

4<sup>th</sup> Interregnum. Orions first appear. Whether or not they were initially one race that evolved into the 3 present ones, or were genetically modified into the 3 from the start is unknown. (FTO)

**Stardate -200/0 (18,000 BCE)**

First Federation archeologists explore the Taguan ruins. (NC)

Neolithic Gorn matriarchies appear. (NC)

By this time, Bajorans are building large, architecturally sophisticated cities. The most famous of this era's cities is B'Hala. (NC)

**Stardate -196/72 (17,672 BCE)**

On Bajor, a painting is made of B'Hala. General knowledge of the city will be lost for over 5,000 years; it is believed to have been buried by a massive landslide. (CT)

**Stardate -192/7307.15 (July 15, 17,273 BCE)**

A wandering Glath starship captain named Muark Tan brings to Rigel IV evidence of sentient humanoid life on Rigel VIII, including photographs, tools, weapons, clothing, and 3 live specimens. It is already too late to undo the tampering, as the value of Orion slaves was already making itself felt on the open market. Of all of the races the Orions have known, the Rigellians never dealt in the sale of Orion slaves. The thought of the fortune the Rigellians passed up has always inspired deep reverential awe in the Orions. (FTO)

**Stardate -190/0 (17,000 BCE)**

A race of beings closer to the galactic core, in the direction of Sagittarius, begin to transmit quaternary coded signals, describing their history, culture, spiritual values, physical values, and ultimately their own demise. (FTO)

**Stardate -180/0 (16,000 BCE)**

The needle and harpoon are created on Terra. (RL)

The Kzinti undertake the second round of animal domestication. Most of the animals domesticated at this point will become their food animals or their beasts of burden. (S)

Around this time, Cardassian recorded history begins. (NC)

**Stardate -179/56 (15,956 BCE)**

The Treaty of Kammzdast is signed. The Rigellians sign in order to preserve peace in the Rigel system. It begins the legal transfer of technology to primitive Orions and limits the use of mercenaries. Botchok used as a proxy battlefield to allow peaceful development of the Rigel system. (FTO)

**Stardate 178/39 (15,839 BCE)**

First Rigel Conference relaxes some Kammzdast restraints and gives more training and technology to the Orions. (FTO)

**Stardate -175/0 (15,500 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to create pottery. (S)

**Stardate -170/0 (15,000 BCE)**

The cave paintings in Lascaux, France are created. (RL)

Humans migrate over the Bering land bridge to North America. (RL)

Pergue race attempts to make the planet Syrenya habitable. They fail, and invite the Rigellians to come in and terraform it. (FTO)

Domestication of dog ancestor begins on Terra. Genetic evidence points to the progenitor as being an ancestral wolf from the eastern part of the Eurasian continent, in what will be known as China. (RL)

The Channeled Scablands begin to form in Eastern Washington State on Terra as the glacial Lake Missoula collapses, allowing the dammed up water behind to escape towards the Columbia River valley. This process would repeat itself roughly every 55 years or so, roughly 40 times, for the next 2,000 years until the climate warmed up enough to cause the glaciers to recede permanently. (RL)

**Stardate -165/0 (14,500 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to smelt metals. This will help to accelerate their development. (S)

**Stardate -160/0 (14,000 BCE)**

The planet Syrenya becomes marginally habitable. It will take another 7,000 years to stabilize and become permanently habitable. (FTO)

The first villages begin to appear on Cardassia Prime. They had to be walled in due to predators. (NC)

**Stardate -157/81 (13,781 BCE)**

13<sup>th</sup> Rigel Conference. Only 2 original signatory cultures still exist by this date. Orions receive more technology, and slave transport and lodgment rules are relaxed, permitting shipment to more planets. Rigel B & C planets are settled, but the lack of resources keeps the population low. (FTO)

**Stardate -156/00 (13,600 BCE)**

The 1<sup>st</sup> Bajoran Republic is established in Rakantha Province. It will last for the next 8,000 years. This is such a momentous event in their history that they use this year as the starting point for their calendar. It is also the year that they begin celebrating the Gratitude Festival, which will still be celebrated in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. Within 200 years, it will be in control of over 90 % of Bajor. (NC)

**Stardate -150/0 (13,000 BCE)**

According to geologic and paleontological evidence, a 1.6 kilometer wide asteroid or 5 kilometer wide comet explodes above North America. The fallout from this also caused a firestorm that burned foliage across most of the continent. The loss of all of this foliage led to the extinction of much of the megafauna of the era, including most of the woolly mammoths.

An early group of Human settlers known as the Clovis people were also wiped out by this same event, presumably due to the loss of both of their game and the foliage as well. It is believed that it would be at least a century or more before other Humans would repopulate the devastated continent.

The toxic black debris that eventually precipitated out of the atmosphere landed on the ice sheet presently covering most of the Canadian region. This altered the albedo, or reflectivity, of the ice, causing it to melt.

The melting ice caused by the impact alters the salinity of the North Atlantic Ocean, collapsing the circulation of warm water around the world, pushing the planet back into a mini-Ice Age for another thousand years. Before this, the Ice Age had been ending, and the glaciers were beginning to retreat. (RL)

The last of the *Homo floresiensis*, the dwarven-sized hominid derived from *Homo erectus*, dies on the island of Flores in the Indonesian archipelago on Terra, possibly as a side-effect of the impact event of the so-called 'Clovis Comet.' (RL)

The Kzinti begin to use the wheel. (S)

Terra's present northern polar star is the bright star Vega. It will not be Terra's pole star again for roughly 26,000 years, when Terra's polar precession brings it back to this same point in its precession cycle. (RL)

The fragment knocked off of Mars millions of years ago finally impacts Terra. It ends up in what will be known as the Allen Hills region of Antarctica. It will remain undiscovered until 1984. (RL)

**Stardate -143/27 (12,327 BCE)**

21<sup>st</sup> Rigel Conference reinforces ban on combat in Rigel system, restricts secret slave transportation, vetoes Rigellian Confederation, and grants Orions nuclear technology for use on Botchok. (FTO)

**Stardate -142/37 to -142/17 (12,237-12,217 BCE)**

The Atom War and the Long Winter kill 80% of Botchok's population over 20 years. Proxy warfare is temporarily postponed. Somchuk Nhat the Far-Sighted, a Grey Orion, calls the war an example of the failure of diplomacy to handle technological questions. The rebuilding of Botchok sees many Greys rise to high positions in business and government. (FTO)

**Stardate -140/0 to -120/0 (12,000-10,000 BCE)**

Final Ice Age ends on Terra, and glaciers begin to recede. Fishhooks and the short bow are created on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -140/0 (12,000 BCE)**

The progenitors of the modern Borg Collective begin assimilating other lifeforms in the Delta Quadrant. They are believed to have existed for hundreds of millennia before this in a similar form, according to some reports from El-Aurian sources, but the Collective in its modern form is believed to have had its origins around this time. Why they only date to this period is unknown. (CT)

One theory is that they assimilated something, or fought against another species, that caused the Collective's technology to regress, and that they only began to recover enough to again become a force in the Delta Quadrant around this time. (S)

Cardassian villages have grown so much that they become the first city-states. They also begin to smelt metals around this time. (NC)

Around this time on Terra, modern Humans begin to repopulate the British Isles. They will remain populated until the present day. (RL)

**Stardate -125/29 (10,529 BCE)**

'Working groups' of Grey Orions are secretly lifted from Botchok to provide technological expertise on other planets. In less than a thousand years, their use (though against the Treaty) will become widespread. (FTO)

**Stardate -120/0 (10,000 BCE)**

Holocene Era, the current geologic era on Terra, begins. Early axes created on Terra. (RL)

Vaal created on Gamma Trianguli VI. (CT)

Kalandans construct a base for colonization. A disease accidentally created during construction will eventually kill the inhabitants. (CT)

A species of intelligent spacefaring organisms become nearly extinct. One of them will be found by a remote probe in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century, and named 'Tin Man.' (CT)

Around this time, several Cardassian city-states form an alliance. This will become the beginning of the 1<sup>st</sup> Hebitian Period on Cardassia, with the founding of the Hebitian League. It will last for the next 4 millennia. This is also the period with the first permanent timekeeping records, leading to the establishment of their first calendar. (NC)

**Stardate -119/0 (9900 BCE)**

The Kzinti begin to use artillery in their warfare. (S)

**Stardate -116/87 (9687 BCE)**

Around this time, the Ferengi develop their first form of currency using metals, a rarity on their wet world. At this point, their acquiring nature hasn't yet become the dominant force in their culture. (NC)

**Stardate -111/43 (9143 BCE)**

A contingent of both Grey and Ruddy Orions propose the Namazz Accord to the Kammzdast signatories. In the altered version of this event, the name of only one Grey Orion, Dufen Maads, has been preserved, and he is referred to as a Ruddy. No mention is made of any other Greys, though they did the bulk of the work in planning the re-ecologizing of Botchok. The Namazz Accord (later appended to the 59<sup>th</sup> Rigel Conference) grants Orions authority to reclaim their world ecologically with their own money, labor, and technology. This marks the first public responsibility allowed them. (FTO)

**Stardate -110/50 (9050 BCE)**

For a few days, the Rigellians detain a Grey Orion, Talduk Sik, part of a technical working group about to go out system. He is the first Orion that the Rigellians have studied, and he is carefully interviewed and questioned. The occasion becomes almost mystical for the Orions, particularly for the Greys. To this day, some still think of the Rigellians as their Makers. For their part, the Rigellians think of the occasion as the first time they began to feel forebodings about the Orions. (FTO)

**Stardate -110/0 (9000 BCE)**

This is when there is the first archeological evidence of boats being built on Terra. They were being used in one form or another earlier than this, but these are being left behind in the archeological record. (RL)

The area on Terra known as Jericho begins to be inhabited. It is one of the earliest permanently inhabited sites on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -104/8603 (March, 8486 BCE)**

The Greys of the colony on Sharu, aided by Ruddy managers and Green workers, divert a portion of the planet's industrial capacity to their own purposes without being detected. The textiles, calculators, and jewelry they produce are tiny and economically unimportant, but it is the first time Orions produce goods for their own benefit on an alien world. (FTO)

**Stardate -101/91 (8,191 BCE)**

Grey navigators and computer watchmen are first used as crew aboard alien ships. Within a century, Ruddies will also be used as starship crew, earning a reputation for reliability. In less than 500 years, Orions will serve on most alien merchant vessels. (FTO)

**Stardate -100/00 (8,000 BCE)**

Orions begin to smuggle technology to and from Botchok and captive colonies. Orions clandestinely begin to crew aboard alien starships. (FTO)

End of the Mesolithic or Middle Stone Age, on Terra, and the beginning of the Neolithic, or New Stone Age, on Terra. Woodcutting begins to occur. (RL)

The domestication of the housecat ancestor begins on Terra around what will become Egypt. The progenitor is believed to have been an African wildcat. (RL)

Around this time, an ice age unexpectedly begins on Sigma Draconis VI. Their highly advanced civilization will decline, beginning the split between the female Eymorgs in the underground complex and the male Morgs on the surface. Their culture will degenerate to the point that most knowledge of their past is lost to them, leaving their mental development at a minimal level. (CT)

On a planet orbiting the star 61 Ursae Majoris, a race of felinoids at a roughly medieval level of development are invaded by a highly advanced race of aliens, whose identity has been lost to history. The invaders tried to use this race as mercenaries, but they underestimated them. They ended up either enslaved by them, or eaten by them. The invading race was very advanced in genetic engineering, and had a sublight drive called the Gravity Planar. (NCA)

Over the next few millennia, as the felinoids learn how to use the technology, they will resequence the male DNA into what they consider an optimal form, while simultaneously resequencing the female DNA into a subservient, non-intelligent form. The felinoids are known as the Kzinti. (NCA)

During the course of their genetic engineering, they learn that they aren't genetically related to any of the life on their homeworld any farther back than 14 million years; beyond that, they hit a dead end. They also learn that their system is only a half billion years old, not long enough for the life they see around them have evolved there naturally.

Like other transplanted races, they take this to be a sign that they are special in the scheme of things, that the universe placed them there for some special reason, and that all life is there to serve them.

In the case of the Kzinti, they will believe that their deity, the Great Fanged One, has placed them here. All other races exist to either serve the Kzinti as slaves, or as food to fill their bellies. This will be their mindset once they start colonizing other worlds. (S)

**Stardate -100/0 to -90/0 (8000-7000 BCE)**

This is the 1<sup>st</sup> ancient Kzinti era. There are a series of mass migrations to every part of the planet. Their technology level is at roughly a mid-16<sup>th</sup> Century Terran level. (S)

**Stardate -99/0109 (September, 7901 BCE)**

The Orion Alliance is forged in secret on Botchok, and the news is passed by word of mouth to every colony. The Alliance, whose membership is purely Ruddy and Grey, declares that every colony and every Orion must master the alien technologies they find, with the ultimate aim of liberating Botchok and overthrowing the Treaty of Kammzdast. The Grey Orion Chairman, Klendal Hanok the Liberator, warns that victory will come only after many patient generations and so subtly that hardly anyone will notice. (FTO)

**Stardate -98/25 to -35/08 (7825-1508 BCE)**

The Era of Good Feeling. The Orions laboriously build for themselves a reputation for loyalty, honesty, and trustworthiness—a deception of the baldest kind. In this period, Orions gained rights to own their own enclaves and industry and to serve on alien starships. (FTO)

**Stardate -98/2210 (October, 7822 BCE)**

The Bema Revolt. Over 50,000 Greens and lower-class Ruddies stage an uprising protesting their working conditions, which becomes a demand to liberate all Orions everywhere and release the homeworld. Julin Hyrax the Brave volunteers his Greys—all 3,000 of them—to the Magistrate of Bema to stop the revolt. Distrustful of any Orion, the Magistrate refuses. Julin leads his Greys, unarmed, against the revolutionary army and demands their surrender. The army slaughters Julin's Greys; only 22 survive the butchery. The Kammzdast signatories remember the gesture as a sea-change in Orion behavior, and for a while, the Orions revere Julin as a martyr to a better future. This revolt becomes the last Orion revolt for 5,700 years. (FTO)

**Stardate -97/66 (7766 BCE)**

An artisan on the planet Kurl, whose name is lost to history, but has become known as the Master of Tarquin Hill, during that world's 5<sup>th</sup> Dynasty, earned recognition for the creation of small ceramic figurines known as *naiskos*. These figures embody the Kurlan belief that within each person is a community of individuals, each with its own desires, views, and voices. (CT)

**Stardate -97/37 (7737 BCE)**

A 'controller', AKA a disembodied brain, is installed by the Eymorgs in their underground city on Sigma Draconis VI. It will function for the next 10,000 years. (CT)

The Fabrini sun goes supernova. The Space Ark Yonada created and launched. (CT)

**Stardate -97/30 (7730 BCE)**

The re-ecologizing of Botchok finished; it will later be called the First Stage, as subsequent readjustments are made. (FT)

**Stardate -96/90 (7690 BCE)**

The first 'Tear of the Prophets', commonly known as an Orb, was discovered by the Bajorans in the sky above their planet. Over the next 10 millennia, 8 more of these objects were discovered, inspiring revelations that shaped Bajoran theology. The Bajoran Wormhole is known to have existed since at least this time period, if not earlier, based on archeological evidence, but this is the first known example of the Prophets taking an active role in Bajoran culture. (CTA)

**Stardate -96/87 (7687 BCE)**

The Ferengi people begin to follow a path of capitalism that eventually becomes the foundation of their civilization. Gint, the first Grand Nagus, codifies Ferengi cultural values into a book he calls 'The Rules of Acquisition.' Shortly afterwards, he dies in a freak tooth-sharpening accident. He will be followed by his successor, Yost. (CTA)

**Stardate -96/86 (7686 BCE)**

The first of a series of archeological digs begins looking for the lost Bajoran city of B'Hala. (CT)

**Stardate -90/0 (7000 BCE)**

Slings first come into use on Terra. (RL)  
The terraforming of Syrenya reaches a self-stabilizing plateau, and will need no further action on the Rigellian's part. (FTO)

**Stardate -90/0 to -85/0 (7000-6500 BCE)**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> phase of animal domestication on Terra includes pigs, sheep, cattle, and goats, most likely due to help of dogs bred for the task over the last 8 millennia. (RL)

**Stardate -90/0 to -80/0 (7000-6000 BCE)**

This is the 2<sup>nd</sup> ancient Kzinti era. Most of the empires that existed before the invasion fall during this era. Their technology is at roughly an early 19<sup>th</sup> Century Terran level. (S)

**Stardate -86/94 (6694 BCE)**

The Zakdorns first gain their reputation as having the most innately strategic minds in the galaxy. (CT)

**Stardate -85/43 (6543 BCE)**

On Vulcan, there is an undisclosed event that is so significant that they use it as the zero year of their calendar. (CTA)

**Stardate -80/0 to -74/0 (6000-5400 BCE)**

This is the 3<sup>rd</sup> ancient Kzinti era. There are a series of massive wars during this period, but their technology was such that the damage to the planet was minimal. Their technology was comparable to the Victorian era on Terra. (S)

**Stardate -80/0 (6000 BCE)**

A group of technologically advanced aliens from a cloaked planet somewhere in the galaxy take a group of Humans from Terra, as well as from other planets in the galaxy, to train them for intervention at some point in their planet's future. Gary Seven will be a descendant of these Humans. (CT)

Pottery begins to be used on Terra. (RL)

According to one theory, a large section of the Sicilian volcano Mt. Etna collapses into the Mediterranean Sea on Terra around this time. Estimates are that roughly 33 cubic kilometers of material hit the water's surface, generating a megatsunami with waves hundreds of meters high, devastating the coastal settlements around the sea's perimeter. (RL)

The first Gorn empires are founded. (NC)

Archeological evidence indicates that the oldest city on Klinzhai is founded around this time. They also begin to establish agriculture. (NC)

The 1<sup>st</sup> Hebition Period ends on Cardassia. The planet will become balkanized and remain so for the next 3 millennia. (NC)

**Stardate -79/50 (5950 BCE)**

Rising pressure from the Mediterranean Sea, due to rising sea levels being restored after the last Ice Age, forces its way through a natural earthen dam blocking the Bosphorus Strait into the present-day Black Sea. This causes its level to rise over 15 centimeters a day for a few months, and converts it from a freshwater sea to a brackish salt-water sea. Archeological evidence suggests that this may be the origin of the flood myth found in so many Terran cultures, at least those surrounding the Mediterranean and the Black Sea. (RL)

It is entirely possible that the collapse of Mt. Etna's flank actually occurred at this point in time, and the force of the megatsunami was powerful enough to start the collapse of the earthen dam blocking the Bosphorus, and the pressure of the rising Mediterranean Sea behind it finished the job. This is only supposition at this point, until evidence is found to confirm or deny it. (S)

**Stardate -76/00 (5600 BCE)**

The Bajoran 1<sup>st</sup> Republic falls. The planet will be balkanized for the next millennium. (NC)

Also around this time, the Kurat Temple Complex is constructed at the base of Mt. Seleya by Vulcan mystics. (NCA)

**Stardate -75/00 (5500 BCE)**

The earliest large-scale Klingon nation-states begin appearing as a result of Klingon 'houses' forming alliances. (NC)

**Stardate -74/50 (5470 BCE)**

This is the approximate date of alien report praising "loyal and hard-working Orions" for their "selfless service though in bondage". At this time, Orions were in servitude to 32 races, and had colonies on 79 planets. (FTO)

**Stardate -74/0 to -68/0 (5400-4800 BCE)**

This is the 4<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. A legendary historical figure was able to reverse-engineer the genetic resequencing technology of the invaders. They begin to alter the males into their new 'Heroic' form.

Because of their many successes in the previous ancient era, taking away glory and prestige from the males, and possibly as a permanent form of punishment or vengeance, they also begin to alter the females into a non-sentient form.

By the end of the era, the Kzinti will be in the form they retain to the present day. Their history will also be rewritten to remove all references to intelligent females. Their technology was comparable to early 21<sup>st</sup> Century Terran levels. (S)

**Stardate -72/46 (5246 BCE)**

An 8-12 solar mass star, at a distance of 6,300 light years from Terra, in the Perseus arm rimward from Terra, collapses into a rotating neutron star known as a pulsar. This will be the progenitor of the Crab Nebula. Light from it will not appear in Terra's skies until -10/5407.04. (RL)

**Stardate -70/0 (5000 BCE)**

This is the beginning of Sumerian civilization on Terra. First archeological evidence appears of smelting of metals on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -69/0 (4900 BCE)**

The Mount Mazama volcano in Oregon on Terra erupts. It collapses into itself, creating what will be known as Crater Lake. (RL)

**Stardate -68/0 to -62/0 (4800-4200 BCE)**

This is the 5<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. A massive supervolcano on the Kzinti homeworld erupts unexpectedly. This will cause massive ecological damage, killing off a significant portion of their population, as well as causing their technology level to regress back to something similar to their 1<sup>st</sup> ancient era. (S)

**Stardate -67/1207 (July, 4712 BCE)**

113<sup>th</sup> Rigel Conference first admits an Orion delegation. After short debate, Orion-proposed refinements and clarification of the proxy battle system are accepted. Orions are present at all subsequent Conferences but the last. (FTO)

**Stardate -66/41 (4641 BCE)**

The 'Shore Leave' planet, Omicron Delta IV, is established. (CT)

**Stardate -66/00 (4600 BCE)**

The Bajoran 2<sup>nd</sup> Republic is established. It will be in power in some form until their annexation by the Cardassians in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (NC)

**Stardate -62/0 to -55/0 (4200-3500 BCE)**

This is the 6<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. Their planet has recovered from the eruption. Empires begin to rise again as both their population and their technology begins to recover. (S)

**Stardate -60/0 (4000 BCE)**

Cities of Ur and Babylon founded on Terra. End of Neolithic Age on Terra, and the beginning of Bronze Age on Terra. Saws first used in Egypt on Terra. (RL)

Domestication of elephants begins in Indus Valley. (RL)

**Stardate -58/34 (3834 BCE)**

The immortal known as Akharin is born in Mesopotamia on Terra. He will also be known as Flint, one among myriad untold identities he will assume over his lifetime. (CT)

**Stardate -57/6110.07 (October 7, 3761 BCE)**

According to the Hebrew faith, this is the date of the beginning of their calendar system. It is roughly a year before the date they set for the Creation of the universe. (RL)

**Stardate -57/42 (3742 BCE)**

Landru of Beta III creates a highly sophisticated computer to run society after his death. (CT)

**Stardate -56/00 (3600 BCE)**

The First Federation begins their long, slow decline. (NC)

**Stardate -55/87 (3534 BCE)**

First public mention of Orion starship crews on an alien insurance claim. (FTO)

**Stardate -55/0 to -48/0 (3500-2800 BCE)**

This is the 7<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. A legendary historic figure first puts forth the idea of a single monotheistic deity, who will become known as the 'Great Fanged One.'

He claims that this being was not only responsible for the eruption during the 4<sup>th</sup> ancient era, but also was responsible for placing them on their homeworld. They have enough biological knowledge to realize that their pre-altered DNA can only be back-traced to 14 million years ago, and is not the same as the indigenous life on their planet. (S)

**Stardate -55/0 (3500 BCE)**

Wheel invented around this time on Terra. (RL)

The Minoan civilization begins in Crete. (RL)

Silkworms begin to be domesticated in China on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -50/0 (3000 BCE)**

The Kalandan race is now extinct. (CT)

The planet Aldea, in the Epsilon Mynos system, is cloaked for the first time, rendering it invisible to the rest of the galaxy. This is to avoid marauders and other hostile races passing by. Its very existence will become legendary. Unknown to them, this cloak will begin to interact with their star. This will cause their ozone layer to slowly disintegrate. This will allow their star's radiation to strike the surface, and will eventually render most of the population sterile.

Because they have become completely dependent on their intelligent computer system, known as the Custodian, they begin to forget how their technology even works, so they have no idea that this is occurring. (CT)

The Blastoneuron Parasites destroy all life in the Beta Portolan system. (CT)

A Cardassian priest, Heket, develops a new religious doctrine that sweeps the planet, unifying it again, starting the 2<sup>nd</sup> Hebitian Period. Science and discovery begin during this period. It was comparable to the Terran Renaissance. (NC)

Around this time, Terra's northern pole is pointing at the star Alpha Draconis, also known as Thuban, in the Terran constellation of Draco. This is due to the precession of the planet's poles. (RL)

**Stardate -49/70 (2970 BCE)**

The Sagittarian senders of the signal finally die out due to fading genetic vitality. (FTO)

**Stardate -48/50 (2850 BCE)**

Propaganda first originated about the Vulcan primal nature. (NC)

**Stardate -48/0705.10 (May 10, 2807 BCE)**

According to one theory, and based on preliminary archeological, historical, and mythological evidence, a comet 3 kilometers across struck the ocean 900 kilometers off the coast of the island of Madagascar on Terra.

It generated mega-tsunamis with wave heights of 160 meters across the Indian Ocean basin, and lesser heights elsewhere in the world. It would have thrown enough water vapor into the atmosphere to cause torrential rains to fall for at least a week or more until the atmosphere restabilized.

This much water vapor would have also been responsible for the creation of super-hurricanes, with winds of 320 kilometers per hour or higher. They would have enough thermal energy within their structure to stay active for weeks.

This event could have been responsible for the flood myth from nations surrounding the Indian Ocean basin. (RL)

**Stardate -48/0 to -39/0 (2800-1900 BCE)**

This is the 8<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. There are a second set of epic wars during this period. The technology was roughly comparable to World War I on Terra. (S)

**Stardate -47/80 (2780 BCE)**

First of the Egyptian pyramids built on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -47/37 (2737 BCE)**

Spock and McCoy are temporarily sent back to this period on the planet Sarpeidon. Because this is an era before Surak, Spock's behavior begins to regress to that of Vulcans of this era. It will return to normal when he returns to his own time. (CT)

Terra is visited by a group of extraterrestrials with abilities that the Humans took as divine, and they were worshipped as gods, especially in Greece. (CT)

**Stardate -46/50 (2650 BCE)**

The Great Pyramid of Khufu (Cheops) is ordered built by the pharaoh Khufu of the 4<sup>th</sup> Dynasty to serve as a tomb when he dies. (RL)

**Stardate -46/00 (2600 BCE)**

By this time, large regions of Vulcan are under the control of the so-called 'mindlords', Vulcan warlords with powerful psionic abilities, and no qualms about using them to maintain their power base.

There are rumors that among the abilities were the boiling of an enemies' blood in their body via pyrokinesis, or telepathically controlling their mind over great distances.

It is believed that the 'Stone of Gol', a psionic resonator that amplifies a user's psionic abilities exponentially, could have been constructed during this era. (CT, S)

**Stardate -43/51 (2351 BCE)**

Battle of Lomatin IV sees Orions in ground, air, and space combat on both sides. Botchok national governments lodge a protest over the breaking of Kammzdast, and the belligerent worlds are punished. Other powers use Orions in combat more discreetly. (FTO)

**Stardate -43/00 (2300 BCE)**

Klingons begin using iron for their weapons for the first time. (NC)

**Stardate -41/0 (2100 BCE)**

Stonehenge, on the Salisbury Plain in England, is in the form it maintains from now on. (RL)

**Stardate -40/0 (2000 BCE)**

Egyptian Middle Kingdom rules Egypt on Terra.

Composite bows and spoked wheels appear on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -39/5302.25 (February 25, 1953 BCE)**

The 6 naked-eye planets are all aligned in one region of the skies of Terra. This event is the starting point for the determination of planetary cycles used by ancient Chinese astronomers. (RL)

**Stardate -39/0 to -32/0 (1900-1200 BCE)**

This is the 9<sup>th</sup> ancient Kzinti era. A legendary figure has been able to create primitive rocketry technology, based partially on information reverse-engineered from the invader's data. The technology was comparable to the German V-2 rockets on Terra. (S)

**Stardate -37/0 (1700 BCE)**

Glass begins to be used for more than jewelry or beads on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -36/40 (1640 BCE)**

In one of the largest eruptions in recorded history, the volcano Thera explodes in the Aegean Sea, destroying most of the island of Santorini. This will generate massive tsunamis, which strike the island of Crete, home of the advanced Minoan civilization. It decimates their civilization to the point that they were soon invaded by the Greeks. This event is believed by many to be the source of the Atlantis myth recorded by Plato. (RL)

**Stardate -35/0811 (November, 1508 BCE)**

The Orion Dawn. The Orion's far-flung network of secret supply stations and repair yards allows Ombrey and Maark, according to popular legend, to steal 2 armed alien merchant ships, putting ships under sole Orion command and starting the Orion pirate tradition. They settle the Rigel B & C worlds during the same year. Though the Rigellians had complete information on the theft, they profess ignorance to the Kammzdast Signatories who dare ask their aid. The Rigellians subtly use their influence to bring more Orions into the Trade Halls. In less than 50 years, the Orion pirates have 200 merchant vessels. (FTO)

**Stardate -35/0 (1500 BCE)**

This is the approximate time of the Jewish Exodus from Egypt on Terra. (RL)

Polynesians begin to colonize Pacific islands. They will continue this for the next 2,500 years. Early forms of alphabetic writing systems begin to appear. (RL)

**Stardate -33/17 (1317 BCE)**

First Orion-built and Orion-crewed ships-unarmed merchants-are launched from yards on Bema, Sharu, and Nilor colonies. (Secret pirate hulls had long since been regularly manufactured.) By this time, there is substantial Orion involvement in the Rigel IV Trading Halls. (FTO)

**Stardate -33/0 (1300 BCE)**

This is the era of the rule of Egyptian pharaoh Tutankhamen. (RL)

**Stardate -32/0 to -25/0 (1200-500 BCE)**

This is the 10<sup>th</sup> and final ancient Kzinti era. The last of the ancient empires fall during this era. (S)

**Stardate -32/0 (1200 BCE)**

This is the end of the Bronze Age, and the beginning of the Iron Age on Terra.

In Central America, the Olmec civilization rises. They are the most ancient civilization in the New World. They will last for the next 700 years. (RL)

**Stardate -31/84 (1184 BCE)**

Trojan War fought in Turkey on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -29/34 (934 BCE)**

Solomon, AKA Flint the Immortal, 'dies.' (CT)

**Stardate -29/0 (900 BCE)**

The Preservers, or their agents, transplant a group of Vulcans to the Romulus/Remus system, previously devoid of intelligent life. 7 settlements were established simultaneously at the sites of the modern cities of Caranam, Portora, Kanassarum, Labasasz, Dinalia, Pulla'd, and Farrad. The Romulans will refer to these beings as the 'Great Brothers.' (FTO)

On Terra, the epic poems *The Iliad* and *The Odyssey* are written by Homer. (RL)

City-states begin to emerge in the Klingon lowlands. (NC)

**Stardate -28/9104 (April, 891 BCE)**

The 144<sup>th</sup> Rigel Conference, meeting on Botchok in an emergency session to discuss the pirate question, deadlocks on the issue. The Greys, most of them colonials, think piracy is hurting the cause of independence and should be curtailed. Orions pledge to police the Rigel system and to aid interstellar enforcement of space law. The offer is accepted with little debate. Cucula the Dormon speaks his famous warning, "Ten thousand years ago, they were slaves. A thousand years ago, servants. When will they be masters?" An anti-Orion pogrom is bloodily put down. Foreseeing the impossibility of a gradual transition, the Ruddies contend that a strong space navy will eventually be indispensable and should be built now. This is the official origin of the split between the Gradualists and the Militarists. (FTO)

**Stardate -28/0 (800 BCE)**

Celtic tribes begin to move into England on Terra. (RL)

The Axanar begin to develop nation-states. (NC)

**Stardate -27/8007.04 (July 4, 780 BCE)**

The first historically recorded solar eclipse on Terra occurs in China. (RL)

**Stardate -27/53 (753 BCE)**

City of Rome founded on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -27/0 (700 BCE)**

D'Sivas is settled by Farrad. (FTO)

**Stardate -26/89 (689 BCE)**

The Bajoran prophet Trakor encountered the Orb of Change for the first time. He will leave a prophecy behind that will come true in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. This will occur during a mission to establish a communications link between the Alpha Quadrant and the Gamma Quadrant through the Bajoran Wormhole. (CT)

**Stardate -26/0 to -25/0 (600-500 BCE)**

Birth of Confucianism and Buddhism on Terra. First records of parts of Old Testament. (RL)

**Stardate -25/43 (543 BCE)**

Vulcan historical records indicate that their spacefaring age began around this period. (NC)

**Stardate -25/0 to -24/0 (500-400 BCE)**

On Kzin, during this era, a landslide-induced megatsunami causes damage to major coastal cities, killing millions. (S)

**Stardate -25/0 (500 BCE)**

Labasasz and Portora make contact and fight over a soft-metal deposit. The results are inconclusive. (FTO)

The riding saddle makes its first appearance on Terra. (RL)

The Olmec civilization on Terra has virtually disappeared. (RL)

Klingons began using large-scale crop cultivation, with slavery developing in the lowlands. (NC)

The Sahndaran star begins to go nova. A group of Sahndarans escape to find a new world. They land on Terra and live there for the next 3 centuries. (CT)

**Stardate -24/88 (488 BCE)**

On Vulcan, a period of nearly continuous planet-wide warfare begins that will not end until the rise of Surak. As a result of this warfare, some of which was nuclear, more stretches of Vulcan's surface are converted into a desert. (CT)

**Stardate -24/0 to -23/0 (400-300 BCE)**

On Kzin, a series of succession wars begin. Leaders of various countries were assassinated by their followers, who then succeeded them, and so on. By the end of it, only the most ruthless leaders would be left. (S)

**Stardate -24/0 (400 BCE)**

Sahndaran survivors arrive on Terra, in Greece. Their leader becomes an admirer of Plato. (CT)

Artillery makes its first appearance on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -23/32 (332 BCE)**

Alexander the Great founds the city of Alexandria in Egypt on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -23/20 (320 BCE)**

On Kzin, their 1<sup>st</sup> Great War begins. It will continue for roughly the next 2 decades. (S)

**Stardate -23/00 to -22/40 (300-240 BCE)**

On Kzin, the ancestor of the 1<sup>st</sup> Kzinti Patriarch will rise to power during this era. (S)

**Stardate -23/00 (300 BCE)**

Around this time, the Preservers, or their agents, transplant groups of people from Terra to the unpopulated Alpha Centauri star system. These people will be the ancestors of the Centaurans. (FTO)

Although the Centauran homeworld, orbiting Alpha Centauri A, is a Class-M world and could have evolved intelligent life on its own, there were reasons it didn't. Its lack of jovian worlds to deflect comets and other debris, its being part of binary star system, and the fact that Proxima orbits out in the system's Oort cometary cloud, has allowed the planet to be struck more often by this debris than Terra was. This is why the planet was only home to lower lifeforms: they had to constantly re-evolve due to the collisions. This has made the life there very hardy and adaptable. (RL, S)

Because of the access to nearly unlimited resources and new lands, they will spend most of the next 800 years establishing new cities and increasing their population, with very few wars. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -22/76 (276 BCE)**

The beings that have been masquerading as gods for millennia on Terra finally depart for Pollux IV. (CT)

**Stardate -22/40 to -21/60 (240-160 BCE)**

A series of religious wars begin on Kzin, with the followers of the Great Fanged One trying to convert as much of the planet to their cause as possible. (S)

**Stardate -22/40 (240 BCE)**

On Kzin, their 1<sup>st</sup> civil war begins, with non-believers fighting against acolytes of the Great Fanged One. It will last less than a decade. (S)

**Stardate -22/21 (221 BCE)**

All of China united under the first true emperor, Ch'in Shih-Huang-Ti. (RL)

**Stardate -22/15 (215 BCE)**

Construction begins on the Great Wall of China on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -22/0 (200 BCE)**

Ranassa settled by Portora. Timuraasz settled by Dinalla. (FTO)

Sahndaran survivors leave Terra to settle on another planet they name Platonius. (CT)

Archimedes first speculates about a heliocentric arrangement for the solar system. (RL)

Klingons begin using bronze in their weapons. (NC)

**Stardate -22/06 (June, 200 BCE)**

Platonians begin to exhibit psychokinetic abilities due to the absorption of kironide from the local food. They do not realize that the kironide will eventually cause a suppression of their immune systems, making them vulnerable to the slightest infections. (CT, S)

**Stardate -21/00 to -3/00 (100 BCE-1700 ACE)**

There is constant conflict between city-states and tribes, frequently over Romulus' scanty resources. Caranam, Portora, Kanassarum, Labasasz, Dinalla, Pulla'd, Farrad, D'Sivas, Ranassa, Timuraasz, Calanista, and Masasan emerge as world leaders. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/60 to -21/10 (160-110 BCE)**

The Great Revolution occurs during this era on Kzin. The theocracies across the planet will be overthrown. By the end, there will be one world government in place. This is the beginning of the Kzinti Patriarchy. (S)

**Stardate -21/1105 (May, 111 BCE)**

The Taunpymi Incident occurs, in which a minor trade dispute culminates in charges of Orion complicity with pirates. Improving Orion fortunes spark deadly envy in the Nine Worlds Confederation and others. Riots against Orions become more prevalent. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/00 to -20/30 (100-30 BCE)**

This is the beginning of the Kzinti spaceflight era. They will begin to explore, colonize, and exploit the resources in their home system. (S)

**Stardate -21/00 (100 BCE)**

Calanista and Manasan settled by Caranam. (FTO)  
First Chinese ships reach India on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -21/9507.14 (July 14, 95 BCE)**

The 187<sup>th</sup> and last Rigel Conference delivers the Ultimatum of the Nine Worlds. Nallin Oplate spurns it, as Orions consolidate control of all the Trade Halls on Rigel IV and prepare for war. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/9508 (August, 95 BCE)**

Nallin journeys to Botchok and helps organize the Botchok Planetary Congress, discarding the Treaty of Kammzdast. The Recall of the Pirates is issued. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/9401.03 (January 3, 94 BCE)**

The Battle of Botchok begins the Orion War. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/9401 to -21/5712**

**(January, 94-December, 57 BCE)**

The Orion War is fought with arms, diplomacy, and economic threat. Of the 58 belligerents, the Orions defeat only 13 in open warfare; the rest eventually retire and sue for terms. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/91 (91 BCE)**

Construction ends on the Great Wall of China on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -21/80 (80 BCE)**

On Kzin, their 2<sup>nd</sup> civil war begins. It is believed to have been caused by disagreements over how the new resources were to be distributed, with some prides believing that they were being discriminated against based on their lineage. The war would last for several decades. (S)

**Stardate -21/71 (71 BCE)**

A slave and gladiator revolt on Terra is led by Spartacus. (RL)

**Stardate -21/6104 (April, 61 BCE)**

With the end of the Orion War in sight, the Botchok Planetary Congress debates the form of social organization they will adopt afterward. Tamos Draman the Half-Sighted argues eloquently for a hierarchy in which the Greys are slightly higher than the Ruddies. Eventually, the BPC produces the Codex Orion, a compendium of the laws of society, in which Greys and Ruddies are equals. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/5602.13 (February 13, 56 BCE)**

The Declaration of Nallin the Unconquerable, proclaims freedom for all Orions in space. The New Days begin, ushering the cultural and spiritual regeneration of 21.35 billion Orions on 135 planets. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/56 to -10/03 (56 BCE-1,003 ACE)**

A thousand years of nearly uninterrupted peace, growth, and prosperity also prepares the Orions, unknowingly, for the Reverse that will wreck their culture. Social differences become wider and more rigid. Colonies of Greys without any Ruddies, and of Ruddies without a single Grey, start to appear in odd corners of Orion Space. (FTO)

**Stardate -21/4403 (March, 44 BCE)**

Julius Caesar murdered. (RL)

**Stardate -21/40 (40 BCE)**

On Kzin, research begins on trying to reverse-engineer the invader's sublight propulsion technology. Because this drive, known as the Gravity Planar, requires the manipulation of controlled gravity fields, it will require several more centuries of technological advancement before the Kzinti can even understand how to do accomplish this, let alone attempt to build one. (S)

**Stardate -21/30 to -20/60 (30 BCE-60 ACE)**

This is known as the 'Claw Swipe' era on Kzin, due to an asteroidal impact. It caused ecological damage that would take decades to fully recover from. (S)

**Stardate -21/04 (4 BCE)**

Probable birth date of Jesus Christ in Bethlehem on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -20/00 (0 BCE/ 0 ACE)**

This is the transition year between the BCE and ACE dates. All dates before this point are BCE, or Before Common Era, and all dates after this are ACE, or After Common Era. (RL)

**Stardate -20/00 to -8/00 (0-1200 ACE)**

This is the initial Kzinti extraplanetary colonization era. They are limited to sublight speeds, but their eventual deciphering of the technology of the Gravity Planar will allow them to conquer a number of worlds in rapid succession. They will spend much of this time establishing their colonies to make sure that they never regress to primitive levels again. Their technology is superior to most of the local races at this point, allowing their conquests to be quick and thorough. (S)

**Stardate -20/15 (15 ACE)**

The Kzinti homeworld is struck by an asteroid. This is known as 'the Claw Swipe of the Great Fanged One.' It will take decades for the effects of the impact to fully dissipate. (S)

**Stardate -20/20 (20 ACE)**

Blaming the government for not doing enough to stop the asteroid from striking the planet, several nations join forces against the Patriarch, starting their 2<sup>nd</sup> Great War. It will last for several decades. (S)

**Stardate -20/30 (30 ACE)**

Jesus Christ crucified on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -20/60 to -19/10 (60-110 ACE)**

While the planet recovers from the 2<sup>nd</sup> Great War, the Priesthood of the Great Fanged One sees an opportunity to gain power for themselves. They claim that the asteroid strike was a divine symbol from their god. They discover that there are many who agree with them, and start to follow them. Their final plan is to overthrow the Patriarchy and put a theocracy in its place. (S)

**Stardate -20/79 (79 ACE)**

The ancient Roman cities of Pompeii and Herculaneum are obliterated by the eruption of the nearby volcano Vesuvius. The remains would not begin to be uncovered for over 16 centuries. (RL)

**Stardate -20/80 (80 ACE)**

Parmen and Philana are married on Platonius. (CT)

**Stardate -19/00 (100 ACE)**

First appearance of the wheelbarrow in China on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -19/10 to -19/70 (110-170 ACE)**

A powerful Patriarch is in power. He discovers the plans of the Priesthood, and purges their numbers mercilessly. They will be driven underground. (S)

**Stardate -19/70 to -18/30 (170-230 ACE)**

The Priesthood has altered their plans in such a way that they will be deemed harmless by the Patriarch. Their public image will be that of a cult, whose members would be deemed crazy or worse. Covertly, their plans haven't changed. They will just have to be more careful in its execution in the future. The Patriarch believes their lies, and leaves them alone. (S)

**Stardate -18/00 (200 ACE)**

Around this time, the planet Efros enters an ice age. It will put their cultural and technological development on a virtual hold for the length of the ice age, roughly 1000 years. They will have to spend their time concentrating on survival. (FTO)

Their spoken language will be forced adapt during this period. Since they will have a limited ability to write things down, they will change it so that it easier to remember. They will alter it so that it more tonal, sounding almost like music. This will allow them to compact their knowledge, giving them the ability to remember vast stores of information by singing or humming. (NC)

**Stardate -18/08 (208 ACE)**

The rulers of the Roman parallel world of 892-IV, also called 'Magna Roma', can trace their lineage back to this point. It is entirely possible that their ancestors were taken from Terra at this point and transplanted to this new world, but this is presently only speculation. (CT, S)

**Stardate -18/30 to -17/20 (230-320 ACE)**

The Kzinti Patriarchy begins their expansion into interstellar space through the use of the newly-perfected Gravity Planar. (S)

**Stardate -18/35 (235 ACE)**

The Tong Vey Siege occurs on Klinzhai. The warlord Sompek lays siege to the city for months, accepts the surrender of its people, and then destroys the city and its people as an example of what happens to those that defy him. (NCA)

**Stardate -18/40 (240 ACE)**

Disagreements over how to colonize the local systems leads to the 3<sup>rd</sup> Kzinti civil war. It will last for nearly 2 decades. (S)

**Stardate -18/55 (255 ACE)**

Beginning of the era the Klingons refer to as "The Time of the Tyrants". It is the subject of many tragic Klingon operas, where the cruel warlords and leaders are brought down by their own lack of honor. It will continue until the emergence of Kahless. (NCA)

**Stardate -18/60 (260 ACE)**

The land used by Sarek's ancestors for their *pon farr* ceremony comes into their possession. (CT)

The 3<sup>rd</sup> civil war on Kzin ends with the joint colonization of their 1<sup>st</sup> extrasolar colony by members of the warring factions. (S)

**Stardate -18/79 (279 ACE)**

Surak is born on Vulcan. He will be considered by future Vulcans to be the greatest member of their species to have ever lived. (CTA)

**Stardate -17/12 (312 ACE)**

Surak has his insight about logic, known to Vulcans as 'The Awakening.' It will take him decades to perfect his new philosophy of replacing violence with logic. (CTA)

In the Delta Quadrant, the Vidiian Sodality starts to fall victim to a degenerative viral disease that will become known as 'The Phage.' (CTA)

A Yoruba mask is fashioned on Terra. It will eventually become the property of Benjamin Sisko. (CTA)

**Stardate -17/13 (313 ACE)**

According to some estimates, this is the time when the shape-shifting Founders begin to create what will eventually become known as the Dominion. They will withdraw from all Gamma Quadrant contact and live on a rogue planet inside the Omarion Nebula. (CTA)

Around this time, Ferenginar is united into one planetary government, and create the Ferengi Alliance. (CTA)

**Stardate -17/16 (316 ACE)**

The first ancestors of what will become the Jem'Hadar are genetically engineered by the Founders. Whether they were uplifted from another lifeform, like the Vorta, or created from scratch is unknown at present. (CTA)

The Bajoran Orb of Memory is discovered in the Denorios Belt. (NC)

**Stardate -17/60 (360 ACE)**

After a century of exploration and colonization, the Kzinti have their 3<sup>rd</sup> Great War. Its cause is not clear, but will flare off and on for the next 20 years or so. (S)

**Stardate -17/70 (370 ACE)**

Surak of Vulcan begins to publicly present his philosophy of logic as an alternative to the constant violence found on Vulcan at this time. Although it is not immediately adopted, it eventually becomes the new paradigm of behavior on Vulcan. This period will become known as the 'Great Awakening.' (CTA)

He will die of radiation poisoning during one of the last wars on the planet, this one being nuclear. The war will be so destructive that their civilization will regress several centuries, and their technology base will regress even farther. (CTA)

The Stone of Gol, a psionic resonator, is believed to have been destroyed by the gods at this time. It was actually disassembled and its components scattered. (CTA)

Since the Romulan ancestors had been taken nearly 12 centuries previously, presumably by the Preservers or their agents, they were still living under the warrior mentality. Because of the constant warfare across Vulcan in the interim, it is also a long enough period for all records of the proto-Romulans to have disappeared from Vulcan records, leaving them as little more than a myth. (FTO)

**Stardate -17/89 (389 ACE)**

The Library at Alexandria in Egypt is destroyed, costing Terra untold ancient knowledge. (RL)

The *Kolinahr* discipline, created to purge all emotion instead of just suppressing it, is founded on Vulcan. Although he doesn't agree with the thought of purging all emotion, instead wishing to master them and integrate them into everyday use, Surak agrees that it is a viable solution. (CTA, S)

It is also believed that another group first made their appearance. They didn't want to follow either Surak's path of emotional suppression, or that of emotional elimination espoused by the *Kolinahru*. They wished to control their emotions by living with them and learning from them. They would be known as the *v'tosh ka'tur*, or 'without logic.' (CT, S)

**Stardate -17/99 (399 ACE)**

The Vulcan Science Academy is founded. (NC)

**Stardate -16/00 (400 ACE)**

This is the beginning of the barbarian invasions in Europe on Terra. (RL)

On Kzin, they will have their 4<sup>th</sup> civil war. Its causes are unknown. Expansion into the galaxy seems to have helped curb at least some of their aggression, since this will be the last war on the planet for 16 decades. (S)

**Stardate -16/33 to -16/53 (433-453 ACE)**

Attila rules the Huns in Mongolia on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -16/53 (453 ACE)**

A group of Vulcanoids colonize Rigel V. It is unknown whether they originated on Vulcan, on Romulus, or arrived through Preserver intervention. (NC)

**Stardate -16/76 (476 ACE)**

On the planet Argo, the surgo-op procedure for altering air-breathers into water-breathers is first used. (CTA)

**Stardate -15/00 to -11/75 (500-975 ACE)**

This is the Centauran equivalent to Terra's medieval period. Because of certain cultural and philosophical concepts discovered by the Centaurans, their medieval period will end up being nearly 5 centuries shorter than Terra's.

Evidence points to the fact that they didn't have their own version of the 'Dark Ages' that caused such a technological slowdown on Terra. In an early example of Hodgkins' Law of Parallel Planetary Development, certain technological developments will occur on the Centauran homeworld roughly 5 centuries earlier than they did on Terra, within a generation or so. (S)

They will have 6 major wars during this period. (S)

**Stardate -15/00 (500 ACE)**

This is the end of the Iron Age on Terra, and the beginning of the Middle Ages. Windmills first used in Iran on Terra. (RL)

During this period, a benevolent reptilian alien being named Kukulkan visits Terra and helps the rising Mayan civilization, assisting them in their development. They will last into the 10<sup>th</sup> Century ACE. (CT)

**Stardate -15/35 (535 ACE)**

The climate of Terra is altered by either a volcanic eruption or a collision with a small comet or meteorite.

The most prevalent evidence points towards an eruption of the equatorial volcano Krakatau. The eruption is so powerful that it splits the adjoining landmasses into the modern islands of Java and Sumatra. The change in climate is so severe that winter continues for at least a year, overriding the normal seasonal progression. This caused the collapse of multiple civilizations across the planet during this time. (RL)

**Stardate -15/60 (560 ACE)**

The Kzinti have their 5<sup>th</sup> civil war. (S)

**Stardate -14/00 (600 ACE)**

This is the approximate end of the European barbarian invasions on Terra. (RL)

Gunpowder weaponry is developed on Cardassia Prime. (NC)

**Stardate -14/22 (622 ACE)**

Year one of the Muslim calendar. (RL)

**Stardate -14/2310 (October, 623 ACE)**

The first new Orion colony since the War is established in the Outer Dark at Zonvan. New colony ventures will eventually be launched at the rate of one per year. Many worlds are colonized, abandoned, and recolonized-some as many as 18 times. (FTO)

**Stardate -14/25 (625 ACE)**

Mohammed begins writing the Koran on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -13/00 (700 ACE)**

The Kzinti have their 4<sup>th</sup> Great War. (S)

**Stardate -13/07 (707 ACE)**

The Metron met by Captain Kirk after his battle with the Gorn captain was born around this time. (CTA)

**Stardate -13/12 (712 ACE)**

The epic poem 'Beowulf' is written. (RL)

**Stardate -13/90 (790 ACE)**

Morath, brother of Kahless, goes to the tyrant Molor and asks for money to help support the family lands, since their father died in service to him. He lies to Molor, saying that he is loved by his people and that his father was loyal to him.

When Kahless discovered this, he and Morath allegedly fought each other over the lie for 12 days and nights. When the money was returned, Molor was insulted, and orders them both killed. Morath sacrifices his life to allow Kahless to escape.

Kahless escaped to the mountains around Molor's city and lived as a hermit. Over the next 20 years, he eventually creates the code of honor that will become the new way of life for future Klingons. He is also rumored to have created the first *bat'leth*, or 'sword of honor' at this point. (NCA)

**Stardate -12/06 (806 ACE)**

On the planet Solais V, a terrible war breaks out. It will last into the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CTA)

**Stardate -12/08 (808 ACE)**

On the planet Kaelon II, the custom of 'the Resolution' is created. This is a ritual suicide of those of age 60 so that they don't become a burden to society. (CTA)

**Stardate -12/10 (810 ACE)**

Considered by Klingons to be the greatest member of their species to have ever lived, Kahless the Unforgettable emerges from his self-imposed exile, defeats the tyrant Molor, and unifies Klinzhai for the first time in its history. This is known as the beginning of the 1<sup>st</sup> Klingon Empire. (CTA)

**Stardate -12/50 (850 ACE)**

Primitive gunpowder is described in an ancient Chinese text on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -12/60 (860 ACE)**

Advisers to the Patriarch inform him that unless a way is found to accelerate the colonization efforts, there will be another civil war within a generation. He orders intensive research to begin into the ancient invader's records to discover their method of FTL travel. (S)

**Stardate -12/63 (863 ACE)**

Kahless disappears, supposedly for Sto'Vo'Kor, the Klingon equivalent of the afterlife for honorable warriors, but promises to return some day. He points to a star and tells them to wait for him there. This turns out to be the star around which the planet Boreth orbits. (CTA)

**Stardate -12/67 to -12/79 (867-879 ACE)**

Weakening centralized government at Botchok coincides with growing strength in the outlying regions of Orion space. All 15 of the outermost regions effectively secede from the Botchok Planetary Congress. Government becomes chaotic, and social conditions worsen throughout Orion Space. (FTO)

**Stardate -12/7905 (May, 879 ACE)**

The Gaetano Region declares independence from Botchok, causing war with the BPC. Although the BPC hires additional fleet strength from Anor, Guilpin, and Sark Regions, lack of funds finally forces an end to combat. No formal peace is ever made, and taxes slowly cease to arrive at Botchok. (FTO)

**Stardate -12/80 (880 ACE)**

The Kzinti have their 6<sup>th</sup> civil war. (S)

A shroud is created to protect the Sword of Kahless. It and the Sword will be taken by the Hur'q when they invade. (CTA)

**Stardate -11/00 (900 ACE)**

European region on Terra in the so-called 'Dark Ages.' (RL)

**Stardate -11/75 to -8/25 (975-1225 ACE)**

This is the Centauran equivalent of the Renaissance and colonial period on Terra. The first of 2 major wars occurring during this era are over the ownership of new lands discovered by the naval exploration fleets of the various powers. The next 2 major wars will have a different cause. (S)

**Stardate -10/00 (1000 ACE)**

Chinese perfect gunpowder on Terra. (RL)

Leif Erickson discovers Nova Scotia and North America. (RL)

The horse collar is invented on Terra. (RL)

Zora of Tiburon experiments with the body chemistry of the natives. (CT)

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Hebitian civilization falls on Cardassia Prime because of depleted resources. There will be no further Hebitian civilizations. From this point forward, they will be more ascetic, and call themselves 'Cardassians.' (NC)

**Stardate -10/03 (1003 ACE)**

A fleet of Grey Orions escape from Orion space to flee the intentional genocide of their sub-race, which will become known as the Dispossession. They will head for a region with no known warp capable species to establish a new empire. They eventually plan to return to Orion space to have their revenge on the Ruddy and Green Orions. The planet they end up on will be known as Vega IX. They will be there for over 3 centuries without being interfered with by anyone. (S)

**Stardate -10/03 to -8/88 (1003-1288 ACE)**

The short-lived Orion Empire attempts to restore order by forcibly reuniting all regions in the Fringe Wars. The effort impoverishes Botchok and accelerates the disintegration of Orion society by giving arms to the poor and powerless.

Many Grey Orion ruling families are wiped out on the most distant planets, the first victims of the Dispossession. Before it is finished, 90% of all Grey Orions in Orion space will be dead, and the rest go into hiding for the next 8 centuries. (FTO)

**Stardate -10/0303.21 (March 21, 1003 ACE)**

With the help of several powerful Botchok families, Botchok Planetary Congress President Boyor Ignatin assumes dictatorial powers, jails his opponents, and reorganizes Orion government. Within the year, he is crowned Boyor the Righteous and issued his demand for Unity to all rebellious or seceded colonies. The Fringe Wars (and the Reverse) begin. (FTO)

**Stardate -10/14 (1014 ACE)**

Irish warriors defeat Viking forces at the Battle of Clontarf on Terra, a conflict fought with ancient bladed weapons. Ironically, the victorious Irish king Brian Boru is killed by retreating Vikings in the aftermath of the battle. One of his descendants will be Miles Edward O'Brien. (CT)

**Stardate -10/35 (1035 ACE)**

The spinning wheel is invented in China. (RL)

**Stardate -10/3707 (July, 1037 ACE)**

Orion Space is at its greatest extent. A colony at Talna III, only 31 parsecs from Terra, is established. At this time, 57.3 billion Orions live on 972 planets. (FTO)

**Stardate -10/40 (1040 ACE)**

What initially started out as the 7<sup>th</sup> civil war on Kzin grew out of control, expanding into what would become their 5<sup>th</sup> Great War. (S)

**Stardate -10/5407.04 (July 4, 1054 ACE)**

Light from the formation of the Crab Nebula reaches Terra. It will be visible in daylight for the next 23 days. It will not fade from view until April 18, 1056. (RL)

**Stardate -10/6210 (1062 ACE)**

Boyor is assassinated. Clan warfare and rioting spread to destroy all of his line. A fearful BPC names Renat the Old as the new Orion Emperor. Succession struggles last another 16 years. (FTO)

**Stardate -10/6610.14 (October 14, 1066 ACE)**

The Battle of Hastings occurs in England on Terra. Visiting Terra on one of its cyclic returns is the comet that will become known as Comet Halley. Its appearance will be recorded in the famous Bayeux Tapestry. (RL)

**Stardate -10/75 (1075 ACE)**

On the Centauran homeworld, a split begins to occur between the philosophies of the polytheistic-worshipping majority, and a newer nature-based transcendentalist minority. Over the intervening generations, the communications between the 2 groups will slowly degenerate to the point of causing 2 major wars. (S, FTO)

**Stardate -9/00 (1100 ACE)**

The Aztec culture begins on Terra. Like the Mayans before them, they are also aided by Kukulcan. They will flourish until the 1500's. (CT)

**Stardate -9/3203.07 (March 7, 1132 ACE)**

Renat creates the short-lived Orion Provincial Senate. Most colonies refuse to send delegates to the 5 sparse sessions. (FTO)

**Stardate -9/5404.30 (April 30, 1150 ACE)**

Renat dies, and his nephew Arnet the Thoughtful takes the throne, implementing reforms conceived by his uncle. The massacre at Votannis kills 23.1 million Orions, depopulating the entire colony. (FTO)

**Stardate -9/67 (1167 ACE)**

Oxford University founded in England on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -9/7806.18 (June 18, 1178 ACE)**

Luna is struck by an asteroid, creating the crater later named Giordano Bruno. It is observed by monks near Canterbury, England on Terra and written down. (RL)

**Stardate -8/00 (1200 ACE)**

At some point during this century, within the dimension accessed through the Delta Triangle, the Elysian Council is first formed. (CT)

Further Kzinti research into the ancient invader's records yields a new technology: a faster-than-light drive. It will only operate in a pulsed mode, allowing them to travel at FTL speeds for a short period, after which it must be disengaged to allow it to recharge. Because of their fusion-based drive system, they will be limited to speeds topping out at Warp 2. They aren't aware of this limitation, because they only researched enough to get the drive, and not how to improve it. (S)

With the galaxy now within their reach, the Patriarch now decrees that there will be no more warfare on the homeworld, since their technology now has the ability to devastate the planet. Any groups having a dispute that requires a war to decide it will be taken to another world and left there to settle it. They can colonize it, or destroy each other; the Patriarch doesn't care which. The victors will be allowed to return to Kzin if they choose, or stay on the new world as its ruling family, with the losers being exiled permanently from Kzin. (S)

Early industry begins to appear on Cardassia Prime. (NC)

The millennia-long ice age is ending on Efros. Their cultural and technological evolution will begin to advance again as resources begin to be revealed by the retreating glaciers.

Their language is now completely musically-based, and will make it easier to record it when their technology catches up. Their physical appearance has been permanently changed by the frigid temperatures and constant winds. Their skin now has a thicker layer of fat for insulation, and their face is much smoother, being struck by the wind for the last thousand years. They have also evolved a protective polarizing nictitating inner eyelid, to cut down on the glare from the ice fields. (NC, FTO)

The central star of the Zetar system expands into a red giant, destroying all corporeal life in the system. The minds of 100 of the surviving inhabitants, however, live on and go in search of a host body. (CTA)

**Stardate -8/00 to -2/00 (1200-1800 ACE)**

This is the second Kzinti colonization era. Using their pulse warp drive, they are able to expand and consolidate their empire. They deem themselves the masters of all they survey, and that all life is there to either serve or feed them. (S)

**Stardate -8/15 (1215 ACE)**

The Magna Carta is signed in England on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -8/2005 (May, 1220 ACE)**

A special meeting of the Botchok Planetary Congress and colonial representatives (all Ruddies) meet in an extraordinary session at Kammzdast. They officially revise the Codex Orion to remove any mention of the Greys and authorize the destruction of all historical material that pertains to them. (FTO)

**Stardate -8/25 (1225 ACE)**

After nearly 6 generations of warfare over a philosophical difference, both sides in the Centauran wars decide they have had enough. They decide that both philosophies are equally valid, a decision that will eventually be expanded to include other philosophies. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -8/25 to -6/25 (1225-1425 ACE)**

This is the era of the Centauran Industrial Revolution, comparable in technology to Terra's era of the same name. (S)

**Stardate -8/8803.17 (March 17, 1288 ACE)**

Arnet abdicates as part of his plan to restore the old Orion way of life. Although he disappears before nightfall, his family is rounded up and killed. The Botchok Planetary Congress restores order on Botchok and ignores the colonies. (FTO)

**Stardate -7/0101 (January, 1301 ACE)**

The first publication of the Orion Registry lists all colonies and relevant economic data. Orion population is now only 31.05 billion on 507 worlds and declining. This is the end of the Reverse. (FTO)

**Stardate -7/08 (1308 ACE)**

The inhabitants of Ventax II make a deal with an entity they call Ardra. She promises a millennium of peace, after which she would claim the planet and its inhabitants as her own. (CTA)

The Promellians and Menthars fight a devastating war near Orelious IX. It will be so fierce that it results in the destruction of not only the planet, but also both cultures. Space near the planet becomes occupied by an asteroid field, the remains of the planet. The field will be seeded with acetone assimilators, which slowly drain energy from any ships entering the field. This will make the field a hazard for the next millennia. (CTA)

**Stardate -7/09 (1309 ACE)**

The planet Kataan experienced a severe drought, which was being caused by the early stages of their star going nova. They launched a probe containing the memory of life on the planet. (CTA)

#### **Stardate -7/12 (1312 ACE)**

A group of humanoid travelers are stranded on the planet Meridian in the Gamma Quadrant. Due to interactions between the planet's star and the planet, it will phase in and out of this universe. (CTA)

A group of extragalactic explorers, a sporocystian lifeform calling themselves the Nacene, visit the Ocampa homeworld in the Delta Quadrant. During the course of their exploration, they accidentally render the planet's surface uninhabitable, so out of guilt, they stay behind to care for the Ocampa as the Caretakers. The female Caretaker will leave after 7 centuries with a group of Ocampa to try and teach them to use their powerful psionic abilities. (CTA)

#### **Stardate -7/13 (1313 ACE)**

Gunpowder in Europe invented in Germany on Terra. (RL)

This year is the last time the ancient celebration of Rumarie occurs on Vulcan. (CTA)

Around this time, the Ferengi are first able to combine the liquid material known as latinum with gold to create gold-pressed latinum. Latinum is unable to be replicated by any known means, making the currency very stable. It will become the default currency outside of Federation space. (NCA)

#### **Stardate -7/14 (1314 ACE)**

During the 2<sup>nd</sup> Borg incursion, instead of intercepting the Borg cube in the Terran system, as it happened in the canon universe, in the FASA universe, they intercept it in the Vega system. (CTA)

While trying to prevent the birth of the Federation, the Borg create a temporal vortex from 2314. While within the vortex, they are struck by weapons fire from the *Enterprise-E*. This causes a malfunction, forcing the vortex to tunnel farther back into time and to a different location. They end up emerging in this year in the Vega system. The action seen in **ST: First Contact** is altered slightly, with all action occurring aboard the *Enterprise-E*.

They must keep their presence a secret, since in their timeline, they know that a race known as the Vegan Tyranny will eventually appear here, but they don't know exactly when they appear, or if they are here already. The Borg sphere is destroyed, as are all of its drones, with its debris falling to the surface of Vega IX. The *Enterprise-E* returns to their time.

The Borg technology is decimated. Their warp and transwarp systems are completely destroyed, with no way to reverse-engineer them. Their assimilation technology is also rendered useless due to the passage through the temporal vortex. The subspace linkage technology they used to create their collective is now limited to a range of less than 25 parsecs. The cybernetic technology is salvageable, but not as useful as it would have been in combination with the Borg nanoprobe technology. As a result, the surviving technology is no longer overwhelmingly dominant over the technology of the local powers; it is only a few generations ahead of them. (S)

Being highly intelligent, the Grey Orions are able to start reverse-engineering the less-difficult portions of the Borg technology. This gives them an immediate boost to their existing technology base. To give them better integration with the bionics technology, they will need to undergo minor genetic resequencing. (This would have been unnecessary if the nanoprobes still functioned, since they would have done this.) This will have the effect of changing their appearance enough that they wouldn't immediately be recognized as Grey Orions, except through a comprehensive genetic analysis. (S)

Over the next 200 years, they will learn to tap into the Borg database incrementally, advancing their technology proportionally. They begin to use the bionics and cybernetics to allow them to link into their vessels, giving them enhanced control over them. (S)

They will also begin to construct various models of robots, androids, and other cybernetic lifeforms to handle the more dangerous tasks. They will use the Borg subspace links to maintain contact and control, but the constructs will be only minimally sentient, so that they cannot overthrow their Grey Orion masters. This is one reason why many thought that the Vegans were cybernetic lifeforms: sometimes, the only beings the conquered races ever met were these artificial creations. (S)

**Stardate -7/15 (1315 ACE)**

In the Delta Quadrant, the Hirogen culture has become so completely devoted to hunting that they have neglected everything that does not further the hunt. As a result, over the next thousand years, their society will break down, leaving them isolated from each other. (CTA)

A race known only as the Hur'q invades Klinzhai and pillages the planet. They are believed to have come from the Gamma Quadrant, possibly through the use of the Bajoran Wormhole, which was in existence at this point. They will be driven off after only 7 months, at a cost of hundreds of thousands of Klingon lives, and will take the famed Sword of Kahless with them. The technology they leave behind will eventually be reverse-engineered by the Klingons, and act as the basis for their initial technology.

It will take them at least a century before they recover from this invasion. At this time, they are at a pre-industrial state of technology, so it will be centuries before they will have the means to even understand the simplest technological artifacts, and centuries more before they can create their own version of it. Still, what they can create accelerates their cultural development dramatically. (CTA, S)

Possibly because of their lack of intervention in the events of the Hur'q Invasion, the Klingons 'kill' their gods around this time. The warrior supposedly responsible, Kortar, is punished for this. He will become the ferryman responsible for transporting dishonored Klingon souls to Gre'thor, their version of Hell, on the Barge of the Dead. This is comparable to the ancient Terran Greek myth of Charon, who performed a similar job. (CTA, S)

The Klingons will use this year as the starting year of their modern calendar, with each year followed by 'year of Kahless.' (CTA, S)

**Stardate -7/25 to -7/55 (1235-1355 ACE)**

This is the era of a slave revolt on the Centauran homeworld. What started out as an action to put down the revolt grew into a civil war. (S)

**Stardate -7/47 to -7/50 (1347-1350 ACE)**

The Black Death devastates Europe on Terra, killing 75 million. (RL)

**Stardate -7/55 (1355 ACE)**

In an armistice signed at the end of the civil war, all Centauran slaves are freed from their servitude, and are slowly integrated into society. There will still be overt prejudice against them for at least another century. (S)

**Stardate -7/65 to -7/80 (1365-1380 ACE)**

A small group wanting to reinstate slavery, or forcefully deport the former slaves back to their country of origin, ends up causing a major war. Even though technology is advanced enough to make slavery unnecessary, there are still hard-liners that want it brought back. At the end of this war, slavery is made illegal in perpetuity everywhere on the planet. (S)

**Stardate -6/00 (1400 ACE)**

Major industries are found throughout the developing nations on Cardassia Prime. Electricity and internal combustion engines were widely used. (NC)

**Stardate -6/25 to -6/75 (1425-1475 ACE)**

This is the Centauran pre-electronic era. They would discover radio around this time. Their technology would be comparable to Terra during their 2 World Wars, just before the creation of transistor-based electronics. Vacuum-tubes and internal combustion engines were introduced during this era, as were the first airplanes, and the discovery of nuclear fission. (S)

Because of their low level of technology, any other interstellar races passing by would probably leave them alone, since they were not a threat. (S)

**Stardate -6/50 (1450 ACE)**

End of the Middle Ages on Terra, and the beginning of the Renaissance in Europe. (RL)

Somewhere around this time, the floating city of Stratos is built on Ardana. (CTA)

On Terra, Leonardo DaVinci is believed to have been born. It will be determined that this was a fiction established by Flint, and that this was yet in another of identities he assumed over the centuries. (CT)

**Stardate -6/75 to -5/25 (1475-1525 ACE)**

This is the Centauran era of electronics, comparable to Terra during the last half of their 20<sup>th</sup> Century. During this era, the concept of solar sailing was first introduced, and would later be used by them to explore their solar system. Their spaceflight era also began during this era.

During their explorations into genetics, they discover that they are unable to link their own evolution to anything indigenous to the planet, and can, in fact, only trace their own evolution back roughly 18 centuries.

They now have scientific confirmation of the ancient legends of being brought to a new land by their gods. This sends shockwaves throughout their society. The only question they have is where they were taken from. (S)

**Stardate -6/80 to -6/99 (1480-1499 ACE)**

According to a theory advanced by Tagore and Ford, a split between Klingon sea-dwellers and land-dwellers occurs, with little contact between the 2 after this date until the Great Consolidation centuries later. This could be the root for certain modern-day rivalries between Klingon Naval and Marine personnel. (FTO)

**Stardate -6/85 (1485 ACE)**

In the Delta Quadrant, the Vaadwaur homeworld undergoes an orbital bombardment by their former subjects, including the Turei. They plan to enter stasis capsules for 5 years and then reemerge, but a malfunction keeps them in stasis for nearly 900 years, being awakened by *Voyager*. (CTA)

**Stardate -6/85 to -5/15 (1485-1515 ACE)**

This is the only major war during this era on the Centauran homeworld. Things got so bad that they nearly had a full-scale planetary nuclear exchange, but came back from the brink at the last minute. By the end of this era, the powers on the planet created a united world government, to make sure that they never got this close to nuclear annihilation again. (S)

**Stardate -6/9210.12 (October 12, 1492 ACE)**

Genoan navigator Christopher Columbus lands in the Caribbean region, discovering the New World (American continents). (RL)

**Stardate -5/11 (1511 ACE)**

The Skreean people, living in the Gamma Quadrant, were enslaved by the T-Rogorans, who forced them to live as laborers and servants for centuries. (CTA)

The first Bajoran lightships are launched. One will eventually make it to Cardassia, utilizing the tachyon currents that flow between the 2 systems. (CTA)

**Stardate -5/12 (1512 ACE)**

A Bajoran solar sail vessel crashes onto Cardassia Prime. With incontrovertible evidence of alien life, within 2 generations, the planet will be united. They will also begin reverse-engineering the Bajoran technology and their databases. (CTA)

**Stardate -5/22 (1522 ACE)**

The new hybrid Grey Orion/ Borg race has begun to create their empire. Over the next 3 centuries, they will conquer most of the space that will eventually become the Federation. If they feel a race will be an immediate threat, they conquer them. If they are too primitive, they put them under observation, conquering them only when they become advanced enough to be a threat. This explains why so many local races weren't conquered by the Vegan Tyranny. (S)

**Stardate -5/25 to -5/75 (1525-1575 ACE)**

This is the beginning of the Centauran spacefaring era. They would eventually establish colonies on their homeworld's 2 moons, begin exploring the other planets orbiting both their own home star, Alpha Centauri A, and its binary companion, Alpha Centauri B. Their technology is comparable to Terra's 21<sup>st</sup> Century. (S)

**Stardate -5/30 (1530 ACE)**

An unexpected rogue comet appears and eventually strikes the Centauran homeworld. One city is obliterated entirely, and the fallout renders 2 others uninhabitable. It will cause an impact winter, the effects of which won't begin to dissipate for at least 5 years. This will cause the deaths of untold tens of thousands. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -5/35 to /5/50 (1535-1550 ACE)**

As the effects of the impact winter begin to subside, and the planet's seasonal progression begins to return to normal, warfare soon begins. A group in a nature commune were asked to aid in the planetary recovery efforts, but refused. They were wiped out by angry mobs. Then, the populace began to blame the world government for not doing enough to stop the comet's impact. This would cause the planet's last major war during this era.

Because of the war, the planet as a whole decided to commit whatever resources were needed to complete the planet's recovery, and to establish extraplanetary colonies, to assure that no natural disaster short of their star going nova would be able to wipe out their species completely.

Over the intervening generations, they will have extensive bases on their planet's 2 moons, which will be the main source of their space-based economy. They will choose to concentrate their resources on perfecting STL travel to aid in their explorations of their binary system, as well as future journeys to Proxima Centauri.

Because of this, they would not research into areas that could eventually lead to impulse drives and warp travel.

Their technology has finally evolved to the point that they can use solar sails reliably for their trips. They eventually get so good at using them that they create a sport known as 'sunjamming', a pastime still popular today. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -5/58 (1558 ACE)**

Cardassians first harness the power of nuclear fission. They learned about the process from reverse-engineering the Bajoran lightship debris. (NC)

**Stardate -5/75 (1575 ACE)**

A Centauran research group discovers that the gravitational interactions of their system's many planets and stars has created naturally-occurring regions with gaps in the fabric of space-time itself. This will be the geon hole system that other races will discover as a precursor to subspace communications.

Over the course of the next generation, they will slowly convert their communications from a predominantly radio-based to a laser-based system. Planetary communications will radio-based, as well as being transmitted over wires and optical fibers, to limit radio signals being broadcast from the planet, but interplanetary communications would be converted to use the geon holes, cutting down on communications delays. (S)

Because of this, even with the Terran solar system being just over a parsec away, Humans wouldn't be able to detect such an advanced civilization when their technology finally evolved to the point that they could detect them. (S)

Because there were no subspace-based signals being emitted from this system, the Vulcans and other starfaring powers would have no reason to think that an advanced civilization was here, and would most likely ignore them, allowing them to evolve until they were warp-capable. (S)

**Stardate -5/90 (1590 ACE)**

The first manned rocket is launched on Cardassia Prime, beginning their space age. (NC)

**Stardate -5/92 (1592 ACE)**

The Obsidian Order is founded on Cardassia. (NC)

**Stardate -5/95 (1595 ACE)**

The Bajoran Orb of Time is discovered in the Denorios Belt. (NC)

The Cardassians make their first interplanetary flight to Cardassia IV, the next planet out from the star, their equivalent to Mars. (NC)

**Stardate -5/97 (1597 ACE)**

In a further development from their reverse-engineering of the Bajoran technology, Cardassians first harness fusion energy. (NC)

**Stardate -4/04 (1604 ACE)**

The Cardassians establish their first extraplanetary colony on Cardassia IV. (NC)

**Stardate -4/09 (1609 ACE)**

Galileo Galilei constructed Terra's first astronomical telescope. He would become known as the father of modern science for his work supporting the Copernican view of the universe. (RL)

**Stardate -4/10 (1610 ACE)**

The father of El-Aurian Guinan is born on a planet somewhere in the Delta Quadrant. (CTA)

**Stardate -4/16 (1616 ACE)**

On Bajor, a book known as the 'Kosst Amojan' is last removed from the archives of the Vedek Assembly. It will not be taken out again for 7 centuries. It reveals how to free the imprisoned Pah-Wraiths from the Fire Caves on Bajor. (CTA)

**Stardate -4/20 (1620 ACE)**

Vessel 'Mayflower' leaves England with Puritans aboard and lands in Plymouth Colony in Massachusetts later in the year. (RL)

**Stardate -4/37 (1637 ACE)**

This is the period of the development of the *komerex Nevre* (Northern Empire) and *falgav a'kavna* (Crescent Islanders) as the 2 major sociopolitical groupings among the sea-going peoples of Klinzhai. Wars rage between these 2 groups for decades. (FTO)

**Stardate -4/47 (1647 ACE)**

A man named Ronin is born in Glasgow, Scotland on Terra. He will become infused with an anaphasic lifeform, making him eternally young, as long as he had the company of a woman whose biochemistry was compatible with his own energy matrix. The first of these women was Jessel Howard, a distant ancestor of Beverly Crusher. (CT)

**Stardate -4/50 (1650 ACE)**

Vulcans have regained enough technology to begin short-range sublight interstellar travel. It will be another 2 centuries before they create their own warp drive. (NC)

The Centaurans decide to start a colony on the next planet out from their star. It is comparable in size to their own, but with an overall climate comparable to their planet's polar regions during the coldest part of the winter seasons. Their technology is such that they decide to terraform it to make it warmer. They will do this by melting vast sections of the ice fields near the equator.

They start construction of gigantic mass drivers in orbit over the planet. They will gather asteroidal debris from the asteroid belt in the next orbit out, and then fire it into the ice fields. The kinetic energy of the impact will create huge clouds of steam and water vapor, increasing the greenhouse effect. The debris will also alter the albedo, or reflectivity, of any other ice it lands on, melting it.

Over the course of the next century, they will slowly change the planet's climate, making it more habitable. (S)

**Stardate -4/60 (1660 ACE)**

The Northern Empire swallows up the Crescent Islanders. The new sea-going empire begins a series of actions against the land-based *komerex Klingon* (Empire of the People) that will last for centuries. (FTO)

**Stardate -4/65 (1665 ACE)**

Terran mathematician Pierre de Fermat dies, leaving behind a note claiming to have discovered a 'remarkable proof' to a theorem that will bear his name. Terran scientists would toil until 1993 to validate the theorem. (RL)

**Stardate -4/66 (1666 ACE)**

Noted Terran scientist Isaac Newton formulated 3 laws of motion and gravitation that formed the basis for much of the planet's understanding of celestial mechanics. (RL)

**Stardate -4/80 (1680 ACE)**

Several Native American tribes rose up against their Spanish overlords, freeing the region of Terra that will eventually be known as New Mexico. This would later be known as the Pueblo Revolt. (RL)

**Stardate -4/82 (1682 ACE)**

The earliest known Klingon literature, a crude epic poem about a great war, is composed. The poem tells of the conflict between the Northern Empire and Crescent Islanders. According to the poem, wars raged between these 2 groups for decades before the Northern Empire swallowed up the Crescent Islanders. Then, the poem relates, a series of conflicts with the *komerex Klingon* (Empire of the People) began, which lasted "for a thousand times a thousand nights." This is the earliest known reference to "the Klingon Empire." (FTO)

**Stardate -4/89 (1689 ACE)**

Cardassians create their first warp drive. Whether they reverse-engineered it from the Bajoran technology, or discovered it for themselves, is unknown. (NC)

**Stardate -4/92 (1692 ACE)**

The people of Megas-Tu are forced to leave Salem, Massachusetts in New England on Terra. They were thought to be 'witches', but were in actuality extradimensional extraterrestrials. They accessed this dimension via a dimensional gateway near the galactic core, and were able to access energies others couldn't. (CT, S)

Spanish forces returned to New Mexico and recaptured much of the territory lost in the Pueblo Revolt. Hundreds of Native Americans were killed in the battle. One of the soldiers fighting against the Native Americans was Javier Maribona-Picard, an ancestor of future Starfleet captain Jean-Luc Picard. (RL, CT)

**Stardate -3/07 (1707 ACE)**

The interplanetary war between Eminiar VII and Vendikar begins around this time. (CTA)

A group of Delaware, Navajo, and Mohican Indians are transplanted from Terra to another planet to preserve their culture. The planet is equipped with an asteroid deflector. The Preservers, or their agents, are believed to be responsible. They will become known as the Amerinds. (CT)

The T'Lani and Kellerun people declare war on each other. This war will last until the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CTA)

**Stardate -3/08 (1708 ACE)**

Colonists from the planet Peliar Zel migrate to the planet's 2 habitable moons. Relations between the 2 colonies will become strained at best, and hostilities will extend into the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CTA)

**Stardate -3/09 (1709 ACE)**

Hundreds of condemned criminals from a star system called Ux-Mal are imprisoned on a moon of the planet Mab-Bu VI. Their electromagnetic essence was somehow separated from their bodies and left to drift in the electromagnetic storms in the moon's atmosphere. (CTA)

**Stardate -3/11 (1711 ACE)**

The Cardassians have their first contact in space with non-Cardassians. They discover that the enemy technology is substantially advanced over their own, and take the vessel for their own. (NC)

**Stardate -3/12 (1712 ACE)**

A small bar is opened in the seaport city of Marseilles in southeastern France on Terra. The descendants of the bar's founder keep it in operation into the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CT)

**Stardate -3/13 (1713 ACE)**

The Cardassian Central Command is formed as their equivalent of NASA. It will eventually be absorbed into the military. (NC)

**Stardate -3/15 (1715 ACE)**

Orion Indian Summer heralds nearly a century of cultural rebirth and a halt to the decline. This year, the Orion population stabilizes at 20.315 billion on 213 worlds. There is rekindling of interest in both employing Greys and reoccupying lost and abandoned colonies. Over the next 150 years, Ruddies attempt several methods to control Greys before settling on genetic mutilation. (FTO)

**Stardate -3/50 (1750 ACE)**

The 4<sup>th</sup> planet orbiting Alpha Centauri A is now much warmer, with the equatorial regions having a similar climate to the Scandinavian regions of Terra. They end their terraforming efforts, and will now try to maintain the climate at this level.

They will begin colonizing the planet at this point. They will construct larger colony ships that can carry thousands in one trip. They will also expand the orbital stations already in orbit into full-fledged colonies.

Although they have the resources to do so, they choose not to colonize the habitable planet orbiting Alpha Centauri B for now, keeping it in reserve should something happen to the homeworld. They will keep it under observation to learn all they can about it, as well as establishing scientific bases on it. (S)

**Stardate -3/7607.04 (July 4, 1776 ACE)**

American Declaration of Independence is signed in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. (RL)

**Stardate -3/83 (1783 ACE)**

The Laki volcano in Iceland on Terra erupts, altering the climate of the Northern Hemisphere for the next year. It killed most of the livestock and over ¼ of the population of the island. (RL)

**Stardate -3/8704.12 (April 12, 1787 ACE)**

Vaonus of Calanista postulates that Remus is inhabitable, heralding in the Age of Discovery. Although legends existed of life on other planets, this is the first time scientific evidence is presented to support the legends and theories. (FTO)

**Stardate -3/89 (1789 ACE)**

George Washington is inaugurated as first President of the United States. (RL)

**Stardate -3/9212.24 (December 24, 1792 ACE)**

L'Tokus of Dinalla successfully launches a large, payload-carrying rocket into the upper atmosphere. Previously, rockets, though used in celebrations, rarely had been used militarily. (FTO)

**Stardate -3/9306.21 (June 21, 1793 ACE)**

Timuraasz places first payload into orbit around Romulus. This will begin the Romulan spacefaring age. (FTO)

**Stardate -3/9608.12 (August 12, 1796 ACE)**

Dinalla puts first Romulan in orbit. (FTO)

**Stardate -3/9701.15 (January 15, 1797 ACE)**

War breaks out between Dinalla and Timuraasz over the resources necessary for space travel. The war soon spreads to other places on the planet, as no city-state dares allow others to gather the necessary resources for space travel, fearing the loss of military advantage. Up to this time, Dinalla and Timuraasz are the only 2 city-states that had managed to send anyone into space, though several others, most notably Labasasz and Caranam, are close to accomplishing space ventures. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/00 (1800 ACE)**

The 1<sup>st</sup> Centauran expedition to Proxima Centauri departs. They realized that their solar sailing technology would be insufficient to get them to the distant star because of the great distance.

They constructed a system near Alpha Centauri A that would take the starlight, focus it, and convert it to an intense laser. This would strike the solar sail and give it substantially more acceleration, and wouldn't lose much power even over the 10,000 AU separation.

Even with this, the first trip would be several years round trip for them. They would discover a gas giant orbiting the star, which happened to have a Class-M moon. They would leave behind a series of automated probes to explore this system over the course of the next few decades. (S)

**Stardate -2/0001.12 (January 12, 1800 ACE)**

The Treaty of Kanassarum is signed, with the warring factions having exhausted themselves and their meager resources at this time. The war produces no real winners. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0008 (August, 1800 ACE)**

At a meeting of the elder statesmen of all of the city-states, the great scientist/statesman L'Deus of Portora proposes that the city-states band together to reach Remus. He shows without a doubt that limited resources would prevent any one city-state from accomplishing the goal on its own. He uses the old legends and combines it with the example of the past and the realities of the present to make his appeal. After 7 months of effort, he gives up in disgust. The meeting breaks up without the unification needed. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0204.21 (April 21, 1802 ACE)**

Dinalla attempts a launch to establish a semi-permanent space station. The vessel, using inferior fuel, exploded on the pad. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0210 (October, 1802 ACE)**

Second Conference of Portora is held, with representatives from all of the city-states. L'Deus refuses to lead the conference or to even participate except for answering questions. The conference lasts 4 months. Seeing that alone their city-states could not reach the stars, the representatives agree to join together. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/03 (1803 ACE)**

American President Thomas Jefferson buys the Louisiana Territory from Napoleon Bonaparte of France, giving the United States territory from New Orleans in the south up to the Canadian border and west to the Mississippi River, more than doubling the size of the country. (RL)

**Stardate -2/0302.10 (February 10, 1803 ACE)**

The *D'Vatta* (Great Paper) is signed, unifying all city-states into one organization, the *Bresasam Rom'lnz* (Romulan Confederation). The debates over the form the government will take last less than 4 months. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0306.20 (June 20, 1803 ACE)**

L'Deus is elected first Emperor of the Romulan Confederation by the Imperial Senate after the Senators convince him that the position is part of his destiny. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0312.29 (December 29, 1803 ACE)**

Because of its location central to needed resources, Kanassarum is chosen as the site of the new united space effort. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0405.10 (May 10, 1804 ACE)**

The first Confederation manned flight is launched from Kanassarum. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/0406 to -2/1206**

**(June, 1804-June, 1812 ACE)**

This period of many manned flights culminates in the establishment of a large orbital station to be used as a platform for the Remus effort. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/05 (1805 ACE)**

The Battle of Trafalgar occurs on Terra, with the British Navy, under the command of Lord Horatio Nelson, engaging Spanish and French forces. Nelson won a brilliant victory aboard his flagship *Victory*, but he would die in the conflict. One of the combatants in the battle was an ancestor of Jean-Luc Picard. (CT)

**Stardate -2/12 (1812 ACE)**

The Cardassian Union is established, uniting the Cardassian people under the Detapa Council. At this point, it controlled both the Central Command, which was in charge of military and external affairs, and the Obsidian Order, which was in charge of security and internal affairs. Over the years, this control will slowly be lost to both groups. (CTA)

**Stardate -2/1210.12 (October 12, 1812 ACE)**

The first unmanned probe lands on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/15 (1815 ACE)**

On Terra, the Indonesian supervolcano Tambora erupts. It ejects over 100 cubic kilometers of material, mostly into the atmosphere, leaving behind an 8 kilometer-wide, 1.2 kilometer deep crater. It also directly killed over 120,000 people, and altered Terran climate for several years. The following year had the lowest summer temperatures in 5 centuries, and in fact, it was known as the 'year without a summer', causing mass starvation across the planet as crops failed. (RL)

**Stardate -2/1811.13 (November 13, 1818 ACE)**

The first manned mission lands on Remus, with only one astronaut aboard the vessel. S'Tanet, a female Romulan, since become not only famous for her adventure but intertwined with legend, reports that the surface has a breathable atmosphere and life. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/1904.03 (April 3, 1819 ACE)**

A temporary research facility is established at Levitasz, the site of S'Tanet's historic landing; it is abandoned one year later. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/20 (1820 ACE)**

A large, manned station is constructed orbiting Remus. This base is continually enlarged over succeeding years, serving as the launch facility for further expeditions to Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/21 (1821 ACE)**

Writer John Keats died in Rome on Terra. One of the planet's greatest poets, it was unknown at the time that he had been inspired by a noncorporeal extraterrestrial entity. The entity, Onaya, subsisted on the neural energy generated by creativity. This would cause his premature death at age 30. (CT)

**Stardate -2/21 to -2/29 (1821-1829 ACE)**

7 manned and 36 unmanned landings are made on Remus. None of the manned bases, used primarily as centers for mapping, testing, and research expeditions, lasts for more than 1 year. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/2902.18 (February 18, 1829 ACE)**

The first permanent colony, called Adrennan, is established on Remus. 37 settlers arrive aboard 3 shuttles from the orbiting station. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/2908.10 (August 10, 1829 ACE)**

The Reman colony of Biscac is established near large mineral deposits. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/2912.17 (December 17, 1829 ACE)**

The port of Rinum is established on Remus, destined to become the major planetside port, used to export resources both to the orbiting station and to Romulus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/30 (1830 ACE)**

The Vegan Tyranny has conquered many of the technologically advanced pre-Federation worlds by this point. They are at their peak, and will slowly begin their descent from this point on. (FTO)

Around this time, the cybernetically enhanced Vegan Tyranny runs into the first species to give them an actual challenge: the Kzinti Patriarchy. Even though the Tyranny is more advanced technologically, the Kzinti forces are vicious and tenacious enemies. Because of the Tyranny, the Kzinti Patriarchy will expend more of their resources on fighting and less on expanding their empire. These 2 races will battle on and off for at least the next 14 decades. Neither race will be able to dominate the local region; in the interim, other races will begin to rise to prominence, including those races that will be the future founders of the Federation. (S)

The Vegan Tyranny plans to conquer these worlds later, but will not get a chance. This is a historical irony, since it will be its 5 founding members that will eventually defeat both the Kzinti and the Vegan Tyranny. (S)

**Stardate -2/31 to -2/51 (1831-1851 ACE)**

These 2 decades see the first 4 colonies on Remus grow into city-states, recognized alongside those on Romulus. Population and trade grow geometrically, and the Reman government at Bisciae is forced to allow other colonies to be established. The other 8 city-states on Remus were established to provide homes for rapid influx of settlers. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3103.01 (March 1, 1831 ACE)**

Levitasz, the site of the first manned landing on Remus, is established as a permanent settlement. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3105.10 (May 10, 1831 ACE)**

Shanerea colony is established on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3310.27 (October 27, 1833 ACE)**

Hetharri and Yenallan settlements on Remus file papers establishing permanent colonies the same day, beginning the tradition of friendly rivalry between them. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3401.15 (January 15, 1834 ACE)**

The first expedition to the planet S'Latas departs from D'Raxna station in orbit about Remus. The expedition consists of 9 scientists, 2 astronaut/pilots, and 5 military/security specialists. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3402.21 (February 21, 1834 ACE)**

The S'Latas expedition arrives in orbit about the 3<sup>rd</sup> planet and finds it lifeless and uninhabitable. One of the planet's 2 moons, however, has a very thin atmosphere and mollusk-like primitive life. The moon is named S'Tanet. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3403.03 (March 3, 1834 ACE)**

A small shuttle, with 2 military/security specialists, 1 pilot, and 2 scientists, lands on S'Tanet, discovering it to be rich enough in resources to make domed facilities worthwhile. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/3602.23 to -2/3603.06**

**(February 23-March 6, 1836 ACE)**

The siege of the Alamo occurs, with Americans trying to hold off the Mexican army. The defenders will be killed to the last man. (RL)

**Stardate -2/4001 (January, 1840 ACE)**

The moons of the planets D'Lanam and Ulunam are found to be relatively rich in mineral resources, starting immense mining efforts there. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/4002.03 (February 3, 1840 ACE)**

Patarrasz settlement is established on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/4101.28 (January 28, 1841 ACE)**

The first manned Romulan interstellar expedition is launched to the nearest star, Perhonies, using their newly developed sublight drive. It will take them over 8 years to arrive there. Further research into this technology will eventually yield a warp drive. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -2/4310 (October, 1843 ACE)**

The settlements of Destallasz and Valassa are established on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/49 (1849 ACE)**

The Paieu settlement is opened on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/4903.17 (March 17, 1849 ACE)**

A habitable planet is found in the Perhonies system. The planet is in an earlier stage of development than Romulus and has no intelligent life forms. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/50 (1850 ACE)**

Some time during this year, a female Vulcan named T'Vran creates their first warp drive. Unlike most of the local group's members, they will utilize an annular warp drive, placing the warp coils into a toroidal configuration, instead of mounting them on nacelles. (S, CT)

According to engineering records from that period, they chose this design because it gave them extended cruising speeds, but at the expense of high speeds. Considering their longer life spans, they thought this was a logical trade-off. This would allow them to explore the stars nearby at their leisure, and would put them contact with the Kzinti within a few decades. (S)

**Stardate -2/51 (1851 ACE)**

The Nabatha colony is established on Remus. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/5103.17 (March 17, 1851 ACE)**

Several expeditions are launched simultaneously from the Romulan system to neighboring star systems in a search for usable planets and valuable resources. All are launched rimward, in keeping with the "Road to the Stars" philosophy. (FTO)

They will use the newly-perfected warp drive, created from a better understanding of the physics they used in the construction of their sublight drive. (S)

**Stardate -2/57 (1857 ACE)**

On Terra, in Russia, Konstantin Tsiolkovsky is born. He was one of the first Humans to consider the use of space, and is considered a visionary. (RL)

**Stardate -2/6002.12 (February 12, 1860 ACE)**

Biscae is made the capital city-state of Remus. Its mineral deposits have made it the fastest-growing colony on Remus for 40 years or more, as well as the planet's commercial center. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/6102.29 (February 29, 1862 ACE)**

The expedition to Gorwah lands on a planet dominated by a reptilian humanoid life form having a less advanced civilization than the Romulans. The people are conquered easily, making Gorwah the first culture to be absorbed into the Confederation. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/6104 (April, 1861 ACE)**

Beginning of the American Civil War on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -2/64 (1864 ACE)**

During Sherman's March to Atlanta, a Union soldier was badly injured. His name was Thaddius 'Old Iron Boots' Riker. He was rescued by an unknown individual, and survived to raise a family. One of his descendants is William T. Riker. The unknown individual would turn out to be the 'Q' known as 'Quinn.' (CT)

**Stardate -2/65 (1865 ACE)**

After 150 years of using various methods to try to control the remaining, but hidden, Grey Orions, the Ruddies finally choose random genetic mutilation. Through the use of an insidious mutagenic retrovirus, possibly dating back to the time of the Masters, any Greys born will begin to randomly manifest some sort of recessive genetic malady or maladies at some point in their life, requiring them to use technological means to stay alive. They will have to concentrate on this to the exclusion of overt involvement with the government. (FTO, S)

Through their spies, the Vegan Tyranny learns about the new method of controlling the Greys back in Orion space. They are incensed, and set out to liberate their brethren. They are successful in freeing Greys in the outer colonies, restoring them to health, and bringing them back into Tyranny space. They will also create a covert network within Orion space that will allow them to secretly smuggle the Greys out and back to Tyranny space.

Unfortunately, the Orion government learns of these liberation raids, thinks that these unknown beings are stealing and enslaving the Greys, and decides to teach them a lesson, not knowing that they are fighting another group of Grey Orions. There will be skirmishes between them across local space for the next century, with neither side making significant gains. (S)

Because they are splitting their forces between the Kzinti and the Orions, they are unable to concentrate on either side exclusively. This will be one of the causes of their eventual collapse. (S)

**Stardate -2/6504 (April, 1865 ACE)**

End of the American Civil War on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -2/73 (1873 ACE)**

The pirates that use Triacus, a planet in the Vega system, as a base disappear. It is believed that they may have been one of the first victims of the being known as 'Gorgan'. (CT, S)

There are others that believe that the Vegans took care of them. Initially, the Vegans didn't worry about the pirates, who had been using one of the other planets in the Vega system as a base, since they knew that they could deal with them at any time. But once they started fighting against the Kzinti, and then their former countrymen, they wanted to make sure that the pirates couldn't be used by either of their enemies. (S)

**Stardate -2/75 (1875 ACE)**

By this time, the Romulan Confederation has established colonies on 27 planets rimward. (FTO)

**Stardate -2/76 (1876 ACE)**

The telephone is invented on Terra by American Alexander Graham Bell. (RL)

**Stardate -2/82 (1882 ACE)**

Robert Goddard is born in the United States. He will be considered the father of American rocketry, and will be an influence on future rocketry engineers. (RL)

**Stardate -2/83 (1883 ACE)**

The Orient Express, a transcontinental fixed-rail transport service, on planet Terra, begins regular service between Paris and Istanbul. At its peak, it carries some 10,000 passengers per year. (RL)

**Stardate -2/87 (1887 ACE)**

Around this time, the Cardassian military begins to assert more control over the Detapa Council. Many believe that this is the beginning of the modern Cardassian society. (NC)

**Stardate -2/88 (1888 ACE)**

A series of grisly murders occur in London, England. They are attributed to a person known only as "Jack the Ripper", who mysteriously disappears without a trace. It will be discovered in the 23<sup>rd</sup> Century that this was one appearance of an energy being known as Redjac, who lives on emotional energy, specifically that of fear. (RL, CT)

**Stardate -2/90 (1890 ACE)**

Around this time, the Kzinti and Vulcans have their first contact. The Kzinti discover that the Vulcans are both vegetarians and pacifists, making them doubly offensive, and figure they will be an easy conquest. They don't know of the Vulcan's violent history, and that they have chosen to suppress their normally extreme emotions. They come to realize that they severely underestimated them, and that their initial opinion of the Vulcans was dead wrong.

After several battles with Vulcan forces, in which they were soundly defeated, they agree to withdraw from Vulcan-controlled space, as well as space under Vulcan protection, under pain of having their home planet invaded and placed under the control of pacifistic vegetarians. (S)

The Vulcans, realizing that the ferocious Kzinti or the Vegan Tyranny would easily conquer the local races if given the chance, decide to start exploring the local stars in earnest. This is a prelude to acting as a guardian for them until they can protect themselves. (S)

They place stealth satellites around the systems that will alert them should the Kzinti or any other races try to enter the system, but that won't be detectable by the indigenous species until they reach a certain level of technological development. At that point, it will send a signal back to Vulcan that they are at the threshold and should be placed under long-term observation. (S)

**Stardate -2/93 (1893 ACE)**

Lieutenant Commander Data is transported through a temporal rift from the planet Devidia II back to 19<sup>th</sup> Century San Francisco. He will investigate evidence of the Devidian presence there. While there, he meets writer Samuel Clemens AKA Mark Twain, and future El-Aurian crewmate Guinan, who is covertly visiting the planet. During this time, his *Enterprise-D* crewmates follow him back and help end the Devidian invasion. In the struggle, Data's head is severed, and left in the cavern to complete the time loop. His body is transported back to the 24<sup>th</sup> Century and reattached to the head found in the cavern in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CT)

**Stardate -2/94 (1894 ACE)**

Hermann Oberth is born in Germany. (RL)

**Stardate -2/9402.19 (February 19, 1894 ACE)**

The Orion Indian Summer ends with the devastating pirate raid on the Tellum system led by Half-A-Man Sorris. Over 2.5 million die, including 1.5 million Orions. The colony on Troyius is temporarily abandoned. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/00 (1900 ACE)**

At this point, the Romulans have 73 colonies and have conquered 27 other planets, resulting in 100 Romulan settlements. The Romulan Confederation changes its name to *Latasam Stelai Rom'Inz* (Romulan Star Empire), which translates literally as "Star Road of the People." It takes the form of government it has today. (FTO)

Around this period, the reptilian Kasheeta civilization begins its change from a male-dominated civilization to a matriarchal civilization. This is due to their planet entering an unexpected ice age, and the males doing nothing to forestall it. (FTO)

Also around this time, within a decade or so, in the Andromeda Galaxy, a scout vessel is launched towards the Milky Way. In command is a Kelvan whose descendant, Rojan, will meet with Captain Kirk when they try to hijack the *Enterprise* in just over 3 centuries time. Even using their transwarp drive, it will still take them over 300 years to arrive. All of those aboard know that they will not live to see the voyage's end, with their own descendants taking over their position as they die. (CTA, S)

Launching just after the scout vessel is a massive attack fleet. It will be split into 3 groups, with 1 each for the Large and Small Magellanic Clouds, and the larger proportion of the fleet reserved for the conquering of the Milky Way. (S)

The Kelvan colonization fleet will launch afterwards, but travel more slowly, taking nearly 400 years to arrive, putting their arrival time at some point during the 'Next Generation' era. (S)

**Stardate -1/0110 (October, 1901 ACE)**

According to Klingon oral history, the Northern Empire (now known as the *komerex dexiKlingon*, or Empire of the True People) develops “the terrible heat/death” (possibly nuclear weapons), and then attacks the capital of their land-based foe with their one operational bomb. This could be referring to their earliest attempt at reverse-engineering the ancient Hur’q weapons technology.

Instead of being defeated, within 3 years, the land-dwellers, sparked to new heights of outrage and hatred for the “act of cowards, who raise a Great Cloud” to escape “the gaze of the naked stars”, overwhelm the sea-dwellers completely, as the “singular warriors of the Empire” counterattack and defeat the Northern Empire once and for all. In the end, many sea-dweller leaders switch sides and become naval commanders in the *komerex Klingon* (Klingon Empire), which soon controls the entire planet.

In this era, the first Klingon space explorations take place. Scientists had long theorized that Kobek was the only other habitable planet in the system, and it was colonized in this period. It would eventually be used as a testing center for their efforts to reverse-engineer the Hur’q technology. If something went wrong here, it wouldn’t damage Klinzhai. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -1/02 (1902 ACE)**

Pennsylvania coal mines are shut down by a labor dispute. The strike ends after 11 bitter months when all of the miners’ demands are met. The union leader, Sean Aloysius O’Brien, is murdered a week before the end of the strike. He is given a hero’s funeral. One of his descendants is Miles Edward O’Brien. (CT)

**Stardate -1/03 (1903 ACE)**

The Wright brothers, Orville and Wilbur, fly the first powered airplane, in Kitty Hawk, North Carolina on Terra.

In Russia, academician Konstantin Tsiolkovsky begins to publish the first of many papers discussing the use of space through the use of rockets. Some of his ideas, which are generations ahead of their time include: the multi-stage rocket, the orbital space station, the space elevator, spacecraft airlocks, and closed-cycle life support systems. (RL)

**Stardate -1/0401 (January 1904 ACE)**

The Romulans are attacked spinward by the lemur-like Corillians, a race previously unknown to them. Having little force in this direction, the Romulans sustain heavy losses. The war lasts 6 months, after which the Corillians, a much less populous culture than the Romulans, are conquered. They are the first space-faring culture to be subjugated by the Star Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/05 (1905 ACE)**

On Terra, Albert Einstein publishes his Special Theory of Relativity. (RL)

**Stardate -1/06 to -1/86 (1906-1986 ACE)**

The Corillian Incident points out the necessity of watching all directions, not just the direction of main expansion. Because of this, the Empire enters a period of consolidation, strengthening their existing borders. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/0806.30 (June 30, 1908)**

A 50 meter wide impactor explodes 6 kilometers above Tunguska in Siberia, knocking down the trees for kilometers in every direction. Theories as to what the impactor was cover the gamut from an asteroid to a small comet and even an alien spacecraft. (RL)

**Stardate -1/12 (1912 ACE)**

Wernher Von Braun is born in Germany. He will become the father of the German rocketry program. (RL)

**Stardate -1/1406.28 (June 28, 1914 ACE)**

World War I begins on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -1/1609.08 (September 8, 1916 ACE)**

The Orion Registry, 73<sup>rd</sup> Edition, reports the stabilization of Orion contraction. Only 12.7 billion Orions survive on 64 worlds, most of them less than 20 parsecs from Rigel. Colonies beyond this limit, no longer in contact with Botchok, are not included. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/1811.11 (November 11, 1918 ACE)**

World War I ends on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -1/19 (1919 ACE)**

Robert Goddard publishes a document describing his theories about building solid and liquid fuel rockets, and their use in manned spaceflight. Although criticized by the press and public of the time, he will be a strong influence on both Oberth and Von Braun. (RL)

**Stardate -1/20 (1920 ACE)**

Klingon literature and records of the period (discovered in captured bases during the Four Years War) first mention space travel at this time, and imply that the Klingons were able to colonize the planets and moons of the Klinzhai system. Specific records from this date up through the rise to power of the first Emperor are sketchy, however. It is known that there was a great rebellion, possibly involving a satellite colony, but there are no official records that such a colony ever existed. It is likely that history was 'revised' by the regime of Emperor Kahless to cover up an early failure or a major internal conflict. (FTO)

They also begin to launch the first of their own 'sleeper ships' to colonize distant worlds their sublight vessels can't presently reach. (NC)

Around this time, radio telescopes in the Alpha Centauri star system start detecting weak and intermittent, but obviously intelligent, radio signals from the direction of the Terran solar system. They realize that they are not alone in the universe, but do not know if these neighbors are friendly. They have long since rendered their system radio-quiet, so these beings should not find them any time soon. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -1/25 (1925 ACE)**

This is the first recorded encounter between the Orions and the Tholians. (NC)

**Stardate -1/2603.17 (March 17, 1926 ACE)**

Robert Goddard launches the first liquid-fueled rocket. (RL)

**Stardate -1/27 (1927 ACE)**

American pilot Charles Lindbergh makes the first nonstop solo trans-Atlantic airplane flight. (RL)

**Stardate -1/29 (1929 ACE)**

Hermann Oberth constructs a working scale rocket as a publicity stunt for a movie he is acting as a consultant for. One of those helping him with is a student of his named Werhner Von Braun. (RL)

**Stardate -1/30 (1930 ACE)**

Miles O'Brien and Kira Nerys materialize in the city of San Francisco for less than a minute. They are searching for Benjamin Sisko, Jadzia Dax, and Julian Bashir, who were accidentally time-shifted due to a transporter malfunction. They find no evidence for them and disappear shortly afterwards. (CT)

**Stardate -1/3011.19 (November 19, 1930 ACE)**

Visionary social worker Edith Keeler is killed in an accident while crossing the street. The event is witnessed by Kirk, Spock, and McCoy while time-traveling using the Guardian of Forever. (CT)

Charles Lindbergh secures funding from the Guggenheim Foundation to fund Goddard's rocket research. (RL)

**Stardate -1/32 (1932 ACE)**

7 women are knifed to death in Shanghai, China by an unknown assailant. It will later be determined that this was due to the energy being Redjac. (CT)

Analytical psychiatrist Carl Jung develops his active imagination technique to help explore the human psyche. (RL)

**Stardate -1/33 (1933 ACE)**

Adolf Hitler becomes Chancellor of Germany. (RL)

**Stardate -1/34 (1934 ACE)**

The first short story featuring fictional detective Dixon Hill is published in *Amazing Detective Stories Magazine*. (CT)

In a demonstration for the German Army, or the *Wehrmacht*, Werhner Von Braun successfully builds and launches 2 small-scale rockets. He will later be put in charge of the Nazi ballistic missile program. (RL)

**Stardate -1/36 (1936 ACE)**

Another Dixon Hill detective story, "The Long Dark Tunnel", is published. (CT)

**Stardate -1/3707.02 (July 2, 1937 ACE)**

Amelia Earhart and her navigator Fred Noonan disappear while flying across the Pacific Ocean on Terra. They will be 2 of 300 Humans abducted by a species called the Briori as slaves. They will be taken to a planet in the Delta Quadrant. (CT)

**Stardate -1/39 (1939 ACE)**

World War II begins on Terra with the German invasion of Poland. (RL)

**Stardate -1/4006.22 (June 22, 1940 ACE)**

France falls to Nazi Germany. (RL)

**Stardate -1/4112.07 (December 7, 1941 ACE)**

The Japanese Empire attacks the American naval base at Pearl Harbor in Hawaii. This will draw the United States into the Second World War. (RL)

At some point before this, radio signals are detected on Vulcan. By querying the stealth satellites they placed around local systems, they are eventually localized to the Terran solar system. Exploratory vessels will be sent there to determine whether they warrant more in-depth observation. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -1/42 (1942 ACE)**

Stephen Hawking is born on Terra. He will become one of the foremost theoretical physicists, seeking to link quantum mechanics with relativity. (RL)

**Stardate -1/44 (1944 ACE)**

The Nazi government begins their V-2 program, creating the first Terran ballistic missile. (RL)

**Stardate -1/4508.14 (August 14, 1945 ACE)**

World War II ends on Terra. (RL)

**Stardate -1/45 (1945 ACE)**

The United Nations is chartered on Terra.

Wernher Von Braun surrenders to American forces. As part of Operation Paperclip, he and many of his coworkers will be relocated to America, and he will become the father of the American rocketry program. (RL)

**Stardate -1/4707 (July, 1947 ACE)**

Humans near the town of Roswell, New Mexico report the discovery of an extraterrestrial spacecraft. It is later said to be a weather balloon. It is actually a Ferengi spacecraft accidentally transported back through time. It was carrying Quark, his brother Rom, and Rom's son Nog, who was being taken to Terra to attend Starfleet Academy. With help from locals, and a nearby atomic explosion, they reverse the effect and return to the 24<sup>th</sup> Century. (CT)

**Stardate -1/4710.14 (October 14, 1947 ACE)**

Charles 'Chuck' Yeager is the first Human to break to sound barrier in the X-1 plane, nicknamed 'Glamorous Glennis.' (RL)

**Stardate -1/48 (1948 ACE)**

A modified V-2 rocket is launched from White Sands Missile Range in New Mexico. It carries a WAC Corporal rocket inside the nosecone, creating Terra's first multistage rocket. (RL)

A Human woman named Roberta Lincoln is born in the United States. In 20 years time, she will look for a job as a secretary, and will end up working with Supervisor 194, AKA Gary Seven, on a variety of missions. (CT)

**Stardate -1/4812 (December, 1948 ACE)**

A planned rebellion on Kobek is put down decisively, but the detonation of the Kobek weapons stockpile not only destroys all life on that world, but also is powerful enough to change its orbit. (FTO)

Such an explosion wouldn't normally be so powerful, but this is the world they were using to test their efforts at reverse-engineering the Hur'q technology. The explosion of the stockpile accidentally destroyed a recently constructed device. It was this that forced Kobek out of orbit. (S)

**Stardate -1/49 (1949 ACE)**

Future Chronowerx founder Henry Starling is born during this year. (CT)

**Stardate -1/4904.04 (April 4, 1949)**

One of the first multi-national organizations, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) is created. (RL)

**Stardate -1/5604.17 (April 17, 1956 ACE)**

Future cetacean biologist Gillian Taylor is born in Carmel-by-the-Sea, California. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/5710.04 (October 4, 1957 ACE)**

The first Terran artificial satellite, *Sputnik I*, is launched by the Soviet Union, beginning the Terran Space Age. (RL)

Manned Vulcan probes, near the solar system exploring after having detected radio signals from the system over 16 years earlier, detect the orbiting probe and begin covert observation of this new species. (CT, S)

**Stardate -1/58 (1958 ACE)**

America's first artificial satellite, *Explorer I*, is launched by NASA, the predecessor organization to UESPA. (RL)

**Stardate -1/59 (1959 ACE)**

On Trill, the Dax symbiont is born. (CTA)

**Stardate -1/60 to 0/40 (1960-2040 ACE)**

Orion raids into the collapsing Vegan Tyranny make interstellar travel and communication in the region hazardous during this period. This explains why, although the Vulcans knew about Humans, they were limited in the resources they could spare to examine them in as much detail as they would prefer. (FTO)

The Kzinti, always on the lookout for conquest possibilities, start to raid some of the perimeter colonies of the Vegan Tyranny. This will put them into contact with the Orion vessels, but nothing will come of it, since the Orions are more concerned with the Vegan Tyranny, and also don't want to share their spoils with the Kzinti. Because of this perceived insult, the Kzinti will not try to contact the Orions again. (S)

This is a mistake on their part, since the Orions could have supplied them with substantially better technology, which would have allowed them to conquer the Federation founding races before they became a threat. (S)

**Stardate -1/60 (1960 ACE)**

Terra-based radio telescopes are used to listen for evidence of radio signals from Tau Ceti and Epsilon Eridani as part of Project Ozma, one of Terra's first attempts to search for extraterrestrial life. (RL)

By this time, the Vegan Tyranny is in decline. Even so, they will still dominate Local Group space for at least another 10 years. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/6104.12 (April 12, 1961 ACE)**

Russian cosmonaut Yuri Gagarin becomes the first Human to orbit Terra in his capsule *Vostok I*. (RL)

American President John F. Kennedy commits his nation to an ambitious program to land a human on Terra's moon by the end of the decade. The first result of this is the *Mercury* program. (RL)

**Stardate -1/62 (1962 ACE)**

American astronaut Alan B. Shepard becomes the first American in space, in a 15-minute suborbital flight in *Mercury 3*. (RL)

**Stardate -1/63 (1963 ACE)**

A Nuclear Test Ban Treaty is adopted on Terra. The agreement represents a significant early step toward the control of weapons of mass destruction. (RL)

**Stardate -1/6306.16 (June 16, 1963 ACE)**

Russian cosmonaut Valentina Tereshkova becomes the first Human woman to orbit Terra in the *Vostok IV* capsule. (RL)

**Stardate -1/6311.22 (November 22, 1963 ACE)**

American President John Fitzgerald Kennedy is assassinated in Dallas, Texas. (RL)

**Stardate -1/65 (1965 ACE)**

The first 'space walk' is accomplished by Russian cosmonaut Alexei Leonov aboard the *Voshkhod II* spacecraft. (RL)

An accelerated United States space program has 5 successful *Gemini* missions this year. (RL)

**Stardate -1/66 (1966 ACE)**

Scientists on Miri's planet, a duplicate Earth, begin a life prolongation project. Possibly as an early prelude to their own version of the Eugenics Wars, they create a virus intended to halt the aging process. It fails spectacularly, killing all adults on the planet, and causing all adolescent children to age very slowly, contracting the virus upon entering puberty. (CT, S)

**Stardate -1/67 (1967 ACE)**

Captain Braxton's 29<sup>th</sup> century timeship *Aeon*, after being damaged in its contact with *Voyager* in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century, crash-lands on Earth, 30 km north east of Phoenix, Arizona. The crash is witnessed by the young Henry Starling, who steals the ship and appropriates the technology. Over the next 29 years, Starling will build a huge multinational corporation by gradually introducing future technologies into the marketplace, and profiting from their sale. Braxton ended up living as a homeless person, whose tales of time travel were dismissed as lunatic ravings. (CT)

Since this occurred over a year before he arrived, Gary Seven was unable to undo this temporal damage without creating more temporal damage. It is unknown if Gary Seven's immediate predecessors could have prevented this, or whether they had access to data that indicated that it was supposed to happen. Either way, it would then become a part of the timeline. (S)

Miles O'Brien and Kira Nerys materialize again in San Francisco for less than a minute. Not finding their friends there, they disappear shortly afterwards. (CT)

**Stardate -1/68 (1968 ACE)**

In an historic first, the 3-man crew of *Apollo 8* journeys around Luna, observing and photographing the natural satellite and viewing 'Earthrise'. (RL)

(This year is when Star Trek canon history starts to clearly diverge from real life.) (S)

**Stardate -1/6803.29 (March 29, 1968 ACE)**

Traveling in time, undertaking historical research, the crew of the *Enterprise* encounters Supervisor 194, Gary Seven, whose ancestors had been removed from Terra thousands of years before. He was now being sent by his benefactors on an assignment to prevent 20<sup>th</sup> Century Terra from destroying itself in nuclear war. Working with him is a native Human named Roberta Lincoln. (It is believed that they may have had some involvement behind the scenes in helping to fight the Eugenics Wars, but with the records being so fragmentary, this is only supposition.) (CT, S)

**Stardate -1/69 (1969 ACE)**

In the first example of his reverse-engineering of the *Aeon*'s technology, Henry Starling introduces the first isograted computer circuit. It allows him to create the Chronowerx Corporation, and start the computer revolution of the late 20<sup>th</sup> Century. (CT)

**Stardate -1/6907.09 (July 9, 1969 ACE)**

Captain John Christopher, a U.S. Air Force interceptor pilot, reports a UFO, but it soon disappears from view. The UFO is the *Enterprise*, accidentally warped back in time and appearing in Terra's atmosphere over the United States of America. It was thrown there after a warp-speed breakaway from an uncharted black hole. A variation of this same effect would allow them to return home. (CT)

**Stardate -1/6907.21 (July 21, 1969 ACE)**

Neil Armstrong becomes the first Human to step foot on Terra's moon, Luna, starting Human manned interplanetary exploration. With him on Luna was Edwin 'Buzz' Aldrin, with Michael Collins orbiting in the Command Module. (RL)

**Stardate -1/6908.15 (August 15, 1969 ACE)**

The Woodstock music festival occurs in New York. (RL)

**Stardate -1/70 (1970 ACE)**

Disaster is averted as *Apollo 13*, which experiences a power failure en route to Luna, is skillfully swung around the satellite in a gravitational slingshot maneuver and brought safely back to Terra. (RL)

At the Baikonur Cosmodrome in Russia, their *N-1* multistage booster, designed to launch their own Lunar missions, explodes. The launch complex is destroyed. This will end the Russian race to Luna. (RL)

Sometime during this year, Khan Noonien Singh, first of the Augments, is born. Because of his altered physiology, he will have an accelerated growth rate until puberty, after which it will return to normal. This will make him look older than he really is. (S)

Shaun Geoffrey Christopher is born in the United States. (CT)

By this time, the Vegan Tyranny has declined in power to the point that they are no longer dominating the Local Group. (FTO)

Their decline can be traced back to the fact that the cybernetics technology that the Vegan Tyranny has been using for centuries begins to reactivate its long-dormant Borg directives. Unknown to them, the original Borg control codes were rendered inert by a combination of their passage through the vortex and later destruction by the *Enterprise*.

It has taken them this long to reestablish themselves within the Vegan Tyranny computer systems. Because of the lack of nanoprobes to aid in the process, the codes were forced to slowly evolve without them, and needed a certain level of technological complexity to start reasserting their control. The Vegans have determined that within 2 generations, they will have to start divesting themselves from the Borg cybernetic technology that they have used for centuries, or become Borg drones. (S)

**Stardate -1/72 (1972 ACE)**

Gillian Taylor, age 16, loses both of her parents and her only sibling, a brother, in a car accident. (FTO)

Henry Starling meets President Richard Nixon. (CT)

**Stardate -1/7203.02 (March 2, 1972 ACE)**

The interplanetary probe *Pioneer 11* is launched from Terra. It will send hundreds of pictures from the outer solar system back to Terra. It will eventually become the first Terran object to leave the Solar system. (RL)

**Stardate -1/73 (1973 ACE)**

The United States orbits the *Skylab* space station and sets records for duration in space. Among the experiments performed is evaluation of long-term weightlessness on man. (RL)

**Stardate -1/74 (1974 ACE)**

5 women are knifed to death in Kiev, U.S.S.R., by an unknown assailant. It will later be determined that this was due to the energy being Redjac. (CT)

**Stardate -1/75 (1975 ACE)**

*Apollo 18* and *Soyuz XIX* link-up in space, thus culminating 2 years of cooperation between the United States and the Soviet Union. (RL)

The Russian probes *Venera 9* and *Venera 10* send back the first images from the Venusian surface. They transmit for a short period before they are destroyed by the surface conditions found there. (RL)

Gerard K. O'Neill publishes a book on orbital colonies. He also suggests placing them at the LaGrange points of the Terra-Luna system. (RL)

Zefram Cochrane, the future creator of the formula for warp drive, is born in Lurivala on Alpha Centauri. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/76 (1976 ACE)**

The probe *Viking 1* lands on Mars. It is the first Human extraplanetary probe to land on another planet. It begins transmitting photographs, climatic measurements, and soil composition data. Designed for 90 days of use, the Lander remained functional for over 2 years. (RL)

After returning from a cruise near Acapulco, watching whale migration, 20-year old Gillian Taylor returns to UCLA and changes her major to cetacean biology. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/77 (1977 ACE)**

The Space Shuttle *Enterprise* undergoes flight testing. It will be used to test the flight characteristics of the Shuttle, but will never launch into space.

*Voyager 1* and 2 depart for the outer planets, as a follow-up to the earlier *Pioneer* probes. The information they send back will revolutionize the understanding of these planets. 4 more probes of this series will eventually be launched. (RL, CT)

**Stardate -1/78 (1978 ACE)**

10 probes arrive at Venus in the largest research assault to date. Among the mysteries to be solved are understanding the atmospheric composition and internal mass distribution of the planet. (RL)

Gillian Taylor graduates *magna cum laude* from UCLA. She gets a job with the Cetacean Institute in Sausalito. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/7907.11 (July 11, 1979 ACE)**

*Skylab* reenters Terra's atmosphere and burns up. (RL)

**Stardate -1/8005.18 (May 18, 1980 ACE)**

Mount St. Helens, a volcano in Washington State, dormant for over a century, erupts, destroying 590 square kilometers. (RL)

**Stardate -1/81 (1981 ACE)**

On Trill, the Dax symbiont is joined to its first host, a woman named Lela. She will be the first woman to serve on the Trill Council. (CTA)

**Stardate -1/8104.12 (April 12, 1981 ACE)**

Space Shuttle *Columbia*, Terra's first reusable spaceship, makes its first orbital flight. It will land at Edwards Air Force Base 2 days later. (RL)

**Stardate -1/82 (1982 ACE)**

Project Galileo departs from Terran orbit, headed for Jupiter. It will launch a probe into the Jovian atmosphere behind a heat shield, radioing back data until the increasing pressure crushes the hull, about 30 minutes after entry. (FTO)

The Lunar Polar Orbiter transmits data concerning surface chemistry and heat flow on the moon. (FTO)

Because of the constant fighting between the Kzinti and the Vegan Tyranny forces, neither is able to emerge victorious, and end up losing more of their forces. In less than 5 decades, both races will be a shadow of their former selves, leaving them vulnerable to the new races that are rising. (S)

**Stardate -1/8208.01(August 1, 1982 ACE)**

Phoenix Enterprises Limited is founded in Sydney, Australia on Terra. Beginning as a shipping firm, they would be one of the few corporations to survive the Eugenics Wars intact. They will become one of the Federation's major cargo carriers. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/83 (1983 ACE)**

*Pioneer 10* leaves the Solar System, becoming the first Human-made object to do so. It will somehow end up in deep space, and will be destroyed by the KIlngon Klau in 2228. (RL)

The Hubble Space Telescope is orbited. This 2.4-meter aperture optical telescope, working above atmospheric turbulence, will revolutionize Man's understanding of the universe. (FTO)

The Venus Atmospheric Balloon enters the Venusian atmosphere, sending back data from its gondola of scientific instruments. It circles the planet on stratospheric winds for several days. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/84 (1984 ACE)**

Gillian Taylor receives her doctorate. She is made Assistant Director of the Cetacean Institute. (FTO)

**Stardate -18412 (December, 1984 ACE)**

A meteorite is discovered in the Allen Hills region of Antarctica. It will be given a catalog number of 84001. Analysis of it will reveal its origin as coming from Mars. (RL)

**Stardate -1/85 (1985 ACE)**

A probe flies by Halley's Comet with a battery of instruments that measure its tenuous tail, and continues on to encounter comet Tempel 2 in 1988. (RL)

**Stardate -1/86 (1986 ACE)**

The Multiple Asteroid Rendezvous Mission will view these bodies in space close-up with an eye on the future mining of these interplanetary travelers. It will take the probes 4 years to reach their first target, and the mission will last 3 years. These probes are launched by both NASA and ESA. (FTO)

The first Human habitat to permanently orbit Terra, the Russian *Mir* space station, begins construction. (RL)

**Stardate -1/8601 (January, 1986 ACE)**

Romulan expansion begins anti-spinward. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/8601.28 (January 28, 1986 ACE)**

The American Space Shuttle *Challenger* explodes 73 seconds after launch, killing all 7 astronauts aboard. This will ground the United States' manned space program grounded for several years to repair the problem, which is traced to a faulty design in the solid rocket boosters. (RL)

**Stardate -1/8602 (February, 1986 ACE)**

Terrans launch their first permanent orbital space station. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/8607 (July, 1986 ACE)**

Kirk and the command crew of *Enterprise*, on their return voyage to Terra from their Vulcan exile, are forced to time-travel to this period. They have to find a mated pair of humpback whales to bring back with them to answer the call of an alien probe that is altering Terra's biosphere.

Dr. Gillian Taylor, a cetacean biologist, mysteriously disappears with no trace. Dr. Marcus Nichols, a manager at Plexicorp, creates the matrix for the advanced composite known as transparent aluminum. (CT)

**Stardate -1/8702 (February, 1987 ACE)**

Light from the supernova in the Large Magellanic Cloud finally reaches Terra.

**Stardate -1/8703 (March, 1987 ACE)**

Andorians test their first prototypes of sublight interstellar craft. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/88 (1988 ACE)**

The Mars Sample Return Probe is launched. It will retrieve soil and rocks for analysis back on Terra when it returns in 1991. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/8804 (April, 1988 ACE)**

40 years after the Kobek detonation, that poisoned world finally breaks up from the tidal stresses of its new orbit. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/9001 (January, 1990 ACE)**

Kahless epetai-Riskadh, the last living direct descendant of the original Kahless, launches the daring coup that makes him the first sole Emperor of the Klingon Empire in centuries. He uses the newly perfected warp drive, finally reverse-engineered from the leftover Hur'q technology, to spearhead Klingon expansion efforts toward the stars. (FTO, S)

**Stardate -1/9005.13 (May 13, 1990 ACE)**

Geoffrey Mandel sends a letter to Dr. Imran Ahmed at UESPA concerning the *DY-100*-class under development. (NC)

**Stardate -1/91 (1991 ACE)**

The Saturn Dual Probe arrives at the planet, with the satellite going into orbit as the descent stage relays information as it enters the planet's atmosphere.

Samples from the Mars Sample Return Probe arrive on Terra. They will revolutionize the knowledge about Mars. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/92 (1992 ACE)**

The Space Shuttle completes its 12-year series so nearly flawlessly that Man will forever be in space. (FTO)

Khan Noonien Singh begins his rise to power. He will eventually control nearly ¼ of the planet. (CT)

The book Chicago Mobs of the Twenties is first published. (CT)

**Stardate -1/9206 to -1/9609****(June, 1992- September, 1996 ACE)**

The outbreak of the Eugenics Wars on Terra limits manned space efforts for a time, as resources are turned to global war. (CT)

During the Eugenics Wars, Terra's various national intelligence agencies fail to cooperate or exchange information. These blunders lead to several military defeats that lengthen the war, and also allow Khan Noonien Singh, the greatest dictator of the Wars, to escape. (FTO)

Created during this period is the United Nations Peace Forces, or UNPF. They will be responsible for Terra's defenses until the creation of the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/9210.08 (September 8, 1992 ACE)**

The *New York Times* publishes an article entitled, "Eugenic Supermen: Saviors or Dictators?" (NC)

**Stardate -1/93 (1993 ACE)**

By this time, other Eugenic warlords have seized control in nearly 40 nations across the planet. (FTO)

Mathematician Andrew Wiles, a professor at Terra's Princeton University, develops a remarkable proof for Fermat's Last Theorem, ending a quest that has baffled Human academicians for centuries. (RL)

**Stardate -1/94 (1994 ACE)**

In spite of the Eugenics Wars, there are still manned missions to Luna begin again with several nations taking part. Cooperating as never before, they have a goal of building a permanent moon base by the end of the century. (NCA)

Orbital capsules, utilizing a modified version of the 'sleeper ship' technology, containing recently deceased Humans in cryogenic suspension are launched. They are hopeful that those in the capsules will be revived in the future when medical technology is more advanced. One of those stored is Claire Raymond, a homemaker from New Jersey. She died of an embolism, and her husband, Donald, has her cryogenically frozen for revival at a future time. Others include Ralph Offenhouse, a wealthy industrialist, and L. Q. 'Sonny' Clemonds, a country music singer. They will be the only people to survive inside the capsule when it is found near the Romulan Neutral Zone in the future. (CT)

**Stardate -1/9403 (March, 1994 ACE)**

The first reliable records of Klingon enslavement of other races show the natives of Delta Khinah II as the first Klingon servitor race. Based on Romulan records, it is believed that the Romulan Star Empire once held (or at least explored) this planet. It may have been the site of the first Romulan/Klingon conflict. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/9407.16 to -1/9407.22****(July 16-22, 1994 ACE)**

The planet Jupiter is struck by a series of fragments of the disrupted Comet Shoemaker-Levy 9. This will be seen by the whole planet, and will start planning on a system to defend against such an event happening on Terra.

**Stardate -1/95 (1995 ACE)**

The prototype *Copernicus*-class *DY-100* begins test flights. If they are successful, mass production will begin within a year. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/96 (1996 ACE)**

The *DY-100*, the first mass-produced spaceship capable of short interplanetary travel, usually from Terra to Luna, begins production. In an uprated mode, it will be able to take Man to Mars. They will be in service until 2020. (FTO)

On the Canopus Planet, poet Phineas Tarbolde writes 'Nightingale Woman', considered to be one of the most passionate love sonnets ever written. Tarbolde was also a victim of Onaya. (CT)

**Stardate -1/9608.06 (August 6, 1996 ACE)**

As the Eugenics Wars begin to wind down, the world receives amazing news. Microscopic scans of the meteorite ALH84001 have revealed possible signs of ancient bacterial life on Mars. Further research will either confirm or deny this. (RL, CT)

**Stardate -1/9609 (September, 1996 ACE)**

The Eugenics Wars end. The final death toll will be nearly 37 million. This will also be known by some in the future as World War III. (CT)

Legislation begins to be presented that will severely limit genetic engineering, especially along the lines of the so-called 'Augment process', on Terra. It will be ratified within a year. (S)

The Andorian Empire is formed with the first colonization of another world by Andorian explorers. (FTO)

**Stardate -1/9609.22 (September 22, 1996 ACE)**

*SS Botany Bay*, a converted *DY-100* interplanetary vessel with cryogenic sleep capsules installed, leaves Terra carrying 97 refugees from among the genetic 'supermen' who sparked and led the Eugenics Wars. In command is Khan Noonien Singh, the greatest dictator of the Wars. (CT)

There are rumors that after this period, Gary Seven was recalled by his superiors, since the most dangerous period in Terra's history had now passed, leaving Roberta Lincoln as the new agent in charge. This is unconfirmed, though. (S)

Sometime after this point, the starship *Voyager* will be drawn from the Delta Quadrant in the 24<sup>th</sup> Century back to Terra this year, falling through the same temporal rift that brought Captain Braxton to Terra nearly 3 decades earlier. They will stop Henry Starling from destroying the solar system in the 29<sup>th</sup> Century due to an improperly calibrated temporal drive. They will then be returned to their original point of origin in the Delta Quadrant to preserve the timeline. (CT)

**Stardate -1/97 (1997 ACE)**

After being found continuing research into the recently outlawed Augment process used to create Khan and his cohorts, and combining it with his own cloning knowledge, Dr. Stavos Keniclius is banned from the scientific community at large indefinitely.

In spite of the recently ended Eugenics Wars, Keniclius considers his colleagues to be short-sighted, and when the technology allows it, he plans to leave Terra forever and continue his research elsewhere. (S)

**Stardate -1/9804.18 (April 18, 1998 ACE)**

The first permanent base, Goddard, is established on Luna, and is jointly funded by the United States of America and Japan. It will provide accommodations for 70 in the fields of space research and industry, and this marks the rededication of Terran peoples to space exploration as part of the rebuilding following the Eugenics Wars. It is large enough to be seen from the Terran surface, and will officially open to commercial operations in September of this year. (FTO, NC)

During construction of Goddard, adjacent to Copernicus Crater, a box is found. Sensors couldn't penetrate it, but the crater itself dated back to at least a billion years ago. Unknown to the general public at the time, it was sent back to Terra on the next return mission, and taken to Area 51. It would eventually be opened, and found to contain a belt that generated an antigravity field. This would be a Slaver flying belt. (NC)

The box was a Slaver stasis box, which wouldn't be known for centuries. The stasis field technology couldn't be reverse-engineered, but the intensive research into the belt would yield an early version of the artificial gravity that would be used on starships. (S)

The first breakthrough in the research would lead to the predecessor of the impulse drive, but it would take nearly 20 years to bring it to production. It would take almost another 20 years for a secondary effect to be created. This was the breakthrough that led to diamagnetic repulsion technology, commonly known as 'anti-gravs.' (S)

**Stardate -1/9904 (April, 1999 ACE)**

The Asteroid Belt Lander reveals asteroids to be rich in important raw materials for further space industrialization. Large-scale asteroid mining opens up Sol's Asteroid Belt to colonization soon after. Several more Lunar stations are also opened this year by various nations and several private corporations. Armstrong Center, remaining the largest, has become a small city of scientists, technicians, and support personnel, and already is beginning to cater to a growing tourist trade. (FTO)

Later in the year, the final probe of the series, *Voyager VI*, is launched from Terra. It will disappear from tracking within 15 years, presumably falling into a wormhole or a black hole. (CT)

**Stardate 0/0001 (January, 2000 ACE)**

At this point, the Romulan Empire numbers 216 colonies and planets. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0001.01 (January 1, 2000 ACE)**

This is the base date for the Reference Stardate system. On this date, the Science Council of Luna declares itself independent of the governments of the United States of America and Japan, and requests status as a United Nations protectorate. Such status is granted, forming the first interplanetary Human government. (FTO)

Later in the year, the Millennium Gate arcology begins construction in Indiana. It will serve as the basis for the capital of the Martian Colonies. (NCA)

Sometime during this century, humpback whales will be hunted to extinction. Their contact with the Whalesong Probe progenitors will cease. Once they realize that contact has been lost, they will send a probe to find out why. This will be the Whalesong Probe. It will arrive in just over 2 centuries. (CT)

**Stardate 0/0001.30 (January 30, 2000 ACE)**

First Romulan contact with the Klingon Empire occurs at Delta Khinah II, when a Romulan scout vessel, the *L'Sattak*, returns for the second survey of the planet and discovers the Klingon presence there. It is attacked without provocation, and self-destructs after transmitting its log tapes to a colonization convoy trailing it by 20 solar days. With days to prepare, the large Romulan force obliterates the small Klingon garrison on the planet, starting the first war between them 2 days later. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0002.01 (February 1, 2000 ACE)**

The First Romulan-Klingon War starts. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/01 (2001 ACE)**

The Mercury Rover sends back the first soil sample information from its location at the terminator. Data obtained is from both the dark side and the light side of the planet. (FTO)

The New United Nations is established. It will serve as the first Terran united government. (NCA)

Terran astronomers detect planets circling both Alpha Centauri A and B. At least a few are believed to orbit with the habitable zones of each star. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/02 (2002 ACE)**

Construction also begins on the first city in space. This is, by far, man's largest undertaking off of Terra to date. (FTO)

The Advanced Comet Probe is launched. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0201.07 (January 7, 2002 ACE)**

Bio/Genetic Research is founded in London on Terra. They are famous for creating hyronalin, a genetically engineered compound used to retard the effects of high-level radiation. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0202.07 (February 7, 2002 ACE)**

Loraxial Corporation is founded on Andor. Initially founded to design accelerator cannons, they eventually invented the photon torpedo system, the FP-1. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0209 (September, 2002 ACE)**

Terra's United Nations Scientific Council releases a 15-year projection estimating off world and space-oriented industry to grow at an exponential rate. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/03 (2003 ACE)**

The second Generation Space Ferry, the *Lindbergh*-class, enters service. It will be in service for the next 12 years. It took over from the Shuttle as the primary surface-to-orbit craft. They played a vital role in the completion of the Orbital Power Satellite network that guaranteed energy independence for Terra and also in the construction of the orbiting satellite-cities. (FTO)

U.S. Navy Rear Admiral Thomas Chandley executes a brilliant blockade of Soviet ports in what becomes known as the Aleutian Incident. His descendants will create Chandley Works, responsible for the design of the *Chandley*-class frigate. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0306.15 (June 15, 2003 ACE)**

Having taken heavy losses, the Star Empire pulls back slightly, giving up 2 outposts in the disputed area. The Klingons do not pursue, not being in a position to do so, though this is unknown to the Romulans. (FTO)

This is due to the death of Emperor Kahless in the final battle. He is the last descendant of the original Kahless of 12 centuries before, which also ends the Riskadh line with him. This ends the war, but from this time to the present, minor skirmishes occur between the Romulans and the Klingons. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/0310.15 (October 15, 2003 ACE)**

Members of the United Nations of Terra sign the United Space initiative. This landmark focuses world attention on exploring and colonizing the Sol system. (FTO)

As the part of the Initiative, the United Nations Space Force, a division of the United Nations Peace Forces, is created, and several military installations for this service are constructed over the next 3 years. The UNPF's headquarters is on Titan, with smaller bases established on Luna, Ganymede, Phobos, and Ceres. Its goals are to coordinate exploration efforts, to enforce laws, and to protect people from the dangers of space. This organization will eventually become the ancestor of Starfleet. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/04 (2004 ACE)**

The Clavius Mining Complex opens on Luna. They use mass drivers, essentially magnetic catapults, to send raw materials back to Terran orbit for processing to feed the burgeoning industry. Modified versions of this technology will be used in the asteroid belt. (FTO, NCA)

The Lunar Farside Moonbase begins operations, specializing in radio telescope observations. (FTO)

This is the period when Goddard Moonbase has its first expansion. (FTO)

The Outer Planet Probe launches in this year. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/0402.22 (February 22, 2004 ACE)**

Kagran epetai-D'Kariv, temporary Imperial Regent, officially takes the throne after being confirmed by the Imperial Council. Within 2 years, he has ordered 6 new taxes to pay for a secret breeding experiment that fuses Klingon cells with certain Romulan genetic material, in a process appropriately known as 'fusion'. Though the experiment is unpopular at first, it proves to be useful in infiltrating Klingon agents into Romulan-held areas. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/05 (2005 ACE)**

The first spacechild is born at the Farside Moonbase. The child, Jules Ashworth, named for Jules Verne, was born to Radio Telescope Technician 1<sup>st</sup> Class Rita Ashworth and her husband Dr. Weldon Ashworth. This event is heralded the world over as a new generation of man has begun. (FTO)

The Terran spaceflight industry begins to plan for the full-scale colonization of Mars. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/0512.07 (December 7, 2005 ACE)**

The United Earth Space Probe Agency, also known as UESPA, is established as Terra's default space agency, in order to consolidate all of the planet's efforts at space flight into one organization, as well as to reduce the costs of such ventures. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/07 (2007 ACE)**

The first L-5 space colony, Tsiolkovskygrad, opens. 250 people take up residence. (FTO)

Marking the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the Space Age, the most comprehensive encyclopedia of space exploration is published. (FTO)

The Vegan Tyranny has realized that their cybernetic technology is now trying to take control of them by integrating itself more completely into their biological systems. The only way to force the bionics to disengage from their biological systems is to interfere with the control circuitry that allows the two systems to interface.

They create a neurolytic retrovirus to accomplish this. It will cause damage to their nervous systems, but they accept this side effect to regain their freedom. The virus is successful, and they are bionics-free within a few years. (It will only affect the invasive bionics technology based on the salvaged Borg technology, not their own ancient Orion technology.)

Before it is completely purged from the Vegan Tyranny's systems, the old Borg codes transmit a subspace message, alerting the Borg Collective to the existence of unique technology and multiple species that would be worth assimilating. Because of the distance, it will take almost 300 years to reach them.

Of course, they don't realize that the virus will mutate in the future. It will become an extremely virulent disease that will utterly ruin their Orion nervous system. Since it is biologically adapted to their physiology, it will affect them most strongly. Other races will be affected by it, but not to the severe degree that it affects the Orions. (S)

A group of Ba'ku settlers leave their home planet. Their society was on the verge of destroying itself. They discover a habitable planet inside the Briar Patch Nebula. They also soon discover that the metaphasic radiation from the planet's rings has not only restored the youth in the adults, but has also suppressed their aging process substantially. It also has the effect of regenerating damaged tissue. This colony will not be discovered by outsiders for over 3 centuries. (CTA)

**Stardate 0/08 (2008 ACE)**

The *Aventure*-class enters service. It is the first ship to be entirely assembled in space. It will be in service for the next 28 years. (FTO)

Fusion power research and developments bring forth the ultimate recycling device, the Fusion Torch, a furnace so hot that it can melt down all materials, artificial and natural, to their basic state. (FTO)

The Earth-Moon Liner begins service. It will be in service for the next 16 years. (FTO)

The Comet Lander is launched. It will take 2 years to reach its target. (FTO)

The planet Argelius II undergoes its "Great Awakening", converting their society into a more hedonistic form. (CTA)

A nuclear waste freighter is launched. It will be discovered by the *Enterprise-D* in 300 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 0/09 (2009 ACE)**

The second L-5 city is space opens. 5 more will be built in the following decade. (FTO)

Mars Base One is completed. It will be the first of the Martian Colonies. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/0912.21 (December 21, 2009 ACE)**

The Romulan Star Empire begins a period of slow, cautious expansion in the direction of the Klingon Empire. The expansion ends 40 years later, setting the boundaries for what is known today as the Triangle, where many of the recurring skirmishes occur between these 2 powers and the UFP take place. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/10 (2010 ACE)**

The first Earth/Space Census shows that 1,500 people are living off of Terra. By the year 2020, there could be as many as 7,500 living in space. (FTO)

Solar energy now accounts for 40% of the US energy use. Worldwide accelerated Solar Power Satellite program will be completed this decade. (FTO)

During this decade, the UNPF begins placing defensive outposts in the outer solar system, with asteroid-based lasers and gauss weapons. The smaller versions are known as rail and coil guns. They are emplaced to protect the inner solar system against asteroids and cometary debris, but will find other uses in the future. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/11 (2011 ACE)**

A disease known as 'Martian fever' begins to ravage the Martian Colonies. It will turn out to be a dormant Martian virus awakened from hibernation by the early colonizing efforts. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/12 (2012 ACE)**

Marsbase 1, Terra's first interplanetary outpost, begins a thorough search for extraterrestrial life. Another pair of SETI-based observatories will also be established at Goddard and Farside Moonbases. (NCA)

The Planet Rover enters service. It will be used on Luna and Mars, and remains in service for 8 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/13 (2013 ACE)**

The *DY-300*, successor to the *DY-100*, undergoes prototype testing. This design has some serious flaws which prevent it from entering service. (FTO)

The Caretaker's mate, calling herself Suspiria, leaves Ocampa with a group of Ocampanans to teach them how to use their psionic abilities. This will have the side-effect of nearly doubling their presently limited lifespan of 9 years, which has resulted from their near-total disuse of their powerful psionic abilities and a near-total reliance on the Caretaker. (CTA)

The 'Q' known as 'Quinn' is imprisoned in a comet in the Delta Quadrant to prevent him from committing suicide. (CTA)

The Bajoran light-ship used by Akorem Laan is constructed in this year. (CTA)

Unknown to the world at large, a group of disillusioned military officers and technocrats begin the creation of a series of cloned warriors, using both the knowledge from Stavos Keniclius and from the Eugenics Wars. One of the leading officers was a man named Edward Featherstone Green. (S)

Since they had no way to successfully and safely accelerate the clones' growth rates, they would have to wait at least 20 years until the first group would be ready to fight. By creating a new set of clones every year for the first few years, they would have an army in the tens of thousands when the time came. (S)

**Stardate 0/14 (2014 ACE)**

This is the estimated date of first Orion contact with the Romulans. The entire colony at Farx is wiped out without a trace, and Orions flee the rimward part of the Arm. (FTO)

The Space Homesteading Act affords enterprising pioneers the opportunity to acquire property in the Solar System. From its beginnings, the Act proves to be both popular and workable. (FTO)

The first manned Jupiter Mission is the farthest journey from Terra. (FTO)

The Asteroid Rover enters service. It will be in service for the next 17 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/1410.21 (October 21, 2014 ACE)**

An Orion freebooter encounters the Romulan fleet destroying Farx and flees under fire. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/1411 to 0/1612**

**(November, 2014-December, 2016 ACE)**

Orions evacuate 11 worlds in the immediate vicinity of Romulan space. While their populations embark on giant colony vessels, 2 of these worlds are assaulted, and loss of life is heavy. The attackers never acknowledge any communication or pay any attention to offers of ransom. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/15 (2015 ACE)**

Terra's first interstellar probes, the *Stellar*-series, are launched toward nearby stars. 10 of these probes will be launched over the next 7 years, ending in 0/22. (FTO)

The *Lindbergh*-class ferry is retired from service. (FTO)

Marsbase 2 is established, and expands the search for extraterrestrial life. (NCA)

The London Kings baseball team has a good year, bolstered by the performance of rookie shortstop Harmon 'Buck' Bokai. (CT)

**Stardate 0/16 (2016 ACE)**

On Ferenginar, Slug-O-Cola creates an advertising slogan that they will use for at least the next 300 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 0/17 (2017 ACE)**

The *UNSS U Thant*, at a distance of 120 AU from Pluto, just beyond the outer edge of the Edgeworth-Kuiper Belt, reports large amounts of antimatter in the interstellar void. This startling discovery subsequently changes the course of spaceflight technology decades later. (FTO)

Mars Base 3 is established. This is the last of the Martian Colonies planned. With the 3 colonies in place, they should theoretically now be self-sufficient. They will eventually become the main trading hub between the inner and outer solar system colonies. (NCA)

Orbital construction facilities begin to be built in orbit over both Luna and Mars. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/18 (2018 ACE)**

Advances in Terran sublight propulsion render the need for sleeper ships obsolete. The vessels use a low-level subspace field to allow them to achieve high sublight velocities without the need for the vast quantities of propellant they would otherwise need. This is due to the first breakthrough in the reverse-engineering of the Slaver flying belt. (FTO, S)

(This seems to be the last event in direct chronological synchronization between the FASA timeline and the canon timeline. From this point forward, with a few exceptions, events will substantially desynchronize between them. When the events do begin to resynchronize, around the Romulan War era, they will have a permanent 59-year gap between them, with events happening roughly 59 years earlier in the FASA timeline than they do in the canon timeline.)

UESPA creates the International Space Agency (ISA), as an organizational division that focuses exclusively on space travel. (NCA)

From Marsbase 3 begins an in-depth study on using Phobos and Deimos for the mining of minerals. (NCA)

The first homesteaders begin leaving for the Asteroid Belt. (FTO)

Stavos Keniclius disappears after departing the Asteroid Belt. He is believed to be dead. He will eventually be found on the distant planet Phyllos. (S)

**Stardate 0/1811.15 (November 15, 2018 ACE)**

The United Nations of Terra charter the Terran Intelligence Agency, which replaces all national and territorial intelligence-gathering services. The new agency's primary task is to ensure the security of the United Nations government. To do so, agents operate throughout the Sol system. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/19 (2019 ACE)**

On Phobos, a temporary base is set up as first mining activity begins. (FTO)

The *UNSS Wheeler*, the first of the *DY-500* class enters service. They will be in service for the next 21 years. They were popular for travel within the Asteroid Belt. (FTO)

On the 50<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the first Apollo moon landings, all 6 of the original landing sites become historic landmarks. (FTO)

UESPA approves the construction of what will become the Utopia Planitia Shipyards orbiting Mars. It will be financed by all of the Terran spacefaring corporations. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/20 (2020 ACE)**

The *Copernicus*-class *DY-100* is retired from service, as is the Planet Rover. (FTO)

The *Aventeur*-class vessel *Lewis and Clark*, which utilized advanced fission propulsion and capacious cargo modules, was the first manned mission to Saturn. Commanded by Colonel Shaun Geoffrey Christopher, the youngest son of retired Air Force officer John Christopher, it reports evidence of alien visitation, in the form of mine shafts drilled into an asteroid 20 kilometers in diameter. This remarkable find begins to change forever man's perspective of himself in the universe. (FTO)

The *Belmont*-class interplanetary tug enters service. It will be in service for the next 26 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2001 (January, 2020 ACE)**

The Vulcan scientist Sardax proves the feasibility of interstellar travel using the base camp approach to long-range exploration. A series of supply/support colonies are later founded within a 10 light-year radius of Vulcan, with succeeding generations of colonists in turn continuing the expansion. This will place the closest of these probes only 6 light-years from Terra. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2004 (April, 2020 ACE)**

The Alpha Centauri Concordium of Planets is founded, marking the first development of an interplanetary union founded on democratic principles. It would place all inhabited worlds in their system under the control of one government. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2011.17 (November 17, 2020 ACE)**

The *Nomad* probe is launched from Terran orbit. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/21 (2021 ACE)**

Definitive evidence of life is found on Mars in the form of exoskeletal structures of insect-like creatures. They are at least several million years old, and were found in debris samples from a recent sandstorm. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2102 (February, 2021 ACE)**

The first Tellarite experiments using a form of interstellar ramjet are begun. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/22 (2022 ACE)**

The *DY-500* class *UNSS Courageous* cannot return home, thus becoming the worst tragedy in the 65-year history of spaceflight. The crew of 62 is trapped aboard the vessel, with their fission engines exhausting out of control, reaching a final velocity of 0.86 c before their fuel ran out. This incident, caused by a solar flare penetrating a shielding flaw, leads to an upgrading of all design and safety standards for forthcoming ships. (FTO)

Terrans will finally gain scientific evidence proving the existence of subspace. This is the first glimmer of hope that an FTL drive could actually be built. Although they have been using a drive for 4 years that partially accesses subspace and some of its effects, this gives them indications that they can put their vessel into subspace itself, giving them FTL travel. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/2207 (July, 2022 ACE)**

First contact occurs between the Andorian Empire and the remnants of the Vegan Tyranny, a mysterious race of beings whose origins and physical appearance have never been determined. The war between this race and the Andorians rages off and on for many decades. Due to the Andorians, the Vegan Tyranny fails to regain their empire, and they all but disappear after 0/90. (FTO)

Unknown to the Andorians, the Vegan Tyranny was also fighting off the Kzinti forces on another front. This is why they weren't able to put up a better defense against the technologically inferior Andorian forces. (S)

Some scholars suggest that the Vegan Tyranny were cybernetic rather than organic. At this time, they had lost much of their original power and influence, though it is not known how. Future historians will point to certain similarities between the Vegan Tyranny and the Borg, but nothing beyond this. They won't be able to make the connection until they reverse engineer Borg technology centuries from now. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/2210 (October, 2022 ACE)**

Jackson Roykirk, designer of the *Stellar*-series, dies. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/23 (2023 ACE)**

Fusion propulsion is given increased R & D funding to speed its feasibility in spaceship use. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/24 (2024 ACE)**

A scientific study gives the proposed Venus Terraforming Project and unconditional 'GO.' It should begin within a few years. Dr. Christopher Cornelius helps to secure initial funding for a feasibility study to terraform Venus. (FTO)

The Earth-Moon Liner is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/25 (2025 ACE)**

12 probes are sent into Jupiter's Red Spot, sending back data showing it is the result of inner core, and not merely atmospheric, processes. (FTO)

Ireland is reunified through the use of terrorism. (CT)

**Stardate 0/26 (2026 ACE)**

The clouds of Venus are seeded with genetically-adapted algae, specifically a modified version of *Cyanidium Caldarium*, found near geothermal vents on Terra. Combined with the collision of ice asteroids to increase the planet's rotation speed, there are visible changes evident within a year. It will be decades before the planet becomes even marginally habitable. (FTO, S)

*Nomad* is lost in space and presumed destroyed. (FTO)

The capital city of the Asteroid Belt, Asteropolis, opens as the center of all mining activity. It is also used, at times, as a way station and a refueling depot for increasing outer planet expeditions. (NCA)

The Asteroid Mover enters service. It will be used for the next 20 years, after which it will be retired. It was built using local materials. (FTO)

Harmon 'Buck' Bokai, the London Kings shortstop, hits in his 57<sup>th</sup> consecutive game, breaking Joe DiMaggio's long-standing record. The hit is a squeaker that just goes under Eddie Newsome's glove. Bokai will be considered one of the game's greatest players. (CT)

**Stardate 0/27 (2027 ACE)**

The first model of the Work Pod enters service. It will continue to be used for the next 20 years. (FTO)

The first evidence of the success of the Venusian cloud seeding becomes apparent as rain begins to condense in the atmosphere. It is still too hot to collect into bodies of water on the surface, but each drop or rain that hits the ground evaporates, cooling it a little bit at a time. (FTO, NCA)

The Lornak clan on Acamar III begins their blood feud with the Tralesta clan. (CTA)

**Stardate 0/28 (2028 ACE)**

The Jupiter Base on Ganymede begins expanded research into Jupiter. (FTO, NCA)

The *Galileo*-class vessel enters service. It will be in service for the next 24 years. They are one of the most durable workhorse vessels in history. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2802.10 (February 10, 2028 ACE)**

Kagran's son Kadar succeeds to the throne as a compromise candidate to quiet conflict between factions in the Imperial Council. Kadar spends much of his reign trying to keep all sides content, resulting in little real exploration and exploration for the next 15 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/2808.12 (August 12, 2028 ACE)**

Utilizing a technology based on the early work of Zefram Cochrane, astronomers in the Alpha Centauri system pick up intelligent subspace signals from outside their system. These signals will later be identified as originating from Vulcan. They do not respond, but now realize that there are at least 2 intelligent races in the local group of stars. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/29 (2029 ACE)**

Mysterious, intelligent signals are received at Terra's Farside Moonbase 2C. Emanating at 327 degrees toward the galactic center in Sagittarius, from a distance of 15,000 light-years, they are the first extraterrestrial communications ever heard by Humans. These signals are indecipherable until the introduction of duotronics. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/30 (2030 ACE)**

The inhabitants of the planet Cygnet XIV undergo a global political upheaval, resulting in the formal establishment of a dominant matriarchal system by the planet's females. Through succeeding generations, females are granted educational and other social privileges at the expense of the males, eventually rendering the males only semi-intelligent and semi-literate. Although this system allows cybernetics and computer technology to grow, the social gap between the sexes also grows. (FTO)

The *Aventeur*-class is retired from service. (FTO)

On a planet orbiting the far left star in Orion's belt, an author writes a classic on the theme 'Let me help', recommending these words over 'I love you.' (CT)

The first successful matter-antimatter annihilation engine is tested in the laboratory. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/3008.03 (August 3, 2030 ACE)**

First contact is made between the Tellarites and Rigellian traders. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/31 (2031 ACE)**

The Asteroid Rover is retired from service. (FTO)

A second Jupiter base on Ganymede joins in the research of the huge planet, while also starting studies of the other Jovian moons. (NCA)

The UNPF begins the construction of permanent military bases on Ganymede, to cover Jovian space, Titan, to cover Saturnian space, and Pluto, to cover the outer solar system. (NCA)

In a joint project with the Asteroid Colonies, UESPA helps to move asteroids with Terra-crossing orbits into another, safer orbit. In return for their help, these asteroids will be shared with the Asteroid Colonies for materials and/or colonization. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/3109 (September, 2031 ACE)**

The Tellarites discover the fabulous wealth of the Orion Homeworlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/32 (2032 ACE)**

The Edoans begin to cultivate local fruits, with the goal of producing high-quality vintages. From these initial efforts will arise a planet-wide industry devoted to the production of the most sought-after wines, brandies, and liqueurs in the galaxy. (FTO)

A series of 15 second-generation, greatly improved interstellar probes, the *Drake*-class, are launched from Luna. (FTO)

A call to rescind the Homestead Act is defeated in view of the Asteroid Belt's obvious benefits to Terra. (FTO)

An ISA vessel, *Ares IV*, disappears from Martian orbit. It is absorbed into a subspace anomaly known as a graviton ellipse. Its fate will not be known until the 24<sup>th</sup> Century, when it is discovered in the Delta Quadrant by the starship *Voyager*. (CT)

**Stardate 0/3203 (March, 2032 ACE)**

The United Nations commissions Solar Fleet for security and rescue purposes throughout the inhabited Sol system. This will merge the UNPF with UESPA, with UESPA in charge of all space-related activities. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/33 (2033 ACE)**

An expedition places a manned mission in a 40-million kilometer orbit around Sol to study it more closely. (FTO)

The *Companion*-class escort vessel enters service. It will be in service for the next 47 years. (FTO)

The 52<sup>nd</sup> state is admitted to the United States on July 4<sup>th</sup>. (CT)

The Terran Clone Wars begin, with Green and his technocratic conspirators trying to take control of nations across the world, in order to force them to discontinue space exploration in favor of solving Terra's problems first. This will last for 2 years, with the clone armies being defeated by united efforts across the planet. Green and his closest advisors will survive, and go into hiding. (S)

**Stardate 0/34 (2034 ACE)**

The Saturn Solar Base begins operations on Titan. (NCA)

Construction begins on the advanced fusion-powered *Prototype One* spaceship. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/35 (2035 ACE)**

An advanced, experimental, fusion-powered spaceship, the *Prototype One*, explodes under suspicious circumstances, with all lives lost. This is a major setback for Terran interstellar travel capability.

Colonel Edward Featherstone Green, a former United Nations Space officer, and leader of the Terran Clone Wars, comes out of hiding, and claims responsibility for sabotaging the prototype, to force the Terran leaders to permanently discontinue space exploration, and what is now referred to as Colonel Green's War begins. Though the war lasts less than a year, several major incidents of industrial sabotage and urban terrorism occur, including using several nuclear missiles launched from the UNPF Aitken Base at the Lunar South Pole. They strike 2 major metropolitan centers on Terra, causing millions of casualties, showing the enormous danger from such groups. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/36 (2036 ACE)**

The *Saratoga*-class cargo carrier enters service. It will be in service for the next 24 years. (FTO)

To end the constant fighting between nations over injuries inflicted upon their people by ancient enemies, the New United Nations decrees that from this point forward, no person can be held responsible for the crimes of their ancestors. (NCA, S)

After millions more casualties from other terrorist acts he supported, Colonel Green and his followers are hunted down and killed in a missile barrage on their island fortress near Singapore. (FTO)

Because of the Clone Wars, cloning beyond the tissue level, for organ replacement when necessary, is forbidden on Terra. Like the Augment process before it, this ban will be indefinite, even after the birth of the Federation. (S)

Hovercars come into popular use on Terra. The anti-grav technology it uses comes from the second breakthrough in the reverse-engineering of the Slaver flying belt. (CT, S)

**Stardate 0/3605 (May, 2036 ACE)**

New space-time researches find holes in the General Theory of Relativity, making faster-than-light communication and travel theoretically possible, though not yet an actuality. The interstellar probe *Drake* detects geon holes in the space-time fabric for the first time. (FTO)

Geon holes are naturally-existing micro-scale wormholes that allow for near-instantaneous communications across interplanetary distances. They allow for EM communications through the geon holes. Unfortunately, the end points for them have to be determined to allow for successful communication. They can only be created naturally in the vicinity of masses, such as stars or planets. These deformations will be used decades later for early warp communications. (NCA, S)

They tunnel through the upper layers of subspace, giving them a maximum communications velocity of 8 times that of light. Warp communications will actually force the tunneling deeper into subspace, giving them a higher velocity, bypassing the geon holes completely. (S)

**Stardate 0/37 (2037 ACE)**

Spacefarms, huge orbiting windmill-shaped constructions, become a new source of food supply for Terra. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/3707.23 (July 23, 2037 ACE)**

The *Charybdis*, an experimental interstellar craft, commanded by Steven Richey, disappears shortly after launch. Its fate will not be known until 3/06. (CT)

**Stardate 0/3801.07 (January 7, 2038 ACE)**

The final telemetry is received from the *Charybdis*. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/3805 (May, 2038 ACE)**

Harmon Axelrod, first president of the Federation Council, is born. (FTO)

Intensive training begins for crews of forthcoming long-duration interstellar voyages. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/39 (2039 ACE)**

The first major industrial plants begin construction at Terra's space colonies. They will specialize in low-gravity refining and manufacturing. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/3901 (January, 2039 ACE)**

Terra's Pluto Base opens. It will serve as a navigational checkpoint for out-system missions. (FTO)

An advanced form of bathyscaphe enters service. It will be used in exploration of the gas giant planets for the next 20 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/40 (2040 ACE)**

The *Wheeler*-class *DY-500* class is retired. The uprated version will remain in service for another 10 years. (FTO)

Commercial interplanetary travel begins with the inaugural flight of Solar Spacelines, and their *Magellan*-class space liners. These vessels will be in service for the next 39 years. And a new species will soon inhabit the Solar System: the tourist. (FTO)

The prototype of the *Columbus*-class, the *UNSS Columbus*, enters service as the largest of Terra's space-going vessels. It is carrying an advanced fusion drive that spikes its exhaust with small amounts of antimatter to create a more powerful thrust. It will never leave the solar system, but will be used to fully test all onboard systems. They will be in service for the next 35 years. (NCA)

Since the 2<sup>nd</sup> vessel of the line, the *Adameve*, has already been assigned the mission to Barnard's Star, the second nearest star system to the Terran system, the 3<sup>rd</sup> vessel, the *Icarus*, will be given the mission to explore the source of the signals in the Alpha Centauri system. (NCA, S)

On Terra, television as a form of entertainment is now extinct. (CT)

**Stardate 0/41 (2041 ACE)**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> *Columbus*-class vessel, the *Adameve*, departs for Barnard's Star. This first interstellar journey is expected to take 9 years. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/42 (2042 ACE)**

The *Parr*-class interplanetary tug enters service. It will be in service for 35 years. (FTO)

Baseball meets its demise as the last World Series is played. (CT)

**Stardate 0/4202.25 (February 25, 2042 ACE)**

Preparations made for the first Terran manned interstellar expedition to Alpha Centauri are completed. The 3<sup>rd</sup> *Columbus*-class vessel, the *UNSS Icarus*, under the command of Roger Tauber, is an 8,600 ton craft powered by a high-acceleration, sub-light Bussard ramjet. A crowd of several thousand people watch nearby as the spaceship is launched from Luna, while billions watch live, televised coverage. Carrying a complement of 40, the *Icarus* is headed for Alpha Centauri. Its mission is to search for an inhabitable planet. With its advanced subspace drive, it will only take them 6 years to reach the system, with an average velocity of 0.75 c. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/4211 (November, 2042 ACE)**

Growing dissatisfaction among the military finally forces the D'Kariv line from the halls of power. General Milvi epetai-Javvic of the Imperial Marines takes the throne, the only non-Naval officer ever to hold that office. He begins exploration funding again, but the Imperial Navy opposes him at almost every turn. To regain control over the entire military, Milvi agrees to let his oldest son be trained as an officer of the Imperial Navy, thus assuring that the next Emperor will again be a naval officer. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/43 (2043 ACE)**

Extra-solar activity grows as more crews will soon be needed for interstellar flight. The recruiting drive doesn't go well at first, but they soon have the volunteers they need. (NCA)

With the loss of television 3 years before, many people around the world become disillusioned with their lives, now that they are forced to examine their lives without television. A group of scientists, trying to take advantage of this malaise, use cutting-edge technology to try to establish themselves as the world's leaders. (S)

They use a combination of chemicals, some of which are highly addictive, and neural implants to try and control the soldiers under their command. This will be the beginning of the Mind Control Riots. There will be skirmishes across the planet off and on for the next 4 years. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/44 (2044 ACE)**

Interplanetary Communications Network guarantees reliable communications throughout the Solar System. It uses the geon hole technology to allow for near-instantaneous communication within the solar system. (FTO, NCA)

All UESPA vessels are retrofitted to use this technology. Any interstellar vessels can communicate with Terra in a shorter period, usually days or months, instead of the years it would normally need, provided that there is a suitable geon hole nearby that can be used. The specifications for this technology are sent to both the *Adameve* and the *Icarus*. They will not receive them until 2047, and they will begin adapting their communications systems accordingly. (NCA, S)

The *Charybdis* arrives at the 8<sup>th</sup> planet of the Theta 116 system. It has been taken there by an unknown alien intelligence, also responsible for its malfunction years earlier. They replicate a hotel for Col. Richey to live in, not knowing that book they based it on was a badly written novel. (CT)

**Stardate 0/45 (2045 ACE)**

The Andorian Empire is at its height, with 13 colonized worlds outside the Andorian home system. Some of these worlds have been taken from the collapsing Vegan Tyranny. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/4501 (January, 2045 ACE)**

The United Nations Organization celebrates 100 years of cooperation among the peoples of Terra. People throughout the Sol system take part. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/4510 (October, 2045 ACE)**

Unknown to the general public at the time, a Vulcan scoutship has a navigational malfunction, forcing it to crash land into a South Pacific aquaculture farm. With the aid of some native Terrans, as well as a time-displaced Kirk, Spock, Lee Kelso, Gary Mitchell, and Elizabeth Dehner, the Vulcans are put aboard a *DY-100* hidden during the Eugenics Wars and launched towards home. They will make contact with a Vulcan probe roughly a year later, and cannibalize its propulsion system, getting them home sooner. This fact will remain hidden from the general public until all of the participants had died. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/46 (2046 ACE)**

The *Belmont*-class interplanetary tug is retired from service, as is the Asteroid Mover. (FTO)

The Venus Flyer, a variable-wing airplane, passes its final Terran testing and is transported to Venus to take part in the Terraforming Project. It will remain in service for 16 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/47 (2047 ACE)**

The Work Pod is retired from service. (FTO)

After 20 years, the Venus Terraforming Project has progressed enough to allow a base to be constructed near the North Pole, on Ishtar Terra. Estimates indicate it will be a few more decades before the work is completed. This will include neutralizing the highly acidic sulfuric oceans and planting vegetation across the planet. (FTO)

The Nausicaans are uplifted to an industrial civilization by the Romulans. (NC)

Parts of the Los Angeles Basin, in one of the most cataclysmic tectonic events in history, subside into the Pacific Ocean after the Hermosa Quake. Some areas sink as much as 200 meters, eventually creating the largest coral reef on Terra. (CT)

The last of the soldiers created 4 years ago is taken into custody and has the chemical and technological upgrades removed. He will be rehabilitated and reintegrated back into society. This marks the end of the Mind Control Riots. (S)

By the end of the year, like the Augment process and cloning before them, an indefinite ban on this process will be in place on Terra. (S)

The *Adameve* and the *Icarus* receive the specifications for the geon hole communication technology. Even after constructing them, they will still need to be within a solar system for it to function at its best, since interstellar geon hole communications are still hit-and-miss. (S)

**Stardate 0/48 (2048 ACE)**

Miles O'Brien and Kira Nerys materialize in San Francisco again, searching for their lost friends. Finding no evidence of them, they disappear shortly afterwards. (CT)

**Stardate 0/4806.23 (June 23, 2048 ACE)**

The *UNSS Icarus* arrives at Alpha Centauri. Contact is established with a humanoid culture there, despite many scientific predictions doubting the possibility of intelligent, humanoid life elsewhere in the universe. This event forever changes humankind. (FTO)

They send a radio signal back to the solar system telling them of the Centaurans, since they weren't able to utilize their geon hole communicator en route. They were also unaware of the existence of a Centauran geon hole communication network, which had been in use by them for nearly 5 centuries. (NCA, S)

While exchanging historical and scientific information during their visit, Centauran and Human geneticists make a startling discovery. Based on the lack of certain antibodies in their system that Humans have, as well as taking into account 23 centuries of genetic drift and mutations in the interim, they come to the inevitable conclusion that the Centaurans were taken from Terra and placed here by some unknown race around 23 centuries ago. The Centaurans are the first group of Human-derived transplants to be discovered, but they won't be the last. (S)

Around this time, the Tellarites first create a unified world government. (NC)

**Stardate 0/4812 (December, 2048 ACE)**

73-year old Alpha Centauri scientist Zefram Cochrane (the closest approximation of his name in English), in his crowning achievement, formulates the initial warp drive calculations that will make faster-than-light travel possible and, eventually, practical. This will eventually earn him both the Terran Nobel and Centauran Z. Magnees Prizes. (FTO, NC)

He was missing essential knowledge to complete the process on his own. Once he met the Humans, they were able to supply him with the missing information. The data is sent to the solar system, to precede the arrival of the *Icarus*. (FTO, S)

**Beginning of the Earth-Kzinti Wars****Stardate 0/49 to 0/50 (2049-2050 ACE)**

The 1<sup>st</sup> Earth-Kzinti War occurs during this period. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/49 (2049 ACE)**

The uprated *DY-500* class is retired from service. (FTO)

The *Monticello*-class cargo carrier enters service. It will be in service for the next 41 years. (FTO)

Solar System activity booms as new industrial methods continually raise the Gross Solar Product (GSP). (FTO)

The *Adameve* is destroyed by a Kzinti scout vessel roughly a year out from the Barnard's Star system. There will be no survivors, and the vessel will be gutted for any information it carries. The Kzinti will salvage the starmaps from the wreckage, and learn about the locations of both Alpha Centauri and Terra. They will transmit this data back to their Barnard's Star base, which then sends a fleet to the Alpha Centauri system. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/4901 (January 2049 ACE)**

Just before the *Icarus* was going to depart for Terra, the Kzinti invaded the Alpha Centauri system. In a combined effort, the crew of the *Icarus* and the Centaurans are able to drive them off. This was mostly through the use of their solar-augmented lasers and their mass drivers. This marks the first joint venture between Terrans and Centaurans. (NCA, S)

The *Icarus* is heavily damaged in the attack, and will have to stay in the system for several months for repairs. (NCA, S)

The Kzinti are surprised by the tenacity of their attackers, and decide to divert the incoming fleet to the adjacent star system, which happens to be the Terran system. (NCA, S)

The Centaurans use their geon hole communication system to contact the Terrans, and try to warn them about the Kzinti. If it gets through, their signal will arrive roughly 6 months later, giving the Terrans a chance to create a defense. (S)

The message will have to be short, since interstellar geon hole communication is still not perfected, and a shorter message has a better chance of successful transmission. To prove the legitimacy of the message, an initial message is included from Captain Tauber. (S)

**Stardate 0/4903 (March 2049 ACE)**

The *Icarus* departs for Terra. They will push their drive a little harder to try and get home sooner. Even so, they will not arrive home for over 5 years, keeping them out of the rest of the First Earth-Kzinti War. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 04906 (June 2049 ACE)**

The message from Alpha Centauri is received through the geon hole communication network. The New United Nations then declares martial law throughout the solar system. (S)

All civilian craft are appropriated by the UNPF, armed, and pressed into service. Mass drivers and lasers are placed at strategic points throughout the solar system, augmenting existing emplacements. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 0/50 (2050 ACE)**

The Battle of the Sol System occurs. (NCA)

The Kzinti fleet, diverted from the Alpha Centauri system, begins to systematically attack the outer outposts and bases in the Sol system. A week-long series of battles will rage, with the Kzinti finally stopped at the Asteroid Belt. (NCA)

Most of the Kzinti fleet is destroyed by the asteroid-based lasers and mass drivers. A fleet led by armed *DY-500* vessels that had been taken out of retirement, hiding behind the asteroids, dispatched the rest of the fleet. Those few that escape send out a warning to the nearest Kzinti base about the new enemy. (NCA)

Asteropolis was nearly destroyed, with 324 dead and nearly 5 times that many wounded. Most of the asteroidal habitats were also destroyed. Pluto Base was rendered unusable. 3 of the 7 Martian Monitor stations were lost with all hands, as were all but 5 of the Jupiter and Saturn Monitor stations. The Ganymede Research station was destroyed with all 116 personnel lost. The Titan Base had 39 dead and nearly 7 times that many wounded. (NCA)

Nearly 40 UNPF vessels were destroyed outright, with at least that many left adrift, and twice that many damaged, but salvageable, filling the orbital yards to beyond capacity for years to come. One of the most prominent losses was the *Columbus*, the prototype vessel for the class, which was destroyed in the first 15 minutes of the battle by massed Kzinti fire. (NCA)

8 UNPF cruisers were also lost, as were 14 auxiliary vessels, with a total crew loss of over 600 lives. (NCA)

When a census is taken, the death toll from the 1<sup>st</sup> war will be over 4,500 dead and 13,000 injured in both the Terran and Centauran systems. (NCA)

The victories in the Sol system and the Centauran system will signal the end of the 1<sup>st</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. The Kzinti will not be heard from again for at least 4 years. (NCA)

The first Romulan settlement efforts in the Triangle area begin. Most of these early settlements are later abandoned or annihilated during the years of Romulan/Klingon conflict. Remains of many of these lost colonies may be found on various worlds in the region. (FTO)

In a little over 50 years, Terrans can be found throughout the solar system, an accomplishment previous generations of Terran pioneers would be proud of. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/5011 (November, 2050 ACE)**

The 14 Clans of Cait are united under one government for the first time in their history, setting the stage for Caitian civilization as it is known today. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/51 (2051 ACE)**

Interplanetary super cargo carriers accelerate solar trade and industry. (FTO)

Because of the possibility of renewed warfare, all Terran colonization efforts are suspended indefinitely. With the exception of military excursions and a few isolated flights, Human exploration of the stars will be put on hiatus until the end of the 4<sup>th</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. (NCA)

The shipyards in both the Terran and Centauran systems begin to produce vessels of all sizes and shapes in case hostilities break out again with the Kzinti. (NCA)

The economies of both systems are profoundly impacted by the increase in both civilian and military vessels. (NCA)

The Centaurans begin outfitting their vessels with both their own and Terran-derived laser weaponry, the specifications of which were given to them by the *Icarus*. They also try to reverse-engineer the FTL technology in the Kzinti drives that they salvaged from wreckage. (NCA, S)

During this process, Cochrane gains further insights into the FTL propulsion process, allowing him to further refine his theories. (S)

The Terrans also begin to upgrade their own outposts and vessels with more advanced gauss weaponry. Some vessels mount the weapons in single, double, and even spinal mounts for the largest models. (NCA, S)

Like their Centauran brethren, the Terrans also begin to try reverse-engineering the Kzinti drive system. But, they lack the insights that Cochrane has, so their progress is much slower. (NCA, S)

#### **Stardate 0/52 (2052 ACE)**

Because of the Kzinti situation, the decision to retire the *Galileo*-class vessel is postponed. They will remain in service for the indefinite future. (NCA)

The *Glenn*-class space bus enters service. It served as the principal surface-to-orbit carrier during the second half of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century. Over 200 were built to accommodate the increasingly heavy between Terra, the inner planets, and the Asteroid Belt. They could be used for both passenger and industrial transport services. It will be in service for the next 21 years. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/53 (2053 ACE)**

Construction begins on the 4<sup>th</sup> *Columbus*-class vessel, the *Daedalus*. It should be finished within a year. It will incorporate the newest technology that has been created to fight the Kzinti. (S)

**Stardate 0/5303 (March, 2053 ACE)**

Alpha Centauri biosociologist Zancmar Hodgkins publishes his *Law of Parallel Planet Development*, stating that similar planets develop similar life forms with similar cultures.

He will cite as evidence the common historical patterns he found in studying both Centauran and Terran history. After careful study and approval by the Alpha Centauri Academy of Biosciences, it is transmitted to Terra, where it is received 52 months later. It is transmitted by radio because of damage to their geon hole communications system. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/5304 (April, 2053 ACE)**

After 4-plus years, Terra receives the initial radio transmission of the *Icarus* from Alpha Centauri, informing them of the existence of the Centaurans. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/5310 (October, 2053 ACE)**

6 months after the *Icarus* signal is received, Terra receives Cochrane's data on warp drive. It causes a sensation, and an intensive warp drive studies program is immediately set up. (FTO)

Now that they have Cochrane's initial insights into warp theory, their learning curve with regards to the Kzinti FTL technology, and into FTL propulsion in general, accelerates. (S)

**Stardate 0/54 to 0/56 (2054-2056 ACE)**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War is fought during this period. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/54 (2054 ACE)**

The *Wayne*-class scout enters service. It will be in service for 24 years. (FTO)

The Kzinti launched a coordinated simultaneous attack on both the Terran and Alpha Centauri systems. (NCA)

In what has become known as the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battle of the Sol System, the Kzinti forces approach from below the plane of the ecliptic and attack all of the major Terran colonies at once. They do this to stop them from sending reinforcements to their primary target: Terra itself. (NCA)

An L-5 station, *BrynnarCity*, is hulled by Kzinti fire during an intense battle. The 6,000 colonists die in less than 20 seconds from depressurization and atmospheric loss. The station will be declared a total loss, and scrapped for materials. (NCA)

Unknown to the Kzinti, the Terrans had been developing a more powerful weapon, the particle beam. It was very effective, devastating the attacking Kzinti forces, but was unable to be mounted on anything but major capital vessels or ground-based installations, because of both its size and power requirements. This will bring a swift end to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battle of the Sol System. No other race in the future will get so close to conquering and occupying Terra. (NCA)

Unfortunately, the story for the Centaurans didn't turn out so well. Even with their upgraded weaponry, the Kzinti forces overwhelm the Centauran forces in the 2<sup>nd</sup> Battle of Alpha Centauri. They will occupy and control the system for the next 5 years. (NCA)

Survivors, including Cochrane, flee to ocean bases or subterranean caverns to begin planning for the liberation of their system. (NCA)

Terran scientists continue their work to reverse-engineer the Kzinti technology from captured and damaged vessels. They discover that they Kzinti have a form of FTL propulsion, which they dub 'pulse warp drive.' It only allows for short warp bursts instead of continuous warp movement. It also only allows for travel at only a few times faster than light speed, topping out at less than 10 times light speed. Combined with the information received from the Centaurans, they are confident that they can construct a warp-capable vessel within a year's time. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/5409 (September, 2054 ACE)**

The *Icarus* returns from its historic journey. The United Nations dispatches a mission to Alpha Centauri to open formal relations, discuss trade, and exchange knowledge of each other's history. They will depart on the 4<sup>th</sup> and final *Columbus*-class vessel, the sister vessel of the *Icarus*, the *Daedalus*. It will be accompanied by a fleet of heavily armed escort vessels. They will arrive in roughly 5 years time. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/55 (2055 ACE)**

The Warp Drive Program results in the first vessel, the *WD-1*, to exceed the speed of light. Rosie the chimpanzee is along for the ride, and survives the voyage, safe and sound. The vessel reached a speed of Warp 1.5, a velocity of 3.375 times light speed, and traveled across the solar system during the voyage. (FTO, NCA)

With the success of their prototype, it is not long before the first-generation warp drive ships are taking form on Terran drawing boards. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/5507 to 0/5909  
(July, 2055-September, 2059 ACE)**

The first experimental warp-drive ships are tested by Terran research teams. They will name the prototype after the Centauran creator of the warp drive principle, the *Cochrane*. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/56 (2056 ACE)**

Interplanetary high-speed ambulances improve survival rates of severely sick and injured in the Solar System with quicker access to Terran-based medical facilities. The *Keller*-class ambulances enter service. They will be in service for 27 years. (FTO)

They are some of the fastest sublight vessels in service. They were very effective in transporting casualties from the battles with the Kzinti. (NCA)

The *DY-500* vessels are retired from military service, although those in private hands will remain in service for decades to come. (FTO)

The Kzinti stop their attacks on Terra and Alpha Centauri at this point, deciding instead to consolidate their position in the latter system, and setting up a forward base on the habitable moon orbiting the Jovian planet orbiting Proxima Centauri. This end to hostilities is considered to be the end of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/5607 (July, 2056 ACE)**

After a year of testing on the prototype, the *Cochrane*, the *United Nations Space Ship Bonaventure*, the first of the new production ships, begins construction. Because of their run-ins with the Kzinti, the *Bonaventure* will be well-armed, with monochromatic high-intensity lasers and particle beams powered by the ship's fusion sub-light engine. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/57 (2057 ACE)**

100 years in space lists encountering life on Alpha Centauri, with the subsequent introduction to warp drive, first men on the Moon, and the Venus Terraforming Project as the 3 most significant events in history. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/5706 (June, 2057 ACE)**

The transmission from Alpha Centauri containing Hodgkin's Law is received. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/5707 (July, 2057 ACE)**

The Xenobiological Probability Study, underwritten by the University of Luna for the United Nations of Terra, is also released. This study concludes mathematically that the chances of discovering any non-humanoid, intelligent life within the next century of exploration are extremely small. Needless to say, they will be surprised with the discovery of the insectoid Kaferians. (FTO, NCA)

Construction is complete on the *Bonaventure*. It will spend the next 2 years undergoing intensive testing. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/58 to 0/60 (2058-2060 ACE)**

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War occurs during this period. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/58 (2058 ACE)**

Terra's first production warp ship, the *Cochrane*-class *Bonaventure*, is still undergoing testing. It is proving to be the remarkable craft its designers had hoped it would be, confirming the data from the prototype, the *Cochrane*. The warp field is not yet capable of continuous use, but thanks to the reverse-engineering of the Kzinti drive, it can operate in a pulsed mode. (FTO, NCA, S)

The *Liberty*-class picket cruiser enters service. It will be in service for 35 years. (FTO)

A new generation of orbital weapons platforms is finished. They will be placed in orbit around Terra, Luna, Mars, Asteropolis, and other key installations. (NCA)

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Battle of the Solar System is a decisive victory for the Terrans. The combination of their new vessels, weaponry, and newly developed pulse warp drive are the main factors in this victory. (NCA, S)

Now that they feel they can actually win, Terran military leaders decide to take the offensive against the Kzinti. They will start by driving the Kzinti from their forward bases in the Oort Cloud. (NCA)

During this campaign, they learn that the Centauri system is now occupied by the Kzinti. The military decide that they now have a two-fold mission: liberate the Centauri system, and take the war to the Kzinti. (NCA)

The UNPF will use heavily-armed vessels modified to carry the new pulse warp drive to travel to Alpha Centauri in less than a year. They will meet any Centauran forces en route that escaped the Kzinti blockade, and the new Combined Forces will head into the system to try and liberate it. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/5805.19 (May 19, 2058 ACE)**

The Combined Forced fleet enters the outer limits of the Alpha Centauri system to begin the process of liberation. They will spend the next 459 days achieving this task. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/5807 (July, 2058 ACE)**

Kamtav epetai-Javvic succeeds his father on the Imperial throne, and carries on with the exploratory efforts, after a long period of idleness. The Klingon military backs the new Emperor, and so conquest and exploratory efforts begins anew. (FTO)

**Stardate 05808.02 (August 2, 2058 ACE)**

14 Kzinti are taken as prisoners of war from the base orbiting Proxima Centauri. One of the greatest intelligence coups is the discovery of the location of the Kzinti homeworld, which orbits the star 61 Ursae Majoris, less than 10 parsecs from Terra. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/59 (2059 ACE)**

The bathyscaphe is retired from service. (FTO)

The Advanced Pluto Research Station opens. It is an adjunct to the UNPF Pluto Observation Post. It is the first new civilian facility to open since the beginning of the Earth-Kzinti Wars. (FTO, NCA)

The restrictions of the pulse warp drive have finally been overcome through intense research by the Terrans. They realize something that the Kzinti didn't, since the Kzinti weren't known for their innovation; they would only learn enough about the technology to make it work, not caring to know the intricacies of the science behind it until they needed to. The warp field needed to be fed with a substantially higher power output than their fusion drives allowed. Because of this limitation, the Kzinti FTL drives would be limited to a pulse mode. (NCA, S)

Since Terran vessels used fusion drives spiked with antimatter in their drives, they already had more than sufficient power output for the drive to operate continuously. All Terran warp drives from this point on will operate continuously. This renders the pulse warp drive virtually obsolete overnight. (S)

The *Bonaventure*, in the final stages of testing, is retrofitted with the first of the new continuous warp drives, and begins Terra's Warp Drive Era with a voyage to the Tau Ceti star system 12 light-years away, under the command of Captain Hadrian Huckleby. These vessels will be in service for 18 years. (FTO, NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/5908.21 (August 21, 2059 ACE)**

The campaign to liberate the Centauri system is successful. Over 300,000 members of the Combined Forces have been killed, and nearly 750,000 have been wounded. Nearly 1.25 million Kzinti have been killed in the campaign. Nearly 18.6 million Centaurans have been killed during the Kzinti Occupation. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/5909 (September, 2059 ACE)**

The UN mission that left Terra in 0/54 arrives at Alpha Centauri, and diplomatic relations begin. (FTO)

After the liberation, the surviving members of the fleet begin a series of 'planet-hopping' campaigns towards the Kzinti homeworld. This action will grind to a halt roughly halfway to the edge of Kzinti space. They will lose 8 destroyers and 6 cruisers during this campaign. (NCA)

This is due to the first encounter with a vessel that will eventually be identified as belonging to the Vegan Tyranny. The Terran space forces will have several violent encounters with them during the next 13 years.

The Tyranny is in their final death throes, trying desperately to regain their lost empire, even if it entails fighting on multiple fronts. The forces of the Tyranny are now realizing that their time is short, with attacks occurring from Kzinti, Andorians, and now Humans. Their vessel is damaged badly, but during the battle, the Kzinti vessels escape. (NCA, S)

The fleet decides to return home to reevaluate their campaign now that they have discovered a new player in the game. (FTO, NCA)

Even though there are a few skirmishes over the next few months, this is considered to be the end of the 3<sup>rd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/60 (2060 ACE)**

The second production *Cochrane*-class vessel, the *UNSS Powell*, departs for Alpha Centauri and is hailed as a remarkable achievement. At Warp 2, the journey will take less than 6 months. (FTO)

The *Saratoga*-class cargo carrier is retired from service. (FTO)

The Industrial Space Ark concept is proposed as a potential boom to space economy. (FTO)

The *Long*-class barge enters service. It will be in service for 45 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/6006 (June, 2060 ACE)**

The *Bonaventure* arrives in the Tau Ceti system after a journey of 18 months. They make First Contact with the insectoid inhabitants known as the Kaferians, the first non-Human life to be contacted. (FTO)

After a 6-month stay, they depart for Terra, leaving contact information with the Kaferians to establish relations with Humanity if they choose. They leave behind the information on geon hole communications technology as a gift. (S)

The *Powell* arrives in the Alpha Centauri system. They are there to return the diplomatic delegation to Terra that arrived 9 months earlier. The vessels that the delegation traveled in will be left there as a gift, with control of them transferred to the Centaurans. Among the Centaurans that will be returning with them to Terra is the creator of the warp drive, Zefram Cochrane. (S)

The Centaurans will use the Terran technology and vessels as part of the basis for their next generation of local defense vessels, since their own had been destroyed during the Occupation. (S)

They will use the *Daedalus* as a transport from their binary system to their distant companion, Proxima Centauri. With its drive, this will give them a transit time of roughly 7 weeks. It will continue in this role until their own pulse warp and warp drive vessels come into service. (S)

**Stardate 0/61 (2061 ACE)**

The *Powell* returns to Terra, bringing Centaurans with them, including the 86-year old Zefram Cochrane. They are accorded all the pomp and pageantry any native Terran heroes would receive. They will set up a warp drive development complex in Bozeman, Montana. (FTO, S)

Solar Spacelines has special tourist flights to view Halley's Comet close up. (FTO)

After 6 months of debate, the Kaferians decide to open diplomatic relations with Terra and her allies. A radio signal is sent to invite them to return. (S)

In light of its increased importance during the wars, the UNPF is made an independent entity in its own right. They will change their name from the United Nations Peace Fleet to the United Nations Star Fleet. UESPA will still remain the chief exploration organization, but its importance will slowly diminish as the importance of the UNSF increases. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/6112 (December, 2061 ACE)**

The Martian Colonies decide to secede from Terran control in what has been called the Martian Revolution. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/62 (2062 ACE)**

The *Icarus*, the only surviving *Columbus*-class vessel in Terran hands, is retrofitted with a pulse warp drive. Its engine can supply a pulse warp drive with the necessary energy, but its design will not allow it to be fitted with a standard warp drive. It is being sent to Barnard's Star to find out what happened to its sister ship, the *Adameve*. Even allowing for an extended exploration tour and a return voyage, they are still overdue, with no radio contact in the interim. The journey should take roughly a year. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/6201 (January, 2062 ACE)**

The Fundamental Declaration of the Martian Colonies establishes independent government for all off-planet Terran colonies. It is used as a precedent-setting document for worlds wanting to declare governmental autonomy. (FTO)

The Venus Flyer is retired from service. (FTO)

Trade with the celestial neighbors begins in earnest with the first-generation warp drive ships. (FTO)

Zefram Cochrane mysteriously disappears in the Gamma Canaris region of space at age 87. Although believed to be dead, his body is never recovered. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/6202.04 (February 4, 2062 ACE)**

Chandley Works is founded. It is a major supplier and producer of efficient combat vessel designs, as well as many of the integrated weapons fire control systems used aboard Starfleet and independent vessels. The *Chandley*-class vessel is named for this company, the only such class to be so named. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/6206 (June, 2062 ACE)**

The *Bonaventure* returns from Tau Ceti, with biological samples and examples of Kaferian culture. It will be outfitted for a second voyage to another planet that will be known as Axanar. (S, FTO)

**Stardate 0/63 to 0/65 (2063-2065 ACE)**

The 4<sup>th</sup> Earth-Kzinti War occurs during this period. This will be the final war between Earth and the Kzinti. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/63 (2063 ACE)**

The *Icarus* finally arrives in the Barnard's Star system, being the first Terran vessel to arrive there. Along with their UNSF escorts, they not only find the remains of the *Adameve*, but also a major Kzinti supply base. The Terran vessels are forced to defend themselves from Kzinti attacks and must withdraw, but not before inflicting significant damage on the Kzinti vessels. This is considered to be the beginning of the 4<sup>th</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. (NCA)

The Kzinti, because of their 3 consecutive losses to the Terrans, and this incursion into what they consider their space, will begin a series of hit-and-run attacks against any Terran or Centauran vessels they find, armed or unarmed. (NCA)

Between the wars with the Terrans and Centaurans, and their continuing battles against the forces of the Vegan Tyranny, they are now in no condition to maintain their empire as it was. This undeclared war will rage on for most of the year, until the UNSF decides that they have had enough. (S)

**Stardate 0/6301 (January, 2063 ACE)**

Alpha Centauri and Terra begin cultural exchanges. Their ties of friendship and cooperation continue to strengthen. Terran experts will be brought to the Centauran system to help them rebuild their society after the Occupation. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/6405 (May, 2064 ACE)**

The Combined Forces begin their campaign against the Kzinti. They will warp to the borders of the Kzinti Patriarchy, and will methodically destroy every base, ground installation, and fleet they come across on the way to the homeworld. As they are still using pulse warp drives and less powerful weaponry, the Kzinti vessels are no match for the Combined Forces vessels. The Combined Forces will spend the next 7 months freeing the intervening systems from Kzinti control. The fleet's final destination is the Kzinti homeworld. (NCA)

While on this campaign, they will discover the first of the so-called 'warp highways', which will allow their warp drive to operate at higher velocities than in normal space. This will cut years off of their journey, since the Kzinti homeworld is so distant. They will send this information back to Terra via geon hole and by radio. (S)

**Stardate 0/6407 (July, 2064 ACE)**

The *Franklin*-series warp-drive message-probe becomes operational. These small, unmanned probes have rudimentary astrogational equipment, and are capable of carrying a cargo of up to 0.1 ton in addition to several hundred recorded messages. These probes are later refitted with modern warp drives and used for the next 3 decades. A total of 380 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/6410 (October, 2064 ACE)**

The *Verne*-class cruiser enters service. Its trinary warp configuration is based on further knowledge gained from the Kzinti vessels, which also used this same arrangement. It is noteworthy as the first warp-driven vessel equipped with launch tubes and thermonuclear hydrogen-fusion torpedoes. It carries 8 lasers and 50 torpedoes. 120 are built. They will be in service for 31 years. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/6412 (December, 2064 ACE)**

To save his people from possible extinction, the Kzinti Patriarch sends an envoy to the Combined Forces to ask for their terms for surrender. This brings the 4<sup>th</sup> Earth-Kzinti war to an end. (NCA)

### **End of the Earth-Kzinti Wars**

#### **Stardate 0/65 (2065 ACE)**

The Treaty of Sirius is imposed on the Kzinti. It will be signed at the neutral planet of Sirius IX. Humans and Centaurans will eventually establish a colony there. This will be the farthest colony established by both at the time. (NCA, CT)

The Kzinti will be stripped of their empire and confined to a spherical volume 50 light years in diameter centered on their homeworld. They will be forbidden combat-capable vessels larger than a police cruiser, and will be denied the new warp technology and advanced weapons. They are allowed to keep their existing weapons and pulse warp drives, since they have both been surpassed by the Combined Forces. All vessels larger than those allowed by the treaty were destroyed. (NCA, CT, S)

Except for a few minor incidents, the Kzinti will honor this treaty for the next 2 centuries. The Patriarch, however, would not live to see this, as he was eaten by his children for his actions. (NCA)

For a reason unknown to them at the time, the Kzinti forces are suddenly withdrawn from Tyranny space. They will eventually find out that the Humans are responsible. Although they try to reclaim the planets the Kzinti have occupied, it is now too late to help. Based on their projections, the Tyranny has only a generation or two of life left in it before they will either conquer the local races, or will be conquered by them. (S)

The first joint Terran-Centauran starship construction project launches. The vessel, the *SS Valiant*, embarks on a deep space exploration mission. It was following the path of the *Courageous*, which was lost in 2022. It is lost and somehow is swept out of the galaxy. The ship is nearly destroyed while trying to return across the energy barrier at the edge of the galaxy. 6 crew members are killed, and the 7<sup>th</sup> experiences a mutation giving him extraordinary psionic abilities, making him a threat to the ship and crew. The captain later orders the ship destroyed to prevent the mutated crew member from escaping. (NCA, CT)

Missiles used aboard starships at this point are becoming known as 'torpedoes', pointing out the similarities between the launch tubes they and submarines both use. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 0/6507.19 (July 19, 2065 ACE)**

While on its second exploratory mission, the *UNSS Bonaventure* discovers Axanar and its intelligent, but non-spacefaring, humanoid race. Led by Ensign Colin Fortine, a contact party meets with the inhabitants. The discovery of this race further substantiates Hodgkins' Law, now indisputably accepted as valid. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/6511 (November, 2065 ACE)**

First contact is made with the Vulcans. They are rescued by the *Verne*-class *UNSS Amity* near Neptune's orbit. They had been observing Terra for at least a century, and knew that contact was inevitable. After they had recuperated sufficiently, they were taken back to Vulcan aboard the *Amity*. One of the Vulcans aboard the vessel is named Solkar, grandfather of future Vulcan diplomat Sarek, and great-grandfather of Spock. (FTO, NCA, S)

#### **Stardate 0/6602 (February, 2066 ACE)**

The *Bonaventure* is unaccountably lost on its 3<sup>rd</sup> mission, headed for the star Sirius, in an area that becomes known as the Delta Triangle. (FTO)

It is initially thought to have been lost at the hands of the Kzinti, but further investigation leads nowhere. (S)

#### **Stardate 0/6611 (November, 2066 ACE)**

The *Amity* arrives at Vulcan with the 42 rescued Vulcans. Before leaving to return to Terra, they are given information that will greatly improve their warp drive technology, since the Vulcans have had warp capability for several centuries. (FTO)

They will also be given a copy of the Vulcan's vast database, which contains information they have discovered over the intervening centuries. (S)

#### **Stardate 0/67 (2067 ACE)**

Levinus V is attacked by the Blastoneuron Parasites. (CTA)

The Space Ark enters service. It was originally conceived as a huge interplanetary industrial spaceworks, but its design flexibility was too narrow to keep pace with the rapidly evolving technology of the time. It was purchased cheaply by a consortium that refitted it as a multigenerational colony ship. (FTO)

British astronomer John Burke of the Royal Academy maps the area of space including Sherman's Planet. (CTA)

A modified *Franklin*-class probe, known as 'Friendship One' is launched. Contact will eventually be lost with it. It will end up in the Delta Quadrant. (FTO, CT)

#### **Stardate 0/68 (2068 ACE)**

The Vulcans, impressed by the Terran's efforts at basic terraforming, offer to join the Venus terraforming effort, accelerating the changes significantly. (FTO)

From the Pluto Research Station comes proof that we live in a pulsating universe, in which the present Universe will collapse in on itself, and generate a new 'Big Bang', creating the next Universe. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/6807 (July, 2068 ACE)**

A delegation of Vulcan diplomats and scientists arrive on Terra to begin discussion of a formal alliance between Terra, Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan. (FTO)

With the memories of the Earth-Kzinti Wars still fresh on their minds, the Terrans and Centaurans are eager to follow up on this. Nothing permanent comes of it at this point, since the Terrans and Centaurans are both still rebuilding after the wars. (NCA)

The 100<sup>th</sup> anniversary of the first Lunar landing is celebrated at the museum built at the Apollo 11 landing site. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/69 (2069 ACE)**

Around this time, Alar, the Skorr philosopher, leads his warrior race into peace. His thought patterns will be preserved into an indurite sculpture called the 'Soul of Skorr' after his death. (CT)

The massive Martian Colonies Spaceyards and Orbital Complex is formally reorganized and renamed as the Utopia Planitia Shipyards. (NCA)

**Beginning of the Vegan Tyranny War****Stardate 0/70 to 0/85 (2070-2085 ACE)**

During this period, often called 'The Vegan Tyranny War', the combined forces of Terra, Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan begin to take on the forces of the Vegan Tyranny. They will be joined by the Tellarites in 2073, and the Andorians in 2075. By the end, the Vegan Tyranny will be utterly defeated, and will choose racial suicide rather than surrender. (FTO)

It was this period of warfare, more than anything else, which proved that an alliance between the races would be more beneficial than harmful. Many believe that it led directly to the creation of the Federation. (S)

**Stardate 0/70 (2070 ACE)**

No trace is found of the *Botany Bay* along the route between Terra and Tau Ceti, its original destination. It was believed to have been destroyed or knocked off course. The odds of finding the vessel are considered to be nearly impossible. (NCA)

Another Vegan vessel is encountered. The configuration is recognized from the earlier encounter during the 3<sup>rd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. The Terran vessel is fired upon, and they return fire, disabling it. It self-destructs before it can be seized. (NCA)

The Vegan retrovirus they created before undergoes its fatal mutation, becoming the disease known as Vegan choriomeningitis. It will lay waste to their population, and will persist despite all of their efforts to eradicate it. They now know that they are doomed as an empire, but will not surrender. They will go out fighting.

**Stardate 0/7005 to 0/7210****(May, 2070-October, 2072 ACE)**

10 fusion driven Space Arks are launched during this period. They are manned by people dissatisfied with sociopolitical and ecological conditions within the Sol system. It is later learned that the passengers on only one of these ships, the *Terra Ten*, survived, in a manner of speaking. (FTO)

Interstat code becomes obsolete around this time. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/71 (2071 ACE)**

The first working subspace radio transmitter, based on Vulcan research and technology, is built. This will eventually supersede the geon hole communications system, leaving it as a backup system. It will take roughly 3 years to distribute this system amongst the allies and bring it online. (NCA)

The first of the planets held by the Vegan Tyranny are freed from their control by a combined fleet. (S)

**Stardate 0/7104 to 0/7301****(April, 2071-January, 2073 ACE)**

An undeclared economic alliance exists between Vulcan, Terra, and Alpha Centauri, and the first interstellar trade missions occur during this time. Commercial interstellar space travel begins. (FTO)

One of the immediate outcomes of this alliance is the definition of major space lanes and trade routes. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/7104.09 (April 9, 2071 ACE)**

In one of the first examples of interspecies cooperation, the Triventure Trade Pact is signed by representatives of Terra, Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan. Until this time, every trade transaction among the 3 worlds required lengthy negotiation on every point. This Pact arranged for private interests on each world to cooperate in providing venture capital and guidance for independent and corporate trade efforts that would be chartered jointly by the 3 governments. It made interstellar commerce practical and attractive, and the dawn of interstellar trade is marked by this date. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7110 (October, 2071 ACE)**

Terra's first *MD-1000*-class multi-functional, space-rated construction dock becomes operational, serving as a sub-light mobile repair facility for starships. Eventually, 75 are built. (FTO)

They will be placed along the major space routes and at certain strategic points within the area between the powers. These will eventually evolve into the Starbase and Deep Space networks. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/7202 (February, 2072 ACE)**

This is the estimated date of first Orion contact with the Klingons. It occurs at planet Phillo'tok IV. They cleverly conceal the real value of their location in space and their mineral wealth, however, avoiding Klingon domination by convincing the Empire that the Orions have more to offer as independent allies. After a minor show of force, the Council assigns a figurehead Klingon governor to the Orion Colonies; he never actually attempts to exercise control, and his position is mostly that of a trade liaison. The average Orion is totally unaware that the colonies are 'officially' a Klingon protectorate. They do recognize a rich new market when they see one, and so start to trade with the Klingons. Meanwhile, the controlling Orion trade families remain watchful to assure that the Empire does not become *too* interested in Rigel's wealth. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7202.10 (February 10, 2072 ACE)**

In the first contact between the 2 races, an Orion pirate duels with a Klingon light cruiser and loses. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7203 (March, 2072 ACE)**

Deciding that discretion is the better part of valor, BPC president Balon the Devious welcomes the Klingon fleet approaching Rigel. What the Orions have not gained by arms, they will soon gain by pandering to the Klingon's weakness for luxuries. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7206 (June, 2072 ACE)**

As a result of meetings with Vulcans and Alpha Centaurans, a detailed study is published on Terra. This study strongly recommends a formal interstellar alliance between the 3 worlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7209.17 (September 17, 2072 ACE)**

Lifaq Multicorp, Inc. is founded in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7212 (December, 2072 ACE)**

A radio signal is received from Tau Ceti. The Kaferians have asked to open diplomatic relation with Terra and her allies. A Vulcan vessel, carrying Terrans from the original *Bonaventure* mission, as well as Centaurans, is dispatched to Kaferia. With the more powerful Vulcan warp drive, the journey will take less than 1 Terran year. (S)

**Stardate 0/73 (2073 ACE)**

The *Glenn*-class space bus is retired from service. (FTO)

The Space Buoy system comes into use. They will be deployed to mark the space lanes established 2 years earlier. (FTO)

To supplement the burgeoning subspace radio network, subspace relays are also being placed, to help boost the signals where necessary. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/7308 (August, 2073 ACE)**

First contact is made with the Tellarites by a Triventure-sponsored scout vessel manned by Vulcans. In the tradition of true Tellarite hospitality, fines are levied on the incoming ship for unlawful levels of radiation and emissions from both its engines and power generation systems. Science Officer Sehek, a member of one of Vulcan's first families of trade, argues before a hastily-convened Tellarite inquiry board that their vessel cannot be held responsible for regulations that impose impossible restrictions that cannot be met by known technology, but his arguments are refuted by Tellarite scientists.

Though Tellar has not perfected the warp drive technology itself, their widespread use of fusion technology has led to the development of advanced shielding techniques previously unknown to the science of any of the Triventure cultures.

Sehek insists that proof of the existence of and nature of such technology be provided before he will concede defeat. Though the other officers of the vessel advise against it, Sehek convinces his captain to sign an agreement to pay huge fines to the Tellarite government, which will be collected from Triventure interests in the form of trade goods.

What was called 'Sehek's Folly' proves to be a shrewd plan in the long run, as the scientific data he insisted on as proof in the inquest grants Triventure interests a major technological boost that allows bigger and better drive and power systems to be constructed for manned ships. In recognition of this, Tellar is eventually granted equal trade status within the Triventure signatories, becoming an unofficial 4<sup>th</sup> member, mostly because they never quite agree to formally join the Trade Pact. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7308.20 (August 20, 2073 ACE)**

First Human contact is made with the Tellarites. Under the command of Admiral Abel Niwen, a fleet of Terra's United Nations Space Force on patrol in the Sol system meets a single intruding Tellarite ship, which has claimed the Sol system for their race. After an unusual confrontation, the Tellarite Commander accepts an offer of peaceful coexistence between the 2 races. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7312 (December, 2073 ACE)**

Emperor Karvan orders the destruction of the Jaak, a semi-reptilian servitor race of telepaths, because he finds them too untrustworthy. A power struggle results, with Karvan caught in the middle. Finally, the Emperor is slain in single combat by General Kagga, a respected military leader holding commissions in both the ground forces and Imperial Navy. Kagga's prestige gains him the throne-for exactly one hour, after which he is executed for treason. There will be 5 weak Emperors chosen and removed in the next 25 years, and many of the recently resumed colonization efforts again fall idle. (FTO)

The Vulcan vessel arrives at Tau Ceti, and diplomatic relations are opened between the Kaferians, Vulcans, Humans, and Centaurans. They are given links to the subspace grid being built, which will help to bring them into the expanding coalition. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/7404.17 (April 17, 2074 ACE)**

The first test of warp radio between Pluto and Terra is a complete success, making interstellar communication practical for the first time. It is initially only transmitted at Warp 4, but this is substantially faster than starships can presently travel, and will be improved as technology allows. (FTO)

The Terran portion of the new subspace communications grid is now linked to the networks of the other powers, giving them communications access to each other for the first time ever. (S)

**Stardate 0/75 to 0/87 (2075-2087 ACE)**

In spite of the hostilities with the Vegan Tyranny, Terrans consider this to be the 'Golden Age' in their history. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/75 (2075 ACE)**

Incapable of being refit with a standard warp drive, the *Columbus*-class vessels are retired from service, with the *Icarus* being placed in Lunar orbit as an historical artifact. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7511.29 (November 29, 2075 ACE)**

First contact with the Andorians nearly ends in disaster when an Andorian starship fires on a Terran exploratory vessel. Terra prepares for war, but cooler heads on Vulcan convince Terran leaders to try and negotiate with the growing Andorian Empire. (FTO)

The Vulcans point out that the Terrans were the main force responsible for the defeat of the Kzinti, and that they would make a better ally than they would an enemy. (NCA)

When historical records are compared, the Terrans discover that the Andorians have been successfully battling against the Vegan Tyranny vessels for over 50 years, partially building their empire on planets taken from the Tyranny's control. (S)

The Andorians discover that the Terrans have also been fighting against the Tyranny, and have come out on top in most of them. They decide to add their strength to an informal alliance with such a worthy ally. (S)

**Stardate 0/7604 (April, 2076 ACE)**

In the face of tension between the 3 primary Triventure cultures and the Andorian Empire, which had been contacted less than 6 months earlier, a restrictive trade act is introduced that would prohibit trade with both Andorian interests and worlds and cultures that trade with Andorians.

Feeling that such restrictions would be a major step backwards in attempts to bring the Andorians to the negotiating table, a number of Vulcan trade families oppose the act. Speaking for these families, the great Vulcan negotiator T'Pava declares it a "measure born of fear, unworthy of seekers of peace." Her oratory sways the Council, and the measure is defeated, though Tellarite trade associations do restrict trade with Andor. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7608 (August, 2076 ACE)**

The first completely automated fusion-powered cargo transports enter service. These vessels are designed for interplanetary flight, and include refitted *DY-500* class vessels, now renamed the *Zeus*-class. They will be in service for 31 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 07610 (October, 2076 ACE)**

The Klingon Emperor, based on discussions with President Balon, withdraws his fleet and governor from Botchok as conflict heats up between the Romulans and the Klingons. This begins a period of benign neglect. With the conflict heating up again between the Romulans and Klingons along their common border (though no war is ever officially declared), the Empire has no time for an area like Orion Space, which it perceives as only marginally useful. Trading vessels from the Klingon Empire become rare among the Orion Colonies, as most trade of war materials is now conducted using Orion vessels. This is allegedly done to free Klingon vessels for war efforts, but the Orions actually suggested the policy to rid their space of the Klingon presence so that they might build up their own military more effectively without tipping off the Empire to their actual strength. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/77 (2077 ACE)**

The *Parr*-class interplanetary tug is retired from service, as is the *Cochrane*-class. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7703 (March, 2077 ACE)**

Through intense negotiations over the last 11 months, and also through some trade concession, the 1<sup>st</sup> Alpha Centauri Conference preserves interstellar peace when Vulcan diplomats convince Andor that it has nothing to gain and everything to lose by fighting Terra and her allies. Although they have been informally allied for almost a year, Andor now formally commits its resources to the alliance.

The Pact is rewritten, and is now known as the Quadrilateral Trade Pact. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/78 (2078 ACE)**

The *Wayne*-class scout is retired from service. (FTO)

By this point, there are 33 self-sufficient Human colonies on 10 extraterrestrial worlds. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/7801 (January, 2078 ACE)**

The United Nations Space Force's *Messier*-class cruiser becomes operational. This class is the first to be equipped with the newly-developed ship-mountable particle beam cannon. (FTO)

It will be this vessel, combined with their counterparts from the alliance's fleets that will lead to the end of the Vegan Tyranny's hold on the local space. (S)

Refitted for combat duty in the Romulan War, the *Messier*-class sees extensive action in that conflict. A total of 875 are built, and will be in service for 32 years. (FTO)

They were the first vessels with an integrated interspecies crew, and would be the last Terran-designed vessel to have parts made exclusively within the Terran system. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/79 (2079 ACE)**

The *Magellan*-class spaceliners are retired from service. (FTO)

The new generation of Work Pod, the WP174, enters service. They will be in service for the next 19 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7907 (July, 2079 ACE)**

An Orion Colony ship encounters Tellarite trader Garggash Dlumppheg. The Orion commander transports the Tellarite to Botchok. This is when the Orions first discover the existence of a growing alliance spinward from them. (FTO)

Through their spy network back in Orion space, the Tyranny learns about a growing alliance in their region of space. They learn that it has at least 5 major members, 2 of which are the Terrans and Andorians, whom they have fought before.

**Stardate 0/7907.27 (July 27, 2079 ACE)**

Terran ships make first contact with the Orion Colony worlds in the Rigel system, after learning about their existence from Tellarite traders. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/7912 (December, 2079 ACE)**

Dlumppheg leaves Botchok with an exclusive government trade contract. Upon his return to Tellar, he sells BPC trade franchises to the biggest corporations on Tellar, Andor, Vulcan, and Centauran worlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/80 (2080 ACE)**

The *Companion*-class escort vessel is retired from service. One of these vessels, the *Fisher*, was renovated after retirement from regular service and served as the Interplanetary Carrier for the Secretary General of the United Nations. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8110 to 0/8206****(October, 2081-June, 2082 ACE)**

The first major joint scientific project between Terra, Alpha Centauri, and Vulcan shows tangible benefits when a series of research probes, the *Milky Way*-class, are launched from all 3 worlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/82 (2082 ACE)**

The Andorians join the Venus terraforming effort, accelerating the changes even more. (FTO, S)

Sometime during this year, on the 8<sup>th</sup> planet of the Theta 116 system, Colonel Stephen Richey finally dies. He has been living in a replica of the Royale hotel created for him by the aliens that accidentally kidnapped him. (CT)

**Stardate 0/8202 (February, 2082 ACE)**

The Terran trade vessel *Marco Polo* returns from Rigel laden with cargo and important news. The exclusive ties between Dlumppheg and the BPC do not apply to the much richer trading market available by dealing direct with the Orion trading families. Small independent traders conduct vast trade with large Orion corporations. Dlumppheg is sued unsuccessfully over 750 times in Andorian, Centauran, and Terran courts. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8204 (April, 2082 ACE)**

A series of meetings take place on Vulcan, attended by delegates of the 5 major spacefaring governments. This first attempt to establish a single, unifying federation fails to receive popular support of the worlds involved. This is because the primary goals and policies of this so-called 'Coalition of Planets' are not defined adequately. Diplomats agree to continue working towards such a federation, now realizing that their efforts must now center on defining the role and responsibilities for the new government. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8206 (June, 2082 ACE)**

Tellar's *G'Buqoff*-class armed transport becomes operational. An excellent and rugged design, this class remains in service for more than 9 decades. A total of 2,700 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8207 (July, 2082 ACE)**

Terra's *Cosmos*-class interstellar survey ship becomes operational. A total of 103 are built, and they will do in-depth research into the nearby stars. They will be in service for 38 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/83 (2083 ACE)**

The *Keller*-class ambulance ships are retired from service. (FTO)

The first interspecies starship crews reflect the increasing interaction with alien cultures. One of the first, the *UNSF Pollux*, has a Vulcan communications officer. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8311 (November, 2083 ACE)**

Tellar's *Degbaxis*-class frigate becomes operational, eventually serving as a second-line combatant throughout the Romulan War. 60 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8401 (January, 2084 ACE)**

Terra's *Edison*-class interstellar research ship becomes operational. 16 are built. They will be in service for 55 years. They begin gathering new information on antimatter in the interstellar void. (FTO)

The Terrans learn that the Vegans are suffering from a virulent disease known as Vegan choriomeningitis. They offer help, but it is refused. Based on projections, the Vegans will be dead within a year. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 0/8407 (July, 2084 ACE)**

Terra's *Cavalry*-class destroyer becomes operational, eventually serving as a second-line combat ship throughout the Romulan War. A total of 100 are built. (FTO)

**End of the Vegan Tyranny War****Stardate 0/85 (2085 ACE)**

Terrans and Centaurans found a joint colony in the Alpha Centauri system. They will establish it on the habitable planet orbiting Alpha Centauri B, and will name it 'Icarus', for the vessel that first brought Humans there. (NCA)

The Vegans choose racial suicide rather than surrender to the allied forces. This will leave Vega IX open for colonization, but unknown to those that would colonize it, Vegan choriomeningitis still exists in the planet's biosphere. The allies will allow the planet to be uninhabited for the next 10 years to allow any residual viruses to die off. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/8504 (April, 2085 ACE)**

Terra's *Assist*-class warp tender becomes operational. 200 are built. They will be in service for 27 years. They are designed to tow a damaged or disabled vessel at warp back to the nearest base or planet for repair. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 0/8508 (August, 2085 ACE)**

An unknown disease with an exceptionally high mortality rate spreads through a 200-man research base on Pluto. There are no survivors among the Terrans and Centaurans working there. The disease, known as the 'Pluto Plague', is later linked to a contaminated souvenir originally obtained from an incautious Orion trader. This is the first unpleasant incident between Terrans and Orions, and helps to set the tone for future relations. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8601 (January, 2086 ACE)**

Alpha Centauri's *Zoenamy*-class corvette becomes operational. This class will serve as an armed picket patrol ship throughout the Romulan War. A total of 119 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/8703 (March, 2087 ACE)**

Vulcan's *Toj Lol*-class explorer becomes operational, eventually serving as a small research ship and diplomatic courier during the Romulan War. 91 are built. (FTO)

### **Birth of the Federation**

#### **Stardate 0/8706.06 (June 6, 2087 ACE)**

Work begun on Vulcan 5 years ago leads to another series of meetings among the starfaring races. At the first Babel Conference, all 5 races sign the Articles of Federation, establishing the United Federation of Planets. The original signatory powers include Terra, Alpha Centauri, Vulcan, Andor, and Tellar. (FTO)

The goals of the UFP include: ensuring interstellar security, improving economic trade, scientific research, and galactic exploration. In conjunction with these objectives, the organization of Starfleet Command is to be completed within the next 3 years, providing a unified military force for exploration and common defense. The first 6 General Orders of Starfleet are created at this time. (FTO)

Also established is the United Federation of Planets Independent Traders Association (UFP/ITA). Andorian trader J'mm T'las is elected as its 1<sup>st</sup> President. (FTO)

Unknown to the Federation at large, also established at this time is a highly covert organization known only as 'Section 31', named for the section of the Starfleet Charter that created Starfleet. They undertake missions, regardless of their legality or morality, to protect the Federation. If the other local powers knew of these missions, it would most likely result in the dissolving of the Federation. (CTA)

Orion and Rigellian delegates do not sign, but make a great impression as members of an older and wiser race. Trade increases with all Federation members as the first Starfleet ships chase pirates from the routes to Rigel. The Rigel/Orion Colonies offer to join the UFP, provided they are paid 10 trillion credits "in compensation". Their request is rejected, and so they remain outside the Federation entirely. They also maintain the secret of the existence of the Klingon Empire. The Klingons are just one of many cultures the Orions trade with, and so go unnoticed by the Federation. (FTO)

Stardates are adopted as the Federation's principal interstellar time system. (FTO)

Harmon Axelrod of Terra is elected as the first Federation Council President, and will hold this office longer than any president in history, serving 5 3-year terms, finally leaving office in 1/01. (FTO)

One of the Vulcan delegates present was Skon, father of Sarek, and grandfather of Spock. (S)

#### **Stardate 0/8708 (August, 2087 ACE)**

In the first example of Federation military cooperation, the Alpha Centauri *Djartanna*-class destroyer enters service with the Terran United Nations Space Force. Over the next 3 decades, a total of 316 are constructed for UNPF and Starfleet Command. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/8804 (April, 2088 ACE)**

Plans are made for a Federation-wide news-gathering and reporting agency. As a result, the Solarian News Agency merges with Outer Planetary Services, creating the United Federation of Planets Infonet. (FTO)

The UFP census indicates that Terra has a population of over 10 billion, with over 8 million Terrans residing in space. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/8806 (June, 2088 ACE)**

With the permission and assistance of the Alpha Centauri Concordium of Planets, Terran military officials begin to construct the Centauri Test Range, a weaponry and propulsion test facility and research center. (FTO)

It will be built around Proxima Centauri, which orbits at nearly 10,000 AU from the A-B pair. This will allow it easy access to the inner system, but still providing it with a vast amount of space to test any conceivable weapons and propulsion technologies without having to worry about harm befalling the Centauran core system. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 0/89 (2089 ACE)**

Upgraded space buoys are deployed to improve navigation and security within Federation boundaries. This version will be in service for 42 years. (FTO)

To aid in the expansion of the Test Range, Humans and Centaurans establish another joint colony, this time at Proxima Centauri. They build it on the habitable moon of the Jovian planet orbiting Proxima Centauri. This base was once used by the Kzinti during the 2<sup>nd</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 0/8909.14 (September 14, 2089 ACE)**

Terran and Alpha Centauri warships are operating on a joint training mission and war games maneuver when tragedy strikes. A misunderstanding of navigational instructions is compounded by a weapon fire-control systems failure. 2 Terran destroyers are annihilated, killing 232 crewmen. This accident vividly points out the need for a single command structure, Starfleet Command, and a central training facility for starship crews from all Federation members, the Starfleet Academy. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 0/8910.10 (October 10, 2089 ACE)**

Starfleet Command is established to replace the spacegoing forces of all member planets, with all ships redesignated as "United Space Ships". To discourage the possible misuse of military forces anywhere in space, General Order Number One is adopted as the most important regulation in Starfleet. To provide Starfleet Command with military intelligence-gathering capabilities, Starfleet Intelligence is created. Its Operating Forces Subdivision initially consists of Sectors 1 through 4, and the Technical Services Subdivision contains Orion Activities Units as well as supporting branches. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/90 (2090 ACE)**

The planet Hellios is founded by Human and Centauran colonists. (FTO)

The UFP Patents Bureau is established to provide scientists, engineers, and inventors of all member planets galactic protection for their work. (FTO)

The *Monticello*-class cargo carrier is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9003 (March, 2090 ACE)**

The Starfleet vessel *USS Atmos* intercepts an Orion personnel transport, the *Larc*. The Ruddy captain becomes the first Orion to be charged with slavery. Through an informer, the BPC discovers that the Grey *guldin* aboard the transport managed to sneak a missive to the *Atmos*, apparently in a bid for freedom. Fortunately, the captain vaporized all the Greys to prevent their capture or interrogation. The BPC considers it a harrowing but isolated incident. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9006 (June, 2090 ACE)**

Continued advances are made in communications theory and technology. Research leads to a level of theoretically near-perfect efficiency. From this point on, messages sent via warp radio, now called subspace radio, travel at the unbelievable speed of Warp 15, or 3,375 times the speed of light. This will put many of the closer systems into near-instantaneous contact. Over the next 2 years, all starships have their communications equipment modified accordingly. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/91 (2091 ACE)**

In the Gamma Quadrant, the first of 'the Hundred', a group of undeveloped Changelings, are sent out into the galaxy to explore, with a built-in need to return home to share what they have learned. (CTA)

Alpha III, also known as Terra 4, a planet circling the star Procyon A, becomes the first new member of the Federation after its founding. It was founded by Buddhist Chinese. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/9101 (January, 2091 ACE)**

Andorian trader J'mm T'las, one of those responsible for negotiating the interstellar trade laws 4 years previously at the creation of the Federation, negotiates the Andorian Transport Strike. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9101.13 (January 13, 2091 ACE)**

The Federation's ambassadorial delegation arrives at Botchok and produces an immediate sensation. Publicly, they are very popular, but the BPC receives an unpleasant shock when it intercepts the delegation's dispatches and learns that it is considered "quaint, disorganized, and of unknown political importance in spite of their claims." Lieutenant Kathleen Wenzel becomes the first Federation member to meet Rigellians on Rigel IV. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9109.19 (September 19, 2091 ACE)**

Starfleet Academy is founded, and its first class of 300 students represents 8 different humanoid races. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9101.13 (January 13, 2091 ACE)**

The first Federation delegation arrives at Rigel to work out amenable diplomatic and economic relations. Orion complexities and intrigues baffle them and hinder their work. The Federation begins working to give the BPC 'legitimacy.' (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9105 (May 2091 ACE)**

The Starfleet Medal of Honor is created by the United Earth Alliance Parliament. It is given to those individuals who show self-sacrifice, heroism, and courage despite extreme peril in service of the UFP.

It is a stylized UFP symbol superimposed on a solid gold disk set against a silver, 5-pointed star. It is attached to a red, white, and blue vertical striped ribbon. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9204 (April, 2092 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Vanguard*-class transport enters service. This class will be the main workhorse of Starfleet's Materiel Command during the Romulan War. Just under 1,600 are eventually constructed for military and commercial use. They will be in service for 36 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9205 (May, 2092 ACE)**

The planet of New Paris is settled by Terran colonists from northern Europe, and they are governed by a representative system resembling that of 18<sup>th</sup> Century republican France. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9211.03 (November 3, 2092 ACE)**

The *USS Atlas*, a Federation cargo ship operating near the frontier of Federation space is attacked and destroyed by Romulan patrol craft, though this is not known until the recovery of a marker/recorder buoy containing a complete transcript of the events preceding the *Atlas*' destruction. At first, the Romulans suspect that Federation incursions into their space may be a Klingon deception. Later, the Imperial Council, remembering the 'Klingon lesson,' decides not to risk negotiation with the UFP, in the hope that destruction of all intruders will keep the UFP from expanding into Romulan Space. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9211.17 (November 17, 2092 ACE)**

After failing to arrive as scheduled as the Sector 5D Agricultural Colony, the *USS Atlas* is listed as missing. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9302.21 (February 21, 2093 ACE)**

A Starfleet scout ship recovers the marker/recorder buoy from the lost cargo vessel *USS Atlas*. Tapes from the buoy reveal that the transport ship was not lost in space, but was fired upon by enemy aliens of unknown origin. Intercepted subspace radio transmissions are included, giving the UFP the first recording of the Romulan language. Videotapes depict the second pass of the alien ship, with the underside painted like a giant bird. The *Atlas*' captain reports his drive is inoperative and his shields failing, as the enemy vessel rounds for another run; he also reports his intention to release the buoy before the *Atlas* can be attacked again. Starfleet Command later learns that this was the first act of violence committed by the Romulans against the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9305 (May, 2093 ACE)**

The first orbital scans are taken of the Edoan homeworld. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9305.27 (May 27, 2093 ACE)**

The *USS Mol Ask'nnar*, a frigate of Tellarite design patrolling near the Federation border, fails to make a scheduled rendezvous. A massive search effort is made by available Starfleet vessels, but the ship is never found, and is recorded as "lost, whereabouts unknown". Although never proven, circumstantial evidence later points to foul play at the hands of the Romulans. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9307 (July, 2093 ACE)**

First Contact is made with the tripedal Edoans. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9309 (September, 2093 ACE)**

The Terran-designed *Liberty*-class picket cruiser, equipped only with sub-light drive, is removed from front-line service. From now on, it is used exclusively as a planetary system defense vessel. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9310 (October, 2093 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Horizon*-class cruiser becomes operational. This is the first class of warship to be jointly designed and constructed by engineers from several member systems of the new UFP. It is also the first class to be equipped with the new quasi-nuclear photon-neutron torpedoes. An excellent design, it will serve with Starfleet's front-line units for almost 5 decades. More than 1,300 are built before production ceases. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9310.18 (October 18, 2093 ACE)**

The *SS Amaretto*, operating within Federation-patrolled territory, is attacked by 2 starships of unknown configuration. The vessels are similar to those described by the commander of the *USS Atlas*. The freighter is severely damaged, but the attackers break off when a Federation 4-ship destroyer squadron appears. The Starfleet Command flagship attempts to establish communication for purposes of identification and explanation. The alien vessels fail to understand or ignore all efforts to communicate, and they successfully evade their pursuers. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/94 (2094 ACE)**

The subspace radio network used by the local powers is finally completed. A comparable network for the newer, more distant colonies is being built. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/9402.13 (February 13, 2094 ACE)**

The UFP Delta VII outpost is destroyed, apparently another victim of piracy. Starfleet Intelligence later confirms that this was a Romulan attack. Shortly after, Starfleet Intelligence undertook Operation Thanatos, to investigate the attack. It was a complete success, and Intelligence determined that it was the Romulans who had attacked the outpost. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9411 (November, 2094 ACE)**

A total of 32 unarmed warp-driven message probes are launched toward areas of uncharted space from starships and planets near Delta VII. Each probe contains complete symbolic instructions and messages in every known language. The messages request the establishment of diplomatic relations and the resolution of any existing dispute via peaceful means. No probe is ever discovered, and all are assumed to be lost or destroyed by the pirates. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/95 (2095 ACE)**

One of the first multi-species vessels is created by the combined efforts of the nascent Federation. It is known as the *Daedalus*-class. Although looking somewhat primitive in comparison to other vessels, it is easy to construct in greater number than other vessels. This will allow it to be constructed by other Federation members, utilizing technology from many of the Federation's members. (CTA, S)

**Stardate 0/9507.08 (July 8, 2095 ACE)**

Starfleet Engineering Command's first major construction project culminates with the activation of Star Base 1. This is the first major artificial construction, repair, and service facility built for Starfleet Command. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9509 (September, 2095 ACE)**

The *Franklin*-series warp-message probe is removed from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9510.21 (October 21, 2095 ACE)**

A number of very small, automated starship-detection probes set up in Sector 7L (near the area of attacks) are destroyed. The *Verne*-class cruiser *USS Marconi*, responsible for patrolling that sector, is unable to respond in time to pursue the attacking ship. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9511 (November, 2095 ACE)**

This was the period that Operation Burgundy operated during. This was the newly established Romulan Sector's first operation. A scout squadron was dispatched into Romulan space to obtain information and to attempt diplomatic contact with the Romulans. It was a complete failure, with all ships lost and presumed destroyed. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9511.30 (November 30, 2095 ACE)**

As a result of the losses of the *USS Atlas* and the Delta VII outpost, the Federation Council passes a special directive to Starfleet Command. In addition to new, massive appropriations for fleet construction, the directive orders several cruiser formations redeployed to strengthen defenses in the area where the *USS Atlas* was lost. Starfleet Intelligence Command receives the go-ahead to create Romulan sector Intelligence, the 5<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector. Also, the Technical Services Subdivision adds Romulan Activities Units. Romulan Sector Intelligence immediately begins operations.

A special scout squadron under the jurisdiction of Starfleet Intelligence Command is dispatched to obtain any possible information on the pirates, and, if possible, to make diplomatic contact. The squadron consists of 12 warp-driven patrol craft, each manned by a crew of 15 volunteers. None of the craft are ever seen or heard from again. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9512 (December, 2095 ACE)**

In view of recent conditions, the *Verne*-class cruiser is removed from active service. Though well-armed, this vessel is only capable of Warp 2.7, and so has proven inadequate for patrol and pursuit duties along the now-disputed frontier. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/96 (2096 ACE)**

The local subspace radio network undergoes an upgrade, allowing new Federation members to be linked together. (NCA)

**Stardate 0/9604 (April, 2096 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Arrow*- and *Gallant*-class short-range starfighters become operational. These vessels are extremely maneuverable at sub-light speeds, but are only armed with light weaponry. They are designed to be used at the new star bases for local defense and interception duties. Assigned in squadrons of 21, 315 are built. (FTO)

Andor's *Taholsin*-class destroyer enters service with Starfleet Command. Over the next 14 years, a total of 1,030 are constructed for Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9606 (June, 2096 ACE)**

Starfleet engineers working at the still-unfinished Centauri Test Range begin an intensive program to develop more efficient laser weapons systems for Federation warships. These will include visible-frequency monochromatic lasers, as well as the more complex, but tunable, electron lasers. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 0/9612 (December, 2096 ACE)**

Massive engineering and construction efforts are begun on several dozen inhabitable planets, including several in the area where shipping recently has been attacked. Using available resources and technical information transmitted by subspace radio, complete starship-building facilities are built in only a few months. These industrial complexes permit the manufacture of the most recent warship designs for immediate service. Thus, a few of the newest ships can see service in a matter of weeks. Frontier squadrons no longer have to wait years for the arrival of starships from Terran, Andorian, or Alpha Centauri shipyards. (FTO)

Star Base 2 is completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/97 (2097 ACE)**

The first spacefaring hospital ships are on call in UFP charter member star systems. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9706.09 (June 9, 2097 ACE)**

In a skillful tactic executed near Epsilon XII, a UFP anti-piracy cruiser task force catches a pirate cruiser by surprise and englobes it, attempting to establish contact, and then explodes after a single salvo hits it. Although there are no survivors or remains from the pirate ship, the Federation suffers no casualties from the explosion. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9707.30 (July 30, 2097 ACE)**

An attack on Federation probes, similar to the one on Stardate 0/9510, occurs in Sector 5K. This time, the pirate vessels remain in the area until the patrolling ships, 2 *Degbaxis*-class frigates, arrive. One frigate is crippled and the second is forced to retreat before the 3 attacking cruisers break off their attack. Unmolested, they achieve warp speed and depart, presumably to return to their base. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9708 (August, 2097 ACE)**

Star Base 3 is completed and assumes operational status. This base is used as the primary command headquarters for Starfleet Operations during the Romulan War. Its (relatively) great distance from the front makes command, control, and communications protocols difficult to execute efficiently. For this reason, many Starfleet squadron and group commanders are able to exert enormous personal authority, responsibility, and initiative while fighting this war. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/98 (2098 ACE)**

Small-scale student exchange programs begin among several UFP members. (FTO)

The WP174 Work Pod is retired from service. (FTO)

Increased Starfleet construction programs bring forth the *Manta*-class 'Space Tank'. This small, yet powerful vessel has a tremendous offensive capability. It will be in service for 18 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9803 (March, 2098 ACE)**

The *Hopkins*-class warp-powered hospital ship brings the highest possible quality of medical facilities and technology to needy member worlds. Immediately after the declaration of war, ships of this class are sent to support areas of the battle front, providing medical care for injured warship crewmen and innocent civilians. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9806 (June, 2098 ACE)**

The *MD-1000*-class space dock is removed from service, having served its purpose well before becoming obsolete. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9807.27 (July 27, 2098 ACE)**

An unescorted group of 6 *Zeus*-class warp-driven automated transports is attacked while traveling in Sector 7C, again near the disputed frontier. All 6 are crippled, and most of the tritanium ore carried aboard them is missing when the ships are finally located. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9808 (August, 2098 ACE)**

Star Base 4 is completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9901.01 (January 1, 2099 ACE)**

The Bank of Andor is founded on Andor. It serves as the financial advisor and principal lender to various planetary corporations as well as many of the Federation's governmental organizations. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9902 (February, 2099 ACE)**

Andor's *Thofsin*-class cruiser enters service with Starfleet Command. Over the next 18 years, a total of 415 are constructed for use by Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9905 (May, 2099 ACE)**

Star Base 5 is completed and assumes operational status. The completion of this base marks the end of the first major phase of Star Base construction. After this time, the Federation cuts appropriations for similar bases, placing greater emphasis on newer starship construction. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9905.04 (May 4, 2099 ACE)**

In the most tragic incident of piracy to date, the commercial passenger liner *SS Diana* is systematically attacked. Almost 600 passengers and crew are killed and the cargo is found missing, apparently stolen. Within weeks, the Diana Lives! Foundation is established so people do not forget the tragedy of that ship's loss. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9906 (June, 2099 ACE)**

Andor's *Tanathooef*-class frigate enters service with Starfleet Command. Over the next 16 years, a total of 530 are constructed for use by Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 0/9907.29 (July 29, 2099 ACE)**

An escorted convoy of *Vanguard*-class transports from the Raman system is attacked by 2 unidentified cruisers. Most of the Federation transports and escort vessels are destroyed or severely damaged, with no losses taken by the attackers. Running battles between Starfleet and pirate forces become increasingly common over the next 6 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0001 (January, 2100 ACE)**

Several ongoing UFP cultural exchange programs, including the Student Exchange Program and the Galactic Cultural Exchange, are postponed indefinitely. The reasons given include a decreasing interest in the projects, and the fear of pirates attacking shipping. The Medical Assistance Program is limited to sectors that may be affected by open hostilities. (FTO)

In the Taurean star system, after a brief exploration, a spaceship disappears. They will continue to disappear every 27.346 years on average for the next 11 decades. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0003 (March, 2100 ACE)**

The ascendance of Keth epetai-Rivaki to the Imperial Throne begins a new era of Klingon expansionism and prosperity. Known as "the Centenarian", Keth lives to be just over 100 standard years old, and has the longest known reign of any Klingon Emperor. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0011.21 (November 21, 2100 ACE)**

Starfleet's 155<sup>th</sup> Combat Squadron, currently on recreational leave, is caught in a surprise attack at the unfinished Outer Sector Defense Outpost 4. A major sensor failure at the outpost permits a squadron of pirate cruisers to sneak up and catch the squadron unprepared for combat. Though the pirates left the incomplete base untouched, they destroy 11 of the squadron's 12 starships. Enemy losses are believed to be very light. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/01 (2101 ACE)**

The Terran-Vulcan Exchange Program marks a landmark event in the growing ties between the two powers. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0101.01 (January 1, 2101 ACE)**

Century Day celebrations throughout colonized space are interrupted with the news of the destruction of 3 Federation heavy cruisers, presumably lost to forces associated with the unseen enemy at Outer Sector Defense Outpost 4. The *USS Carronade*, a *Cavalry*-class destroyer, survives to report about the sneak attack. The senior officers of the *Carronade* describe enemy vessels painted as giant, winged creatures performing suicide runs with fusion-explosive missiles. Intercepted subspace radio transmissions from this battle are translated, finally giving the enemy a name-the Romulans. The UFP also obtains its first accurate bearing on Romulan-held space. (FTO)

Because of this, the Federation will have their attention drawn away from the space beyond the Orions: Klingon space. (FTO)

The Orions will declare full neutrality, not allowing their shipping to participate in war trade, or allowing the use of their bases for war supply. Companies that continue to do business with the Orions will be considered traitors and run out of business.

Romulans will attack all vessels, not recognizing the status of non-combatants. (FTO)

Terran Ursula Yale is elected to Federation Council President. She will serve for only a single term. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0101.28 (January 28, 2101 ACE)**

A Romulan *U-4*-class cruiser engages the *USS Runemark* near Canis Minoris 12. The *Zoenamy*-class corvette is destroyed, but the *U-4* is believed to be damaged after the long, running battle. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0103.15 (March 15, 2101 ACE)**

The first Human settlement is founded on the surface of Venus, which is now substantially closer to habitability than it was. It will continue to change over the intervening years, but the majority of the terraforming efforts are now complete. Further work will be to maintain the climate in its new form. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/0108.01 (August 1, 2101 ACE)**

A 5-ship Starfleet task force of cruisers and destroyers patrolling near Gamma Hydra surprises 2 Romulan *U-15*-class cruisers. One Romulan ship stays to fight, while the other uses the diversion to escape. The remaining cruiser is destroyed, with only slight damage to Federation ships. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0110 (October, 2101 ACE)**

The Centauri Test Range is completed, its facilities made available to Starfleet Command and to the ground defense forces of every Federation member. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/02 (2102 ACE)**

The *USS Horizon* journeys to the edge of the galaxy. (FTO)

After 15 years of research, the first sensor system created by the combined resources of the Federation, the FRA, is introduced into service. It would remain in service for nearly a century. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0202 (February, 2102 ACE)**

Federation officials become increasingly concerned as the Romulans continue to conduct warlike actions. With the enemy no longer seen as 'space pirates', many in the Federation now believe the entire Romulan race may be devoted to the goal of organized, violent aggression. (FTO)

Starfleet Command's *Mercury*-class scout becomes operational, and serves as the Galaxy Exploration Command's primary small scout for almost 3 decades. Just under 400 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0205 (May, 2102 ACE)**

The Federation makes first contact with the diminutive, golden-skinned Dayen in the Eta Virginis system. (FTO, NCA)

**Stardate 1/0209.10 (September 10, 2102 ACE)**

An escorted convoy of *G'Buqoff*-class transports in Sector 10E is attacked by 3 Romulan cruisers. The defending vessels are able to drive off the attackers with light losses in the first successful convoy defense. The success of tactics used this engagement convinces Starfleet strategists that ship-to-ship victories are possible against the Romulans. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/03 (2103 ACE)**

The Martian Terraforming Project has reached the end of its first stage, which was meant to give the planet a thicker, breathable atmosphere. All changes from now on will be to make its climate more tolerable from its present cold and dry climate. (NCA)

(There are a few exceptions, but in general, this is as far back as the FASA timeline can be reliably synchronized to the canon timeline, minus the 59-year differential from the canon year.) (S)

**Stardate 1/0302.02 (February 2, 2103 ACE)**

Starwide Merchants is founded in the Alpha Centauri system. Their appraisers are reputed to select only the finest quality items for distribution. They also finance and equip colonial expeditions for a percentage of any gross revenues in exports collected by the colony world in the future. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0307 (July, 2103 ACE)**

Admiral Threvan resigns after spending several frustrating and unproductive years as the Chief of Starfleet Intelligence Command. This marks the only voluntary high-echelon resignation in the Command's history. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0311.02 (November 2, 2103 ACE)**

Outer Sector Defense Outpost 1, located in the Delta II system, is destroyed by a squadron of 7 Romulan cruisers. Commodore Tonsum Han, commanding the 159<sup>th</sup> Combat Squadron, has his entire force out on maneuvers during the time of the attack. He is subsequently court-martialed and discharged for dereliction of duty. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0312.06 (December 6, 2103 ACE)**

Starfleet Command institutes a Mobilization Alert to bring all bases and construction facilities to combat readiness. As part of the Mobilization Alert, a Zone of Transport Escort is established in the disputed areas. Starfleet assigns military escorts to all priority transports. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0401 (January, 2104 ACE)**

Admiral Threvan dies unexpectedly. (FTO)  
Cristofur Thorpe of Alpha Centauri is elected to Federation Council President. He will serve for 2 terms. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0405 (May, 2104 ACE)**

Starfleet Command and several leading universities co-publish a report on the Romulan race. This study examines all available information on the Romulans, and describes their threat to all life within the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0408 (August, 2104 ACE)**

After being in development for 8 years, advanced laser weaponry is approved for retrofit on all *Horizon*-class cruisers. The weapons, known as the FL-1, are also installed in all new Federation warships, including the upcoming *Marshall*-class destroyers. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0408.16 (August 16, 2104 ACE)**

2 Romulan *U-9*-class cruisers attack and destroy a group of small asteroid mining outposts near Sigma Cancri. Shortly thereafter, they confront the *USS Excelsior* and the *USS Matador*, 2 *Horizon*-class cruisers. In a bitter dogfight, one Romulan ship is destroyed and the other disengages, while the *Matador* is severely damaged. This skirmish is considered to be a Federation victory. The commander of the *Excelsior* is Captain William Gustavus Larson. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0412 (December, 2104 ACE)**

Star Base 7 is completed and assumes operational status. This is the last Star Base completed until after the Romulan War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/05 (2105 ACE)**

8 women are knifed to death in the Martian Colonies by an unknown assailant. It will later be determined that this was due to the energy being Redjac. (CT)

The *Long*-class barge is retired from service. (CT)

Feliciium is used to halt a plague on Ornara. It is unknown at the time that it not only cured the plague, but also is highly addictive. This will be known to the Brekkans, but not to the Ornarans. They will not discover this for 2 centuries. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0501 (January, 2105 ACE)**

After several months of careful analysis and discussion, ranking Starfleet officers at Star Base 3 report their decision. All subsectors within Sectors 5, 7, and 10 go to Code 1 War-Alert status to combat the Romulans' irregular hit-and-run tactics. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0507.22 (July 22, 2105 ACE)**

2 Romulan gunboats are surrounded and crippled in the Saxton system by units from Starfleet's 123<sup>rd</sup> Combat Squadron. The Romulan ships self-destruct while several Federation ships maneuver close for boarding. 4 UFP destroyers are lost with all hands. Starfleet issues standing orders prohibiting its vessels from closing with even a badly-damaged Romulan vessel. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0508 (August, 2105 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Doppler*-class scout becomes operational. Even smaller than its *Mercury*-class predecessor, it is used to make surveys in 'safe' areas of the Federation. Almost 490 are built before production ceases. They will be in service for 20 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0509 (September, 2105 ACE)**

The fusion-driven *Long*-class 'star-barge' ore freighter is removed from service. Warp-powered starships traveling within the 'original Federation' take its place. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0511 (November, 2105 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Marshall*-class destroyer becomes operational and is rushed into immediate full-scale production. Equipped with many of the most recent technological advances, this warship is the mainstay of the Federation's combat fleet during the latter part of the Romulan War. The *Marshall* remains in active service for 60 years, longer than any other major warship class before or since. In fact, the ship designed to succeed it couldn't better its specifications, and so was never built. A total of 2,900 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0512.09 (December, 2105 ACE)**

Discussions are held at the highest echelons of the Federation and Starfleet Command. As a result, President of the Federation Council Cristofur Thorpe issued a sealed, standing order by subspace radio to all individuals possessing the rank of Admiral, Council Secretary, or Senior Ambassador. If formal contact is made with the Romulan government, the Federation will demand that all hostilities cease immediately, or a state of war will be declared. Any military or governmental official receiving this order has the full authority of the UFP to authorize such a declaration. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/06 (2106 ACE)**

The El-Aurian Guinan will have her last encounter with the being known as 'Q' before 2306. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0601.08 (January 8, 2106 ACE)**

The *USS Thara*, a *Tanathooef*-class frigate, engages a Romulan *U-4*-class cruiser near the Pretoric system. The opposing vessels literally fight to the death, as both ships are destroyed by the combat. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0606 (June, 2106 ACE)**

Spock's father, Sarek, son of Skon, grandson of Solkar, and future Federation ambassador, is born on Vulcan. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0606.16 (June 16, 2106 ACE)**

Starfleet's 150<sup>th</sup> Combat Squadron, under the command of Admiral Rex Gunther, meets a solitary Romulan *U-13*-class cruiser near Eta Leonis VI. Instead of attacking, Admiral Gunther follows Thorpe's instructions, opens known Romulan hailing frequencies, and warns the invading ship of his orders. Gunther gives the Romulan government 6 months in which to provide some kind of response. Otherwise, it means war. Though the Romulan ship does not communicate, it is permitted to depart with the warning. This marks the only occasion where Federation and Romulan warships meet without bloodshed on either side. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0610 to 1/0909**

**(October, 2106-September, 2109)**

This was the period that Project Roundtable ran through. It was developed by Starfleet Intelligence's Romulan Sector to obtain information on the military potential of the Romulan Star Empire and the Romulan race. It was not entirely successful. The UFP/Romulan War calls attention to the strategic importance of the Triangle. After the war ends, however, interest fades due to pressing issues elsewhere. (FTO)

**Beginning of the Romulan War****Stardate 1/0610.14 (October 14, 2106 ACE)**

Since Admiral Gunther issued his warning, at least one warship has remained in the vicinity of Eta Leonis VI, awaiting a Romulan response. The *USS Patton*, a brand-new *Marshall*-class destroyer, is the ship on picket duty when 3 *U-15*-class cruisers close. While decelerating, the Romulan ships open fire with their drill-beams. The *Patton*'s captain Spadora makes one transmission before a Romulan cruiser fires a single 'star-bomb' guided missile. The torpedo hits the side of the *Patton* and totally disintegrates it. Spadora's message is received by other vessels in the area and relayed throughout the Federation. The Romulans' intentions are clear, and war is declared.

In this unprecedented action, the UFP moves against an enemy whose planetary holdings and bases, political structure, aims and philosophies, and even appearance is completely unknown. Intercepted subspace radio communications are translated and analyzed to help the UFP understand their foe.

Although no Orion forces are involved, a great deal of war materiel is freighted through Orion worlds, and many Federation crews on leave learn the pleasures of Orion leisure. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0703.17 (March 17, 2107 ACE)**

In the first real battle of the Romulan War, 2 squadrons of Romulan cruisers headed toward Rigel are met at Prantares by a Federation force of approximately equal size. The Battle of Prantares is a tactical draw. The Federation suffers much heavier losses, but forces the Romulans to turn back. (FTO)

The unmanned interplanetary cargo carriers are retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0702 to 1/0907**

**(February, 2107-July, 2109 ACE)**

Scores of individual ship-versus-ship and ship-versus-outpost encounters occur throughout this period of the Romulan War. Each side wins several of these confrontations, but more often, the opposing forces successfully destroy one another. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0703 (March, 2107 ACE)**

Romulan Sector Intelligence conducted Operation Calypso to detect the Romulan fleet's objectives as it moved toward the Orion Colonies. It was a success, resulting in a Federation task force engaging the Romulan fleet at the Battle of Prantares. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0703.21 (March 21, 2107 ACE)**

An unarmed and unescorted mercy vessel convoy returning from a supply mission to an isolated world is attacked by a Romulan vessel. Offers of surrender are ignored and 6 small merchantmen are destroyed.

Captain Rachel Cohen, of the 2-person independent merchant vessel *Free Spirit* plays dead to draw the warship close, then overloads her engines and explodes her vessel, crippling the Romulan ship. The other surviving 23 vessels escape, though the crippled Romulan ship also self-destructs.

Cohen and her copilot/husband Isadore are posthumously awarded the Federation Medal of Valor, the only civilians to ever be awarded the honor. (The Terran UFP/ITA headquarters, the Cohen Center, is named for them.)

The incident sparks new war fervor at home, and independent merchants gain new status in the eyes of the UFP and the public. Permission is given for independent merchants to be armed in all areas bordering the war zone. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0706 (June, 2107 ACE)**

Operating independently, several Federation squadrons cross into Romulan-controlled territory.

While advancing into uncharted space, Starfleet's 44<sup>th</sup> Cruiser Squadron detects an unprotected Romulan deep-space supply depot. The small station, located at Deep-Space Coordinate VP 18 Mark 30.2, is destroyed without Federation casualties. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0711.22 (November 22, 2107 ACE)**

A Romulan wing penetrates Starfleet's corvette picket screen and destroys the Sector 5B Mining Complex, a very important Federation ore processing facility. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0712.25 (December 25, 2107 ACE)**

Starfleet's 12<sup>th</sup> Strike Wing, containing 3 full squadrons, encounters a disorganized Romulan convoy at Nu Chalcadonis, a Federation rendezvous point inside the Triangle. With only light casualties, the Federation force destroys the entire Romulan convoy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/08 (2108 ACE)**

The planet Deneva is founded by Alpha Centaurans. (FTO)

The *Bradley*-class advanced space tank enters service. It will be in service for 21 years. (FTO)

The *Daedalus*-class starship *USS Archon* visits the planet Beta III. It is destroyed soon after when the Landru computer system forces it into the atmosphere with concentrated heat beams. Survivors of this attack are 'absorbed' into the culture, and are known as 'Archons'. (CTA)

The *Daedalus*-class starship *USS Essex*, under the command of Captain Bryce Shumar, is destroyed above the moon of the gas giant Mab-Bu VI. The electromagnetic fields of the moon draw in the crews' life-energies, suspending them in the atmosphere as disembodied intelligences. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0802 (February, 2108 ACE)**

Continuing their advance into Federation space, individual Romulan ships form 'wolf-packs' to attack Federation transports. 3 escorted Federation convoys are attacked and destroyed in this way. Officials believe Romulans are hijacking the cargos before destroying the transports. As they press deeper into Federation space, the Romulans are becoming desperately in need of supplies. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0804 (April, 2108 ACE)**

While the Romulan War was in full swing, Romulan Sector Intelligence began Operation Brutus, a surveillance operation to detect the Romulan fleet's objectives as they moved toward the Triangle. The operation was a success. As a result, Federation forces intercepted and engaged the Romulan fleet at the Battle of Gamma Hydra. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0805.02 (May 2, 2108 ACE)**

Headed for the Triangle, a Romulan armada of 60 ships attacks 3 Federation squadrons near Gamma Hydra. Though Federation forces are outnumbered substantially, casualties are extremely heavy on both sides. Starfleet's new tactics match Romulan ferocity, leaving both fleets badly depleted and exhausted.

The Romulans force a Federation retreat, and they resume course for the Triangle. The 132<sup>nd</sup> Strike Squadron, under the command of Admiral William Larson, reinforces the battered UFP forces and repulses the Romulan armada. This battle seriously weakens Starfleet, but it also prevents the formation of a major Romulan fleet in the triangle. Excluding isolated, small-scale engagements, the Triangle remains Romulan-free for the rest of the War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0807.25 (July 25, 2108 ACE)**

4 Romulan squadrons bombard Alpha Omega B with 'star-bomb' missiles, rendering the planet uninhabitable. 2 Romulan squadrons performing diversionary tactics are wiped out by local defense squadrons, but over 200,000 military and civilian personnel are killed in the main attack. This marks the Romulans' deepest penetration into Federation space. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0809 (September, 2108 ACE)**

Shortages of men, starships, and supplies reach critical levels for both Federation and Romulan forces, as both fleets force deep penetrations into the opposing governments' territory. Numerous raids and battle losses make it increasingly difficult for either side to form effective formations and continue the war. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0811.01 (November 1, 2108 ACE)**

While on an exploration and survey mission in the Triangle, the *USS Cavalier* is ambushed by Romulan cruisers in a newly-discovered planetary system. After completing their attack, the Romulan vessels depart without examining the system. A 12-man landing party under the command of Lieutenant Lawrence David Baker is stranded there. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0811.25 (November 25, 2108 ACE)**

A Federation fleet of 5 squadrons stumbles onto a major Romulan base at Manarram, dealing the enemy its first true defeat. Manned only by skeleton crews during resupply operations, over 30 Romulan cruisers and gunboats are destroyed in orbit before they can fire a shot. 6 Starfleet vessels are lost when the planetary base destroys itself after its defenses sustain serious damage. The loss of the base and warships are crippling, and the Romulan war effort never fully recovers. This is the deepest penetration of Federation forces into Romulan space. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0811.30 (November 30, 2108 ACE)**

One full sector of the battle zone is placed under a strict media blackout as Operation Golden Pheasant is carried out. The purpose of this exercise was for Romulan Sector Intelligence to move a partially-constructed prototype battle cruiser code-named the *USS Juggernaut*. Built by the Starfleet Engineering Command, the *Juggernaut* is transported from its present location at a base near the Federation border to a more secure naval shipyard at Andor. The operation was a complete success. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/09 (2109 ACE)**

At some point during this year, the *Daedalus*-class starship *USS Horizon* visits the planet Sigma Iotia II. They accidentally leave behind a book, Chicago Mobs of the Twenties, which the Iotians, an imitative people, use as the basis for a new society. Shortly after departing the planet, all contact from the *Horizon* is lost. Because there was no subspace signal from them, it is believed that they took damage that disabled it, forcing them to send a radio signal that wouldn't be received for nearly a century. (CTA, S)

The planet Moab IV is colonized by a group of people wanting to create a genetically engineered and integrated society. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/0901.20 (January 20, 2109 ACE)**

In his now-famous "Sighted Man of Peace" address to the Federation Council, Senior Councilman Abraham Dannon recommends offering a peace treaty to the Romulans. During the next 10 days, advocates of both viewpoints hold heated discussion on the proposition. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0902.01 (February 1, 2109 ACE)**

The Federation Council votes on Councilman Dannon's proposal for a peace offer. The measure is accepted by a one-vote margin, and immediately transmitted via subspace radio to the Romulan Star Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0903.30 (March 30, 2109 ACE)**

Starfleet's Marine Corps Command is established at this time. No personnel from this command see active combat during the Romulan War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0904.28 (April 28, 2109 ACE)**

The Federation Council receives a response from the Romulan Star Empire. According to their Imperial Senate, the treaty must contain the provisions that no members of the warring races meet face-to-face, and that no ships may cross the Neutral Zone. Additional information on the exact location, dimensions, and restrictions applying to the Neutral Zone are also emphatically requested. Councilman Dannon, placed in charge of the subspace negotiations, responds within one week. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0905.01 (May 1, 2109 ACE)**

The Battle of Cheron is fought in Romulan space between 2 squadrons of Federation ships and remnants of 4 Romulan groups. The battle ends inconclusively when neither side has any combat-capable ships remaining. This battle marks the UFP's last opportunity to organize a fleet strong enough to reach the supposed location of the Romulan home world. Still, it is considered a victory, because the Romulans lose more ships than the Federation does. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0906.17 (June 17, 2109 ACE)**

Stranded for 7 months on what is now known as Baker's World, the crewmen of the *USS Cavalier* are picked up by the *USS Lorelei* without having suffered any casualties. For his skill and leadership, Lieutenant Lawrence David Baker receives the Starfleet Commendation of Valor and a promotion, as well as becoming an immediate media hero. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/0907.28 (July 28, 2109 ACE)**

The Romulans respond a second time, and insist on additional territorial gains for the Romulan Star Empire. In exchange, they are willing to accept tighter restrictions on Neutral Zone outposts. Dannon reluctantly makes many of the concessions, and Federation Council President Thorpe ratifies the completed Treaty of Peace. The Treaty is transmitted to the Romulan Star Empire once more. (FTO)

### **The End of the Romulan War**

#### **Stardate 1/0909.09 (September 9, 2109 ACE)**

The Imperial Senate of the Romulan Star Empire broadcasts its ratification of the Treaty of Peace on all subspace frequencies. The message is picked up by Federation starships along the border, and the terms of the treaty go into immediate effect. After 17 years of piratical attacks and declared hostilities, the Romulan War is finally over. It ends inconclusively, after staggering losses on both sides. The treaty, negotiated by subspace radio, establishes a Neutral Zone, and no ships are allowed to cross between the 2 powers. Despite Starfleet Intelligence Command's best efforts, no Federation forces have seen a Romulan throughout the entire war, mostly because the Romulans refuse to allow a ship to be captured intact. (FTO)

The UFP/ITA narrowly votes to grant its support to the peace move, though a strong faction, sparked mostly by the Cohen Incident, wishes to prosecute the war to a more definitive conclusion. This will cause a split in the organization, with many financially powerful independents who had profited from the transport and sale of war materials breaking away to form the Association of Star Merchants (ASM) (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/0909.10 (September 10, 2109 ACE)**

The Neutral Zone, established by the Treaty of Peace, is now in effect. There was much haggling over its exact dimensions and location. A period of withdrawal permitted by the treaty lasts until Stardate 1/1207. All invading Federation and Romulan forces begin retreating at maximum warp speed to their respective sides of the new boundary. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/0910 (October, 2109 ACE)**

At this time, realizing that they are technologically outclassed and outnumbered, the Romulans consolidate along the new UFP-Romulan Neutral Zone. They begin major construction of outposts to keep track of Federation forces and keep them in check. Just homeward of these outposts, the Romulans are also building ships intended for future expansion into Federation territory.

By this time, the Klingons have begun to perfect shipboard disruptor technology, which they are deploying throughout their fleet. With the Romulan War now over, the Orions realize that the UFP and the Klingon Empire must eventually encounter one another. At this moment, however, the Klingon military is occupied with raids against the weakened Romulan border. The Orions nevertheless fear that the Klingons will soon turn their attention again in the direction of Rigel and her interstellar holdings.

Realizing that any contact between the UFP and the Klingon Empire must inevitably lead to armed conflict, the Orions hastily negotiate several non-aggression and trade treaties with the UFP, but still do not join the Federation. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/0910 to 1/2412**

##### **(October, 2109-December, 2124 ACE)**

Peace reigns, but the Orion Colonies know that the Klingon Empire will soon discover the existence of the Federation. The Colonies sign nonaggression and trade treaties with the Federation, but still remain outside the UFP. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/0912.03 (December 3, 2109 ACE)**

The planet Mantiev, which is in the Triangle, is settled. The other 3 planets in the future Mantiev Colonial Association are settled within the next year. All have been founded by various groups from the Federation. These are the only real efforts at colonizing the Triangle until 1/40. It is their success that spurs the major wave of settlement 30 years later. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/10 to 1/38 (2110 to 2138 ACE)**

This is the period that Project Eclipse operated during. It was the responsibility of Romulan Sector Intelligence, and with permission from the Federation Council, scout ships entered the Romulan Neutral Zone. Intelligence stations reported that most vessels passed through the Neutral Zone, but were lost and presumed destroyed. The project was considered a failure. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/10 (2110 ACE)**

A new design for impulse engines is created. The design is so optimal that it will still be in use 2 centuries later. (CTA)

The first of the ancient burial vaults of the 1<sup>st</sup> Hebitian civilization on Cardassia are unearthed. This is due to grave robbers. The artifacts will be sold to pay for the expansion of the Cardassian people farther into space. (NC)

#### **Stardate 1/1001 (January, 2110 ACE)**

Now that the Romulan War has ended, Starfleet Command is forced by budgetary constraints to decommission a number of warships. The entire fleet of *Messier*-class cruisers is deactivated, after that class served exceptionally well throughout the Romulan War.

The Zone of Transport Escort is lifted, and galactic peace brings tremendous growth in industry, trade, and tourism.

Grallus of Tellar is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 1/1001.05 (January 5, 2110 ACE)**

The negotiations establishing the Romulan Neutral Zone destroy the political aspirations of Councilman Dannon. His opponents claim that he, as chief negotiator, gave away too much of the disputed area to the Romulans. Dannon is politically censured, and finally loses his position as Federation Councilman. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1004 (April, 2110 ACE)**

The Orions leak the existence of the Federation to the Klingons. All records of these transactions are mysteriously later lost. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1007 (July, 2110 ACE)**

Star Base 8 is completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1009 (September, 2110 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *Normandy*-class starfighter becomes operational, replacing some of the older *Arrow*- and *Gallant*-class starfighters. A total of 264 are built, and the ships are deployed in 22 squadrons of 12. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1011 (November, 2110 ACE)**

When the Orion Colonies sign trade and non-aggression treaties with the Federation, Starfleet Intelligence Command increases surveillance of the Orions. In spite of post-war cutbacks, SFIC creates Orion Sector Intelligence, the 6<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector, and expands the Technical Services Subdivision's Orion Activities Units. The Triangle comes under this new sector's jurisdiction. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/11 (2111 ACE)**

A group of Native Americans leave Terra to find another planet to settle on, to preserve their culture. They will eventually settle on the planet Dorvan V, located between Federation and Cardassian space. (CTA)

The Kavis Alpha neutron star erupts. It will not erupt again for 196 years. Because of its regular eruption cycle, it is compared to the Terran geyser 'Old Faithful', found in Yellowstone National Park. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/1108 (August, 2111 ACE)**

This was the beginning of Operation Scipio. Starfleet engineers and Intelligence's Equipment Section worked together to design a faster reconnaissance ship. 6 years later, they presented the *Mosby*-class scout, which proved to be the fastest starship yet. The operation was a complete success. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/12 (2112 ACE)**

The *Assist*-class warp tender is retired from service. (FTO)

The Bajorans finally develop their own warp drive. One of the first races they visit will be the Cardassians, who are less than 2 parsecs away. (NC)

**Stardate 1/1207 (July, 2112 ACE)**

The period of withdrawal, permitted under the peace treaty, is now over. From this time on, no warship may cross the Neutral Zone. (FTO)

All Federation cultural exchange programs resume after having been suspended during the Romulan War. (FTO)

Federation officials release a public survey poll showing rising confidence in the UFP and its ability to perform its intended duties. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1208 (August, 2112 ACE)**

An Orion Explorer fleet sent to the Romulan Star Empire to open trade and diplomatic relations fails to return. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1209.09 (September 9, 2112 ACE)**

The Vulcan firm Shuvinaaljis Warp Technologies, Inc. is founded. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1209.12 (September 12, 2112 ACE)**

The Andorian-crewed Starfleet cruiser *Thanatok* destroys the pirate enclave at Brurem. The BPC protests the murder of civilians. Although the Federation punishes the overzealous captain, similar events are subsequently hushed. Pirate raids against Andorian worlds intensify. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1212.17 (December 17, 2112 ACE)**

S'Lek Varen is founded on Vulcan. They produce auxiliary and support systems for both commercial and military craft. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/13 (2113 ACE)**

The *Powers*-class scout enters service. It will be in service for 20 years. (FTO)

Bajoran poet Akorem Laan departs Bajor on an interplanetary light-ship voyage. (CTA)

In the Gamma Quadrant, a planet in the Teplan system is infected with a biogenic agent called 'the Blight.' This is punishment for defying the Dominion. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/1301 (January, 2113 ACE)**

Official membership of the United Federation of Planets reaches 100. (FTO)

Due to increasing UFP membership and the growing number of non-member worlds within the Federation, Starfleet Intelligence officials push for a special Activities Unit to monitor these unaffiliated worlds. However, the rapid growth of the Intelligence Command leads Federation council members to deny the request. (FTO)

Sardix of Vulcan is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

The Klingon warrior class starts to become a more dominant force in their society. (NC)

**Stardate 1/1303.21 (March 21, 2113 ACE)**

Abraham Dannon, author of the Romulan/Federation peace treaty and chief negotiator of its provisions, dies at the age of 59, assassinated by a spectator at a political rally where he was scheduled to speak. A controversial, much despised figure in his own time, Dannon is now revered for his contributions to galactic peace. The Terran civilian decoration for peace, the Dannon Prize, is named for him. (FTO)

The assassin turns out to be a former ASM official who lost much of his family in the war. This will break the back of the trader support of the ASM, which will collapse within 3 months. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1305 (May, 2113 ACE)**

Construction work on Outer Sector Defense Outpost 1 is now complete, and the rebuilt base is reactivated. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1306 (June, 2113 ACE)**

Star Base 9 is completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

Sarek of Vulcan undergoes his *kahs-wan* ritual. Shortly afterwards, he is telepathically bonded to his first wife, T'Rea, a Vulcan princess. (CTC)

**Stardate 1/1403 (March, 2114 ACE)**

According to an official Starfleet spokesman, Operation Golden Pheasant has been completed. 2 completely different prototype battle cruisers, the *USS Goliath* and *USS Juggernaut*, have been designed and constructed. Both vessels now begin preliminary testing and shakedown cruises. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/15 (2115 ACE)**

In the Pyrimilis system, 2 inhabited planets are found on the same orbit, and on an eventual collision course. (FTO)

In the Delta Quadrant, the Krenim scientist Annorax creates the design for a ship that alters the timeline by removing entire species from it. In an alternate timeline, he uses this to try and restore the Krenim Imperium to its glory, and restore his wife to life, who accidentally died during one of Annorax's early temporal incursions. He will spend the next 2 centuries trying to achieve this, until they meet *Voyager*. Their final battle with it will cause the ship itself to be erased from the timeline, causing history to restore back to this point. A new timeline is created when Annorax decides to spend time with his wife instead of creating the ship. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/1508.23 (August 23, 2115 ACE)**

HiBeam Energies, Ltd. is founded. They are the creators of the first phaser weapon system, the FH-1. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1509 (September, 2115 ACE)**

Investigators on Maxwell's Planet, an independent world, notify Terran law enforcement officers of an assassination plot against President Sardix of the Federation Council. Terran security officials conduct a cursory investigation, which turns up nothing. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1512 (December, 2115 ACE)**

Both prototype battle cruisers fail to meet performance specifications, and so they are decommissioned and placed in storage. A major embarrassment for Starfleet's Engineering Command, fund allocations for research and development are virtually cut off for the next 3 decades. Starfleet continues to accept commercial designs for new warships, but the Engineering Command only designs one major warship class, the *Castor*-class cruiser, before Stardate 1/48. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/16 (2116 ACE)**

One of the 'Hundred', who becomes known as Laas, first assumes humanoid form. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/1601.16 (January 16, 2116 ACE)**

Thortathanal of Andor is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term.

The assassins from Maxwell's Planet stage an unsuccessful assassination attempt against the Council President at a political rally. The President is unharmed, but all assassins and 6 bystanders are killed, including Federation Councilman Ehrenburg.

The *Manta*-class 'Space Tank' is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1604 (April, 2116 ACE)**

Star Base 10 is completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1605 (May, 2116 ACE)**

After receiving special appropriations from the Federation Council, SFIC adds Independent Activities Units to its Technical Services Subdivision. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1703 (March, 2117 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command completes Operation Scipio, with the design and construction of a special prototype reconnaissance vessel. The starship is tested and achieves Warp 3.84, the highest velocity to date. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/18 (2118 ACE)**

The Galactic Cultural Exchange begins bringing each world's heritage to other Federation members. (FTO)

The *Broadway*-class, the flagship for the UFP Galactic Cultural Exchange Project, enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1803 (March, 2118 ACE)**

Ships of the UFP Galactic Cultural Exchange project complete their first visit to all Federation member worlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1804.03 (April 3, 2118 ACE)**

Starfleet's initial network of manned and automated outposts along the Neutral Zone becomes operational. The system is expanded and improved during the next 30 years, until most military theorists consider it impossible for a ship to cross the Zone undetected. It is assumed that a similar network has been created by the Romulans. This is supported by the fact that, of the 17 Federation space vessels known to have penetrated the Neutral Zone, none have returned nor have they left any trace. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1811.07 (November 7, 2118 ACE)**

Orion ships seeking to reestablish the Talna III colony are turned away by the Human and Vulcan settlers. The BPC protests to the Federation Council, only to be told that prior settlers have a right to refuse later immigrants. "Talna" becomes a symbol to those Orions convinced that the Federation means to annihilate them. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1812 (December, 2118 ACE)**

When the Klingons resume more active trading with the Rigel Colonies, most Orion trade families close their operations with the UFP. Through masterful timing of ship arrivals, the Orions keep the Klingons and UFP unaware of each other's presence for many years, despite UFP displeasure at the closing many Orion ports. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1901 (January, 2119 ACE)**

Barbara Einicrox of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1907 (July, 2119 ACE)**

A major, privately-operated research station opens on Deneva and begins scientific investigations into transtator physics. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/1907.15 (July 15, 2119 ACE)**

The 1<sup>st</sup> UFP/ITA Merchant Academy is established on Andor. It will later be renamed the T'las Memorial Academy for Interstellar Merchants. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/20 (2120 ACE)**

Well-preserved remains of the galaxy's oldest civilization, estimated to be 7.5 billion years old, are found on Planet 522-IV. (FTO)

The *Cosmos*-class stellar survey vessels are retired from service. (FTO)

Izar becomes a member of the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2008.06 (August 6, 2120 ACE)**

The *USS Yardley* travels to Axanar and suffers several casualties among its contact party. As a result, the planet is interdicted under the Non-Interference Directive. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2106 (June, 2121 ACE)**

The Starfleet Museum on Memory Alpha is completed. This is the newest UFP repository for major scientific and historical artifacts. The facility quickly becomes a major scientific attraction for researchers from throughout the Federation. Over the next 10 years, a number of famous warships, including the *USS Horizon* and *USS Juggernaut*, are brought to the Museum and placed in tractor orbits around the planetoid. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2107 (July, 2121 ACE)**

Rantura Shipping Lines is founded on Deneva by Esaha Rantura, a second-generation Denevan, as a shuttle service between Deneva and nearby Colony 5. They expanded, within a generation, to handle 80% of the shipping between these 2 points. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/22 (2122 ACE)**

The *Castor*-class cruiser enters service. It will be in service for 34 years. (FTO)

Suessor of Vulcan is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2204 (April, 2122 ACE)**

An agreement between Chiokis Starship Construction and Rantura gives Rantura exclusive shipping rights to and from Chiokis corporate facilities throughout dozens of planetary systems. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/23 (2123 ACE)**

The planet Barsoom is founded. (FTO)

The first interstellar liners, the *Declaration*-class, begin service between the major UFP members. One of these vessels is named *Enterprise*. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2304 (April, 2123 ACE)**

Baxter Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is founded in Chicago on Terra. It is one of the largest multi-planetary producers of drugs and serums to fight infectious diseases. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2311.27 (November 27, 2123 ACE)**

The *S.S. Mariposa*, a modified, warp-capable *DY-500* vessel is launched towards the Ficus Sector. It is part of a colonizing fleet. The group will consist of 2 disparate parties.

One group of settlers preferred to live simply, like the Amish, whose descendants would become known as the Bringloidi, and would be left on their own world.

The other group was more technologically advanced. Their vessel was damaged during landing on their world, leaving only 5 people alive. Since this was too small of a breeding population, they were forced to clone themselves to reproduce. They would become known as the Mariposans. (CT)

**Stardate 1/24 (2124 ACE)**

First evidence of extra-galactic life is discovered when an unknown probe is recovered from Sector 24 by the *USS Greyhound*. The data indicates that it originated in the Small Magellanic Cloud, and that it traveled at nearly Warp 30. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2412 (December, 2124 ACE)**

Faced with threats that the UFP will revoke its non-aggression agreements because of the closure of Orion ports to even emergency traffic, the Orions reopen their ports to UFP shipping on a limited basis. They also sign new treaties with the UFP. These agreements provide the Orion worlds with a promise of protection from outside aggression, but bind the Orions only to *not directly* attacking the UFP. This opens the door for the Orions to trade with both sides if and when the Klingon Empire and UFP meet in conflict. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/25 (2125 ACE)**

The UFP's major space development complex, the huge Centauri Spaceworks, opens with contracts from many member worlds. (FTO)

The *Doppler*-class scout is retired from service. (FTO)

Todahlahr of Andor is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2501.02 (January 2, 2125 ACE)**

The Mantiev Colonial Association is formed. All 4 planets are charter members. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2601 (January, 2126 ACE)**

A Federation commission proposes a new astrophysical coordinate system for the UFP, which is mathematically precise and discards Sol as the central reference point. The proposal stems from growing political implications about Terra being the 'center of the universe'. The Council immediately accepts the commission's proposal. (FTO)

UFP issues a study showing that interstellar tourism may eventually become the Federation's largest industry. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2605.08 (May 8, 2126 ACE)**

The Central Navigational Beacon, or CNB, begins operations. The borders of all Intelligence Operating Forces Sectors are realigned to conform to the Federation's new coordinate system. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2611.01 (November 1, 2126 ACE)**

Wilson Energies Ltd. is founded on Terra. They are famous for the creation of the first hand-held phaser weapon. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/27 (2127 ACE)**

The largest supernova is recorded history occurs when the star Phi Puma explodes. In the process, the research ship *Kepler* is vaporized. (FTO)

The advanced hospital ship, the *Byrne*-class, enters service. It will be in service for 38 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2701.14 (January 14, 2127 ACE)**

Human and Andorian settlers on Beta VI order the removal of the preexisting Orion colony there, claiming "chronic criminal activity and corruption". A Federation High Commission is appointed at BPC insistence, but advocates relocation of the colony. The Orions leave without paying their bills, costing Beta VI 21.32 million credits plus the Federation-ordered costs of moving the Orions. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2703.04 (March 4, 2127 ACE)**

Leeper-Fell Universal, Ltd. is founded. They began as an import/export company, and have developed into a major manufacturer of warp drive components and shielding systems. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2706 (June, 2127 ACE)**

Planet Bensonia is bought by the Benson Development Corporation from the Orion Mighty Golenz. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/28 (2128 ACE)**

The *Vanguard*-class transport is retired from service. (FTO)

A vessel disappears in the Taurean system. (CTA)

Richard Morvehl of Alpha Centauri is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/2807.30 (July 30, 2128 ACE)**

The Vulcan Monetary Society is founded on Vulcan. They are the principal governmental monetary control agency for Vulcan, as well as maintaining all planetary and offworld financial operations involving the Vulcan government and major Vulcan corporations. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/29 (2129 ACE)**

The *Mercury*-class scout is retired from service, as is the *Bradley*-class advanced space tank. (FTO)

The 2 co-orbiting planets in the Pyrimilis system collide, destroying all life in the system. (FTO)

Small, privately-owned interplanetary pleasure craft become available to citizens of several star systems. Ongoing advancements in propulsion systems, computers, and communications make this possible. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/30 (2130 ACE)**

Captain James Smithson is dishonorably discharged from Starfleet in the first violation of the Prime Directive. He interfered with the species on Vega Proxima via interception of nuclear missiles headed for a target on the planet. (FTO)

Leeper-Fell Universal, Ltd. diversifies into terraforming. (FTO)

The *Pointer*-class corvette enters service. They will be in service for 26 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/31 (2131 ACE)**

Growing numbers of interstellar tourists quickly make Argelius a favorite vacation spot because of its scintillating nightlife. (FTO)

The original UFP space buoys are retired from service, having been replaced by more advanced models. (FTO)

Construction begins on the Delta Research Station. (FTO)

In New York City, Phillip Boyce is born. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/32 (2132 ACE)**

The first unmanned interstellar cargo ships, the *Boyden*-class, begin plying the long-haul trade routes. They will be in service for 36 years. (FTO)

The Delta Research Station is completed, and draws scientists from all sectors of space. (FTO)

The *University*-class vessels enter service. They were spacefaring schools, transporting students on a wide range of educational excursions. They will be in service for 53 years. (FTO)

Baseball great Harmon 'Buck' Bokai dies. He was well over a century old. (CT)

Mark Piper is born in New England on Terra. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/33 (2133 ACE)**

The *Hopkins*-class hospital ships are retired from service, as is the *Powers*-class scout. (FTO)

The Worlds In Evolution Program enables students to witness firsthand various eras in the life cycle of developing planets. (FTO)

Bajoran religious leader Kai Taluno, while traveling in the Denorios Belt, experiences a serious malfunction of his spacecraft and is stranded for several days. He reports having a vision in which 'the heavens opened up', nearly swallowing his ship. Since the Denorios Belt is where at least 5 Bajoran Orbs have been found, it is believed that this is a description of a vessel crossing the entrance threshold of the Bajoran Wormhole. (CT)

**Stardate 1/3308 (August, 2133 ACE)**

The Federation merchant captain E.A.Jacoby, an experienced trader with a small vessel, and his crew encounter some Klingon traders led by retired Naval Officer Kassam on an Orion colony planet, apparently as part of a drunken brawl in a spaceport bar. The traders are aware they have made contact with a previously unknown species, but the Klingons hide the true importance of the incident, all the while pumping the traders for information on the UFP. As an experienced trader, Captain Jacoby has encountered a number of new races (all customers of the Orions) in past visits to Orion ports, and so he simply passes along the routine UFP contact material. Though Jacoby claims to have filed the proper reports to the UFP Contacts Bureau, those records are never found. (FTO)

Meanwhile, the Klingons begin a crash program to learn all about this potential rival that they call the "Human Empire". They capture a number of Federation ships, interrogate the crews, and begin exploring the possibility of creating Klingon/Human genetic fusions. By the time of their first official contact in 18 years time, Klingon/Human Fusions exist, so it must be assumed that in the intervening years that the Klingons took Human prisoners. (FTO, S)

**Stardate 1/34 (2134 ACE)**

It is discovered that the Milky Way Galaxy has subspace 'faults' that cause violent disruptions, especially in stars. This comes after many years of studying the mystery novas in Sector 27 that these faults induced. (FTO, S)

Janissa Kurvannis of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve only a single term. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3401.17 (January 17, 2134 ACE)**

Pan-Galactic Productions is founded in London on Terra. They are a major producer of tri-dimensional films. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3409.19 (September 19, 2134 ACE)**

Smith & Smythe Motor Works, Ltd. is founded on Andor. They are the principal manufacturer of auxiliary power systems and support equipment for starship designs. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3412.01 (December 1, 2134 ACE)**

Chiokis Starship Construction is founded on Andor. It is a joint Andorian/Terran venture that designs and constructs starships. The saucer-shaped primary hull is one of their hallmarks. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/35 (2135 ACE)**

The theory of molecular reintegration achieves a major breakthrough with the first successful transmission of organic life by Dr. Janet Hester on Deneva. (FTO)

The *McCormick*-class factory ship enters service. It will be in service for 48 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3507.08 (July 8, 2135 ACE)**

Shiputer Corporation is founded. They are a long-term supplier of starship navigational control systems. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/36 (2136 ACE)**

Halley's Comet makes its next appearance in the skies of Terra. (RL)

**Stardate 1/3610.14 (October 14, 2136 ACE)**

In Coventry, England on Terra, Robert Townsend April, first captain of the *Constitution*-class *Enterprise*, is born. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/3611.20 (November 20, 2136 ACE)**

A secret Federation High Commission report on the Orions is leaked to the public from Botchok. The Ethan Report labels the Orions 'barbarous atavisms' bent on "mastery of the Federation monetary system" through "bribery, blackmail, coercion by force up to and including piratical attacks in Federation space." (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3612 (December, 2136 ACE)**

The Federation Council refuses a funding request from Starfleet for the development of new starships. All funds previously assigned to completing construction of Star Base are also "indefinitely postponed", to Starfleet's enormous surprise. Because construction had already begun, the installation retained its name, but remained uncompleted and inoperative until after the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/37 (2137 ACE)**

After 50 years, the UFP has matured into a stable, ever-growing alliance of star systems. (FTO)

The *Watt*-class cargo vessel enters service. It will be in service for 36 years. (FTO)

Greshlahrigm of Tellar is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

The *Daedalus*-class vessels are retired from active service after over 42 years of service across the Federation. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/38 (2138 ACE)**

Klingon-Orion trade increases markedly, following a secret, non-aggression treaty purported to relieve Orion Colonies deep in Klingon space. Intelligence activity on Botchok intensifies. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3804 (April 2138 ACE)**

The interplanetary war of Beta Cersus within the Romulan Neutral Zone does not involve Federation ships, but causes the Federation Council to reverse its position on new starship construction. The ruling on Star Base 12, however, is not altered. Construction of other Star Bases in more strategically crucial locations is authorized instead. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3805.07 (May 7, 2138 ACE)**

General Entertainment Concepts is founded. They are responsible for recovering and restoring of classic films from various cultures. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3809.12 (September 12, 2138 ACE)**

Tachyon Micromechanics, Ltd. is founded in the Arcturus system. They manufacture miniaturized sensor and recording equipment. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/39 (2139 ACE)**

The *Edison*-class interstellar research ship is retired from service. (FTO)

The *Palomar*-class research ships enter service, taking over the duties of the retiring *Edison*-class vessels. They will be in service for 28 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/3902.02 (February 2, 2139 ACE)**

M'Yengh Yards is established on Cait. They are a government-owned and -sponsored starship construction firm, making bids for both Starfleet and civilian projects. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/40 (2140 ACE)**

The first major wave of Triangle settlements begins. (FTO)

The *Horizon*-class is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4010 (October, 2140 ACE)**

The Citation of Conspicuous Gallantry is created by Starfleet Command. This citation commends acts of heroism in defense of Federation citizens and their property in which the recipient disregarded clear risk to personal safety.

It is a small emerald triangle with 3 diamonds in the middle, and a silver semicircular bar above, which is inscribed, "For Gallantry." (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4011 (November, 2140 ACE)**

A new series of major antimatter refineries become available and are built at various locations in Federation territory. They remain in service until the present. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4104 (April, 2141 ACE)**

Intelligent flying humanoids, known as the Canaris, are discovered on the planet Alpha Virginis II, which orbits the star also known as Spica, located in Sector 14C. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4112 (December, 2141 ACE)**

Several Orion families open up freeports and tradeworlds, which have no regulations or tariffs to control trade. The first experiments are a huge success, with the Orion traders more than recouping their development costs by leasing commercial space and by setting up elaborate trade brokerage houses. Later experiments, however, are not as successful. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4212.31 (December 31, 2142 ACE)**

Over Orion protests, the Federation Uniform Mercantile Code (FUMC) becomes law, forcing Botchok and the Colonies to comply or face prosecution. The Rigellians successfully claim exemption on the basis of time-tested tradition. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/43 (2143 ACE)**

A UFP study reports that research into planetary weather control is paying big dividends as once unproductive worlds turn productive.

Sutorox of Vulcan is elected Federation Council President, and will serve for 3 terms. (FTO)

The bone-setting laser is perfected. (NC)

George Samuel Kirk Sr., father of James T. Kirk, is born. He was the youngest of 2 sons, and has an older brother named James. His father's name was Samuel. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/44 (2144 ACE)**

The opulent *Stellarford*-class starliner enters service. These liners have double the passenger capacity and much longer range than any commercial ship in space. They will be in service for 48 years. (FTO)

A shuttle plane is constructed to be used by the *Stellarford*-class. It will be in service for 24 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/45 (2145 ACE)**

The new generation starliners quickly make the Jewel Stars of Corona Major and other remote stellar wonders big tourist attractions. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4501.12 (January 12, 2145 ACE)**

Morris Magtronics is founded. They are one of the Federation's leading producers of antigravity and artificial gravity systems. They also will be responsible for the introduction of the FP-4 photon torpedo system. (FTO, NC)

**Stardate 1/46 (2146 ACE)**

The newest drydock facility, the DD495, enters service. It will be in service for 45 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/47 (2147 ACE)**

Vina, the only survivor of the *Columbia* crash on Talos IV, is born in Paris on Terra. (NCA, CTA)

**Stardate 1/4705 (May, 2147 ACE)**

The invention of the medical tricorder allows physicians to diagnose Rigellian plague on Rigel II, saving many lives. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4705.18 (May 18, 2147 ACE)**

The Federation Tribunal affirms the verdict of "guilty" in the hotly contested Duraba Corporation case. Every officer in the corporation and certain major stockholders are convicted of participation in a gigantic criminal conspiracy spanning 20 planets and involving more than 1,850 separate violations of the FUMC. The resulting anti-Federation riots on the Colonies cost 37 million credits and over 6,000 lives. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/4802.20 (February 20, 2148 ACE)**

The expensive and ill-fated *Tritium*-class cruiser enters service, never meeting any design specifications. Numerous high-level Starfleet personnel are discharged as a result, and all 6 *Tritium*-class ships are decommissioned within 7 years. (FTO)

It is determined that vessels can use a trinary warp envelope, as proven by the Kzinti vessels and the *Verne*-class, both of which functioned at low warp speeds. But with the higher speeds now possible, the technology isn't yet capable of keeping up with generating a stable trinary warp field. (S)

**Stardate 1/49 (2149 ACE)**

The failure of the *Tritium*-class results in a crash R & D program for a replacement. Even still, it will take years. (FTO)

Future merchant captain Sarah Hastings is born. (FTO)

Phillip Boyce enters medical school. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/50 (2150 ACE)**

The old *Marshall*-class destroyers must remain in service as front-line defenders. Starfleet mechanics and engineers see that they do so. (FTO)

In the city of Daraniss, on Daran V, future Federation president Alistair Fergus is born. (FTO)

Andorian corporations open the Selka system for exploitation. (FTO)

Mark Piper enters medical school. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/51 (2151 ACE)**

The *Kepler*-class probe, named for the ill-fated vessel destroyed in the Phi Puma supernova explosion, enters service. It remains in service until the present. (FTO)

Winona Kirk, mother of James T. Kirk, is born. She is of Sioux Indian descent. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/5101.18 (January 18, 2151 ACE)**

Though any number of independent traders has encountered Klingons in Orion ports, the UFP has never taken notice of this new culture, whereas Klingon military observers have been gathering data about the UFP and Starfleet for years. (FTO)

On this date, the independent trader vessel *Millie Sue* and a Klingon scout vessel exchange fire. Though the *Millie Sue* damages and chases away the attacking ship, the exchange leaves her without faster-than-light capability. 2 Starfleet warships respond to the trader's distress call and rescue all hands. A nearby Klingon destroyer class ship, sent to aid the Klingon scout, evades the larger Starfleet vessels. The encounter leads the UFP to press Orion sources for information on this previously unknown spacefaring race. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/5103.27 (March 27, 2151 ACE)**

Freeloader, the first major and most notorious Orion-owned freeport tradeworld in the Triangle, is officially opened with the dedication of its spaceport facility. This date marks the beginning of large-scale trade operations in the region, which is soon to become the hottest and most open trade area in the known galaxy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/5105.02 (May 2, 2151 ACE)**

First contact with the Klingon Empire leads immediately to conflict. It occurs when the *USS Sentry* confronts the Klingon cruiser *Devisor* near Gamma Demetrius. Despite this, numerous Intelligence operatives deny the likelihood of another hostile race on Federation borders. Orion colonies declare neutrality and trade with both groups. Klingon raids on Federation shipping often masquerade as Orion pirates...and vice-versa.

Information obtained from spies and from Klingon prisoners lead to the inescapable conclusion that the Klingons and Romulans have met. That they seem to be old and bitter foes comes as a relief. The "Klingon Menace" begins to overshadow conflict with the Romulans.

The Botchok Planetary Congress issues the Orion Neutrality Act, declaring Rigel and all its Colonies unaligned with any spacefaring power and free to trade with any. All military vessels in Orion space must inform the BPC as to their location and itineraries. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/51 to 1/94 (2151-2194 ACE)**

Espionage activity escalates throughout Orion Space. Estimated Starfleet Intelligence deaths for this period are in excess of 5,000. Slowed by the FUMC, Orion economic growth does not recover. Federation-Orion enmity grows. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/52 (2152 ACE)**

In Trelemarcas, on Izar, future Starfleet captain Kelvar Garth is born. (FTA)

**Stardate 1/5201 (January, 2152 ACE)**

The Arcturus Test Range begins operations, serving as Starfleet's newest propulsion and weaponry test facility. (FTO)

Paula Christenson of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/53 (2153 ACE)**

The planet Harmony is founded. (FTO)

The *USS Valiant* begins a 5-year mission of exploration. (FTO)

Robert April enters Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/5303 (March, 2153 ACE)**

The first Edoans begin to leave their planet to explore the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/5309.02 (September 2, 2153 ACE)**

The Baker's World colony is founded by Leland Baker, forming the center for what will become the Triangle's largest independent government. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/54 (2154 ACE)**

Botchok is flooded with complaints from nearly every Colony as the Federation clamp down on illegal traffic to and from neutral Orion worlds in Federation space. Between this time and the Four Years War, the Orions fight to keep open the strangled conduits of Orion trade and culture. This year alone, over 200 Orion pirate vessels are intercepted and either destroyed or captured in battle. (FTO)

In one of the most intensive efforts in Federation history, the *Mann*-class starship is created, the first starship to surpass Warp 4. They were also the first class to utilize pure matter-antimatter annihilation instead of antimatter-augmented fusion. They will remain in service for 38 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/55 (2155 ACE)**

The *USS Orpheus* becomes the first probe to successfully transmit data as it descends into a black hole. (FTO)

A vessel disappears in the Taurean system. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/56 (2156 ACE)**

The *Castor*-class cruiser is retired from service, as is the *Pointer*-class corvette. (FTO)

The *Rickenbacker*-class transports enter service. (FTO)

A planet in the Selcundi Drema system begins to break apart due to tectonic stresses amplified by its vast deposits of dilithium. (CTA)

2 women are knifed to death in Heliopolis City on Alpha Eridani II by an unknown assailant. This will eventually be attributed to the energy being Redjac. (CT)

**Stardate 1/57 (2157 ACE)**

The *Provider*-class vessel enters service. This was the lead ship for the warp superconvoy. It will be in service for 33 years. (FTO)

Around this time, the mining complex on Janus VI is opened and begins production. (CTA)

Robert April graduates from Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

Phillip Boyce graduates from medical school. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/5708 (August, 2157 ACE)**

The Terra-Return League is formed on Benecia Colony. Their goal is to dissolve the Federation and have all Humans return to the Sol system. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/5712.02 (December 2, 2157 ACE)**

Durasport, Inc. is founded. They manufacture and distribute a wide range of gravitic recliners, comforters, and other luxury furniture for business and private residences. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/58 (2158 ACE)**

In the final year of its 5-year mission to explore new worlds, the *USS Valiant* is lost in the vicinity of the Vendikar system. It will later be determined it was an accidental casualty of the Eminiari-Vendikar interplanetary war. (FTO, CTA)

Because of the failure of the *Tritium*-class, concern for defense capabilities results in the building of an advanced prototype battlecruiser. This ship doesn't become part of the fleet, but many of its improvements do. It will be in service for only 2 years, testing out the components for future vessels. (FTO)

Petra Menliss of Alpha Centauri is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

Mark Piper graduates from medical school. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/59 (2159 ACE)**

The Klingon known only as the Albino is born. He has substantial genetic damage, and was to be put to death, but survived. He will become an expert in genetic engineering to save and extend his own life, and will use this knowledge in attacks on both Federation and Klingon planets for decades to come. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/60 (2160 ACE)**

Future Starfleet Admiral Kenneth J. Cartwright is born in Florida on Terra. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6003.04 (March 4, 2160 ACE)**

The *USS Flying Fortress*, a prototype slow transport, carrying a prototype deflector shield, is crippled and spacejacked by a Klingon pirate vessel, which then tows it toward Klingon space. A Federation anti-piracy task force intercepts the Klingon ship, forcing them to release their tractor beam and flee, and then rescuing the *Flying Fortress*. (FTO)

On Terra, near Mojave, California, future *Enterprise* captain Christopher Pike is born. (NCA, CTA)

**Stardate 1/6008 (August, 2160 ACE)**

Richard Daystrom, renowned physicist and developer of duotronics, is born. (CTC, CTA)

**Stardate 1/6009 (September, 2160 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence adds its 7<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector, Klingon Sector Intelligence. The Technical Services Subdivision adds Klingon Activities Units. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/61 (2161 ACE)**

Billion-ton superconvoys begin plying trade routes, saving industry trillions of credits and years in travel time. (FTO)

The Federation adopts the Prime Directive. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/61 to 1/81 (2161-2181 ACE)**

This was the period Project Integer ran through. It was the first assignment of the newly established Klingon Sector Intelligence. It was devoted to obtaining general information on the Klingon Empire. Despite Klingon attempts to appear as Orion pirates, task force agents penetrated their disguise and obtained some valuable information about Klingon characteristics. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6110.21 (October 21, 2161 ACE)**

Starfleet disguises a number of warships as merchant vessels in a ploy to draw out the Klingon Empire for another attack. One of these vessels, the *USS Phantom*, is fired upon without warning by 2 Klingon warships in Orion space. The *Phantom* jettisons its dummy cargo pod and engages the Klingon attackers, destroying one and crippling the life support system of the second. A boarding party from the *Phantom* attempts to rescue survivors and gather information, but the Klingons explode their ship to avoid revealing too much, killing all survivors and the rescue party. Without substantive evidence to link the attack to the (largely still mysterious) Klingon government, the UFP can take no direct military action. The deceased commanders of the 2 destroyed ships are awarded Imperial Commendations, and their lines gain much in status. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/62 (2162 ACE)**

The first accelerator cannon, basically a miniature ship-mounted mass driver, the FAC-1, is created. They will be in use until 2/00, when they will begin to be superseded by the more destructive photon torpedoes. (FTO)

A prototype of Starfleet's first military carrier, the largest ship to date, is built. Over the next several years, many changes are made before it enters service. (FTO)

During his 6<sup>th</sup> *pon farr*, Sarek's first wife conceives a child. Within a year, a son will be born. His name will be Sybok. She will keep his existence a secret from Sarek for years. (CTC, CTA)

Because she chose to join the priesthood, Sarek's marriage to her will be officially annulled. (CTC, CTA)

**Stardate 1/6202.06 (February 6, 2162 ACE)**

The Associates Union Party is created by various associate Federation members to ensure the passage of their legislation over opposition from full-status members. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6211.13 (November 13, 2162 ACE)**

In the face of increased evidence of Klingon aggression, the UFP/ITA calls for a complete investigation of the Klingon Empire and their activities. A badly overworked Starfleet lacks the budget and/or manpower to do an adequate job. Ship disappearances continue, but there are no more multi-ship confrontations with the Klingons. Many trade operations shut down, threatening to cripple expansion efforts and isolate frontier colonies. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/63 (2163 ACE)**

The surprising strength of the Back-to-Earth movement creates heated debate on both sides of the issue. (FTO)

Montgomery Scott, future Chief Engineer of the *Enterprise*, is born in Scotland on Terra. (CTC, CTA)

The *Lowell*-class scout enters service. It will be in service for 24 years. (FTO)

In the Delta Quadrant, Pralor Automated Unit 3947 is activated to fight against the Cravic. (CTA)

On Vulcan, Sybok is born. Sybok's mother, T'Rea, is a Vulcan princess and a *Kolinahr* adept. She will be shunned by Vulcan society because of her vehement support for Vulcans experiencing their emotions, a group known as the *v'tosh ka'tur*. She will eventually be shunned by Vulcan society. She will raise Sybok with the belief in embracing emotions. She will also share with him her belief in *Sha KaRee*, the mythical source of all life. (NCA)

Being something of a telepathic prodigy, his prowess will allow him to share the emotions of others, letting them to look at their deepest pains as an objective observer, and then embrace them. Sybok will stay with her until her unexpected death. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/6312.24 (December 24, 2163 ACE)**

The 1<sup>st</sup> Federation Interstellar Trade Operations Act is passed. In an attempt to revitalize interstellar trade along the Klingon frontier, this act offers traders low-interest loans for starship purchases. Despite continued tension between the UFP and the Klingon Empire, the act does its job, and trade operations begin once again. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/64 (2164 ACE)**

Drago Apterix enters the Triangle in search of his fortune. For the next 59 years, he will chase this will-o'-the-wisp, never catching it, but never quite losing sight of it either. He will become a living legend in the Triangle. (FTO)

15-year old Sarah Hastings, lying about her age, signs onto a small freighter as an assistant cook. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6401 (January, 2164 ACE)**

Star Base 22, constructed near the Klingon border, assumes operational status. This base will be constructed because of the rapidly souring relations between the Federation and the Klingons. (FTO, CTA)

Very expensive civilian interstellar craft become available. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6406 (June, 2164 ACE)**

T'Rea starts promulgating her belief in accepting emotions as a balance into Vulcan lives. She is ignored by most. She hasn't yet lost her posting as the *Kolinahr* High Priestess.

**Stardate 1/65 (2165 ACE)**

The *Declaration*-class starliners are retired from service, as is the *Byrne*-class hospital ship. (FTO)

Jacob Varis of Arcturus is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. He is the first Council President to be elected from a world that is not one of the 5 founding worlds of the Federation. (FTO)

T'Pau of Vulcan becomes the High Priestess of Seleya, replacing T'Rea, who had been stripped of the post. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/6512 (December, 2165 ACE)**

The largest spacelift in history evacuates 10 million inhabitants from Bayard's Planet. The planet is in the path of the expanding Phi Puma stellar explosion, and the shockwave will destroy it. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/66 (2166 ACE)**

During this year, future Denevan trader Cyrano Jones is born. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6601 (January, 2166 ACE)**

As part of a Human-Fusion experiment, Kailla Mishka is born. His genetic structure is so similar to Human that it is impossible to tell the two apart under a basic scan. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6608 (August, 2166 ACE)**

Theta VII becomes the 500<sup>th</sup> member of the UFP. The Federation is becoming so large that only major grievances can be dealt with properly, a source of concern among some members. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/67 (2167 ACE)**

The *Palomar*-class research ships are retired from service. (FTO)

The beautiful, exotic Water World, Hydra II, home to the Hydrans, is discovered by the *USS Poseidon* in Sector 16C. It is the first and last time the planet is not inundated with Federation personnel on R & R. (FTO)

The *Hunter*-class corvette enters service. It will be in service for 24 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/68 (2168 ACE)**

Leonard H. McCoy, future Chief Medical Officer of the *Enterprise*, is born in the American state of Georgia on Terra. His mother, Eleanor, will die in childbirth. His father's name is David. (CTA)

On Terra, in St. Louis, Missouri, future rogue Harcourt Fenton Mudd is born. (FTO)

The *Boyden*-class cargo ships are retired from service, as is the shuttle plane used by the *Stellarford*-class starliner. (FTO)

Sanara Dadari of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

T'Rea is finally stripped of all remaining responsibilities. She will be allowed to remain in Gol, but is to remain separate from others. She will also train Sybok in her ways. (NC)

E. A. Jacoby dies a broken man, a victim of constant hounding by the survivors of those killed by the Klingons. (FTO)

Federation starships will first scan the Ceti Alpha star system. They will detect 14 inner rocky planets. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/6806 (June, 2168 ACE)**

To celebrate 50 years in business, the Cultural Exchange Project throws a Federation-wide fair that is long remembered. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6811 (November, 2168 ACE)**

Kailla Mishka is brought to the Imperial Throne, where he will be given a mission that will take a lifetime to fulfill. He will be taken to the Federation to assume the identity of a Human, to infiltrate Starfleet, and to learn all that he can concerning the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/69 (2169 ACE)**

The huge Construction Rig CR-594 enters service. It permits a small fleet of starships to be constructed at a time. This efficient building method will save millions of credits. It is still in service until the present. (FTO)

Sarek, ambassador from Vulcan, marries the Human woman Amanda Grayson, a teacher. In spite of her emotionalism, at the time, he considered it to be the logical thing to do. (CTC, CTA)

Because this also coincided with the year of his 7<sup>th</sup> *pon farr*, he and Amanda are able to conceive a child almost immediately. Due their disparate physiologies, they require genetic help to make a viable embryo. Within a year, their son, Spock, will be born. (CTC, CTA)

9-year old Christopher Pike leaves Terra with his mother and stepfather for a Terran colony. (NCA, CTA)

An early host of the Dax symbiont, possibly Emony, will try to solve an Altonian brain teaser for the first time. (CTA)

Tiburon joins the Federation. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/6905 (May, 2169 ACE)**

Star Base 23, also constructed near the Klingon border, assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/6908 (August, 2169 ACE)**

The Parallelogram Affair causes a scandal throughout the Colonies. A *guldin* of Greys is caught relaying sensitive Orion and Klingon information to the Romulans and the Federation. The Greys refuse to talk and are eliminated. A young Federation couple, suspects in the spy ring, is apprehended on their way out of the Rigel system. They are never seen again. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/70 (2170 ACE)**

Camp One in the Selka system begins production. (FTO)

Spock, future First Officer of the *Enterprise*, is born on Vulcan, to Sarek and his wife, Amanda Grayson. He is the first known Human-Vulcan hybrid to survive to be born. (CTC, CTA)

Also born during this year is Spock's future wife, T'Pring. (CTC, CTA)

George Kirk marries Winona. (NCA)

Kelvar Garth of Izar enters the Academy. (FTO)

The Betelgeusians joins the Federation. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/7001.01 (January 1, 2170 ACE)**

Jav FreeTrade Corporation is founded in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7002.07 (February 7, 2170 ACE)**

Charlottes Shields, Inc. is founded by Dr. Elizabeth Charlottes in the Alpha Centauri system. They are one of the major Federation designers and manufacturers of deflector shield systems and their associated technologies. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7008 (August, 2170 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Baton Rouge*-class cruiser becomes operational. It is capable of Warp 4.8, the fastest speed possible in any starship not equipped with dilithium. It was also the first class designed with transporter capability. A total of 220 were built before the class ceased production 28 years later. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7009 (September, 2170 ACE)**

Th'allt, an Andorian colony world, appeals to the Federation Council for economic protection from Tellarite merchants. The Bureau of Interstellar Commerce fails to take timely and effective action to resolve the situation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7009 to 1/7201****(September, 2170-January, 2172 ACE)**

Andorian Admiral Hathari conducts "fleet maneuvers" near Th'allt as part of Operation Archimedes, firing on Tellar-registered trading ships. This reveals the Scandal of Archimedes, which emphasizes the unwieldy bureaucracy of the Federation and adds to the popularity of the Terra-Return League. (FTO)

This was the period Operation Archimedes ran through. Internal Activities Unit analysts discovered sociopolitical problems of Th'allt, but allowed them to develop instead of reporting them. The failure of Starfleet Intelligence Command (and other agencies) to act led to armed intervention by Admiral Hathari. This was a major public relations setback for Starfleet Intelligence as well for the entire Federation Council. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/71 (2171 ACE)**

Claton Mintaine of Terra is elected Federation Council President, but will die in office, serving only a year of his term. His Vice-President, Sarboran of Vulcan, ascends to the Presidency, serves out the remainder of Mintaine's term, and then is elected for 2 more terms of his own. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7108.12 (August 12, 2171 ACE)**

George Samuel Kirk, Jr., the older brother of James T. Kirk, is born. He will be killed during the Blastoneuron Parasite attack on Deneva, as will his wife, Aurelan. He will have 3 sons, one of whom, Peter, will be a survivor of the attack. The other 2 sons were off-planet at the time. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/7112 (December, 2171 ACE)**

Klingons attack the Human colony on the Triangle planet called Zannadu IV. All of the colonists are killed, and Kailla is transported there to take on the identity of one of the slain children, becoming Bram Harmonson. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/72 (2172 ACE)**

Alistair Fergus graduates at the top of his class from Darannol University. He will serve in civil service for the next 10 years. (FTO)

Christopher Pike loses his mother and stepfather in a fire. He tries to save them, and ends up burned. He will have an intense fear of fire from now on. He returns to Terra to live with a family friend, who turns out to be his biological father, a fact his mother never told him. (NCA, CTA)

**Stardate 1/7202 (February, 2172 ACE)**

Forces from the Federation rescue Bram/Kailla. According to the colony's charter, the sole survivor, Bram, is now entitled to all of the dead colonists' assets. At a young age, Bram becomes very wealthy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/73 (2173 ACE)**

BioResearch establishes trading headquarters in the Triangle. It fails within 5 years. (FTO)

The *Watt*-class cargo vessel is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/74 (2174 ACE)**

The FL-3 laser is created.

The *Master*-class interstellar tug enters service.

Kelvar Garth of Izar graduates from Starfleet Academy as valedictorian. He will eventually become the leading Starfleet tactician and military expert during the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7403.22 (March 22, 2174 ACE)**

James Tiberius Kirk, future captain of the *Enterprise*, is born in Riverside, Iowa to George Samuel Kirk, Sr. and Winona Kirk. He has an older brother, George Samuel Kirk, Jr., whom he will call 'Sam'. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/7407 (July, 2174 ACE)**

The transporter (originally called the materializer) becomes a reality as the first experiment using a human subject is successful. The test subject was Science Officer Winslow of the *USS Moscow*, a *Baton Rouge*-class vessel. He was beamed to the *USS Tehran*, another vessel of the same class. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/75 (2175 ACE)**

Continued discord with UFP policy cripples the Federation's economic strength and threatens its ability to provide security to all members. (FTO)

During this year, in Luna City on Luna, Lee David Sterling is born to Dr. William Sterling and his wife. (FTO)

In the city of Aval, on the Klingon Homeworld, future ambassador Kiltarc zantai-Neygebh is born. (FTO)

On Vulcan, 5-year old Spock plays a practical joke. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/7503.06 (March 6, 2175 ACE)**

A'Alakon Landiss Inc. is founded on Andor. They manufacture personal and group-oriented life support systems for use in zero-gravity and thin atmospheric environments. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7506.15 (June 15, 2175 ACE)**

The Outer Systems Party is created by the delegation from Tiburon to advance local political interests at the expense of galactic issues. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/76 (2176 ACE)**

The first mass-produced impulse engine, the FIA is created by Smith & Smythe Motor Works, Ltd. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7603 (March, 2176 ACE)**

Dilithium is first mined and used for power rectifiers in warp drive, nearly doubling the top warp speeds of vessels. (FTO)

Orions discover extensive dilithium deposits at the Rigel XII Mining Complex. Mined and sold to both the Federation and Klingons, dilithium revolutionizes interstellar travel and military weapons technology. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/77 (2177 ACE)**

Spock worries his parents when he disappears unexpectedly. To prove he is Vulcan to his father, he undertakes the *kahs-wan* ritual. In the course of this ritual, his pet sehlat, I-Chaya, dies. It had followed him, and then protected him from an attack by a le-matya. He survives with the help of his 'cousin', Selek, actually Spock himself from the future, trying to resolve a temporal paradox.

The paradox occurred while he had been visiting the ancient Orion past with Kirk through the use of the Guardian of Forever. Because he had been in the ancient past, and couldn't be in 2 temporal periods at once, the timeline altered around him, one in which he had died during the ritual, altering future history accordingly. In that future history, his place at Kirk's side had been taken by an Andorian named Thelin, and his mother had died in a shuttle accident.

(In the original history, I-Chaya hadn't died. To resolve the paradox, this new event became part of Spock's life, but he still retained the memory of the original timeline, probably as a side-effect of using the Guardian to travel to this time period.)

Sometime later, Spock is telepathically joined to T'Pring in a betrothal ceremony on Vulcan. (CTC, CTA)

The *SS Columbia* crash-lands on Talos IV. The only survivor is a Human woman named Vina. The Talosians are able to leave her biologically functional, but without another Human to compare her baseline physiology to, they will unintentionally leave her physically disfigured. (NCA, CTA)

Diana O'Day is born to Major Jon O'Day, a trade broker and ex-Marine. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7701 (January, 2177)**

The second Babel Conference meets to address a number of questions, including the volatile issues raised by the Terra-Return League. After lengthy speeches, a vote to dissolve the United Federation of Planets fails, and so the Federation remains intact. Immediately after the Conference, the Terra-Return League is disbanded, ending any further political influence by the organization. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7703 (March, 2177 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Hale*-class scout becomes operational, but is not equipped with the newer, more powerful, dilithium-moderated warp drive. With the commissioning of this class, Starfleet begins an extensive construction program oriented toward building ships designed to investigate unexplored space. An unusual small ship, the *Hale* is cheap to produce. A total of 130 were manufactured. It will be in service for 21 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7711 (November, 2177 ACE)**

Franz Joseph IV writes a monograph commenting on the capabilities of dilithium. He describes that it could be used to amplify the power of beam weapons, and could also allow for nearly a doubling of standard warp speeds. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/78 (2178 ACE)**

The *Cabot*-class trawler enters service, making it much easier for remote bases and outposts to receive needed raw materials. It will be in service for 27 years. (FTO)

Christopher Pike enters Starfleet Academy. One of his classmates is future Admiral Kenneth Cartwright. (FTO, NCA, CTA)

Hikaru Sulu, future Helmsman of the *Enterprise*, is born in San Francisco on Terra. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/7811.16 (November 16, 2178 ACE)**

Zeenne Minerals Incorporated is founded in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/79 (2179 ACE)**

The FSA shield generator is created. (FTO)

Advances in subspace radio push their transmission velocity to Warp 20. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7912 (December, 2179 ACE)**

First contact occurs with the centaur-like reptilian Ariolo. (FTO)

The FWH-1 warp engine is created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/7912.28 (December 28, 2179 ACE)**

The Maremaunt Corporation is founded in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8001 (January, 2180 ACE)**

Edoans join the Federation. (FTO)

Nyota Uhura, future Communications Officer of the *Enterprise*, is born on Terra in this year. (FTO)

Aesanna Lithir of Cygnet XIV is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

A man named Mr. Brack buys the planet Holberg 917 G. Brack will turn out to be Akharin, AKA Flint. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/8008 (August, 2180 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Bode*-class heavy scout becomes operational, the last major warship to lack dilithium-moderated warp drive. A total of 51 are built. They will be in service for 24 years. (FTO)

The Romulan *X-3 Type I* repair station enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8012 (December, 2180 ACE)**

The Mk. I *Zeus* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/81 (2181 ACE)**

The FIB impulse engine is created. (FTO)

Montgomery Scott enters Starfleet Academy. (CTC, CTA)

Recent great strides in science and technology are an important reason why many planets now have an optimistic outlook on the future. (FTO)

The Lorenz Strike in the Selka system opens. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8104 (April, 2181 ACE)**

The Bartunu system, with a combined gross planetary product of over 7.3 million credits, petitions the Federation to join. The Botchok Planetary Congress, the Hjulah, Faktim, U'tallis and Prochem families, and a consortium of business firms led by The Star Group, Inc., combine their efforts to sabotage the secession, unsuccessfully. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8107 (July, 2181 ACE)**

The planet Ukania Novya is settled by Terran from the Eastern European region of Terra. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8108.01 (August 1, 2181 ACE)**

Kloratis Drives is founded on Tellar. They are a manufacturer of assorted warp engine technologies for Tellarite ship designs and of various impulse engine designs. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/82 (2182 ACE)**

This was the period that Project Omnibus began during. It was opened to determine likely Klingon fleet strategies. It was deemed a failure in 1/9302, when 2 Klingon task forces unexpectedly moved near Federation space. (FTO)

The Romulan *S-3 Type I* scout enters service. This model will be in service until 1/9902. (FTO)

Christopher Pike graduates from Starfleet Academy at the top of his class. (NCA, CTA)

Another prominent graduate is Kenneth Cartwright. (FTO)

A vessel disappears in the Taurean system. (CTA)

Alistair Fergus gains his doctorate, seeks, and gains political office, serving in the Daranian Representative Assembly of Worlds. He will hold this post for the next 30 years. (FTO)

T'Pau of Vulcan is offered a seat on the Federation Council. She refuses it. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/8201 (January, 2182 ACE)**

Spacing to Byzantium: Travels in the Orion Colonies by E.D.Fitzgerald is published. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8203 (March, 2182 ACE)**

First contact between the Klingons and the Kinshaya occurs at T'Dakka V, a system on the far side of Klingon space adjacent to a starless rift, possibly the starless region between the Orion and Perseus arms of the Milky Way Galaxy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8203 to 1/8703****(March, 2182 to March, 2187 ACE)**

Klingon activities near the Federation border decrease drastically during this period, (and, if Romulan records can be believed, from their borders as well) with few Klingon warships seen and the number of routine confrontations dropping by more than 70%.

Klingon Sector Intelligence, during Project Darkpearl, monitored Klingon shipbuilding activities while the Imperial Klingon responded to the Unknown War. Though this project did not uncover the fact that the Klingons were fighting another war, it did give the first clues that another war might be taking place.

Starfleet Intelligence later learns from Operation Dixie that the Klingons are actually fighting a war with an unknown race, later learned to be called the Kinshaya, along their rimward border. This was the beginning of the so-called Demon War between the Klingons and the Kinshaya. The Empire diverts fleets and material from the Federation and Romulan borders to meet the threat from the Demon's Rift. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8209 (September, 2182 ACE)**

Construction begins at Starfleet's San Francisco Naval Shipyard on the *USS Constitution*, the first of the *Constitution*-class starships. One of the designers working on the project is Dr. Lawrence Marvick. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/83 (2183 ACE)**

The FSC shield generator is created by Charlottes Shields, Inc. (FTO)

The *McCormick*-class factory ship is retired from service. (FTO)

The planet Fellowship is founded. (FTO)

The Battle of Donatu V is fought near Sherman's Planet. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8312 (December, 2183 ACE)**

The Romulan plasma weapon is invented, giving new hope to the Star Empire forces on the Klingon and Federation borders. The weapon is made operational in 2 years, and modifications are made periodically, resulting in several variants at present. (FTO)

It fires in 2 modes. The first fires a bolt of plasma surrounding a warp-capable torpedo, allowing it to track and follow a vessel across a solar system-sized region. The second fires a bolt of sublight plasma at a target, making it short-range, but very devastating within that range. (S)

Both modes use drive plasma in the weapon, forcing the commander of the vessel to decide how often the weapon can be used against an enemy, since they are also using their fuel for the voyage home. (S)

**Stardate 1/84 (2184 ACE)**

Starfleet begins a large-scale construction program aimed at greatly expanding the fleet. (FTO)

The FSE shield generator is created. (FTO)

The FAC-2 accelerator cannon is created. (FTO)

While at the Academy, Montgomery Scott begins his career in engineering, for which he will become infamous. (CTC, CTA)

Rigel V joins the Federation. The rest of the Rigel system is still independent. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8402 (February, 2184 ACE)**

The largest space rescue in history occurs when the *USS Deerslayer* recovers the 600 passengers and crew of the *SS Juliana* from an unexplored sector. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8402.05 (February 5, 2184 ACE)**

Surelox Systems is founded in the Arcturus system. It is a manufacturer of starship shield systems. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8406 (June, 2184 ACE)**

Richard Daystrom's revolutionary theory on computer information processing, combined with William E. Abramson's transtator physics, results in the design of the first practical, portable universal translator. (CTC, FTA)

**Stardate 1/8407 (July, 2184 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *D-4A* cruiser entered service at this time. Early mass production of this ship provides circumstantial evidence that the Klingon Empire was fighting another war. This model will be in service until 1/9501. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8309 (September, 2184 ACE)**

Physicist Richard Daystrom shares a Nobel Prize with William Abramson for their revolutionary computer theory with duotronics, which processes information concerning every atom in the galaxy. (CTC, FTA)

Bram is accepted as a cadet at Starfleet Academy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8310 (October, 2184 ACE)**

The first duotronic computer, the M-1, is created. Its many flaws result in this prototype being extensively revised. In spite of these flaws, it still is used on many vessels. (FTA)

Starfleet's *Marklin*-class destroyer becomes operational. The ship's performance does not meet with high expectations, and so only 20 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/85 (2185 ACE)**

The M-2 computer is created. Like its predecessor, it isn't entirely successful, but works well enough to be used on vessels. (FTA)

Montgomery Scott graduates from Starfleet Academy. (CTC, CTA)

Future *Enterprise* relief Communications officer M'Ress is born on Cait. (CTA)

The *University*-class vessel and the *Lowell*-class starship are retired from service. (FTO)

An Orion raider crewman finds signs of dilithium deposits in the Selka asteroid belt. Mining operations follow a year later. (FTO)

The interplanetary war between the inhabitants of Altair IV and Altair VI restarts. They will be at war until 2/08. (NCA)

T'Rea dies. Her *katra* is enshrined among those of other High Masters. Upon her death, Sybok learns that Sarek is his father. Sarek asks Sybok to come live with his family. In a discussion between them, Sybok says something to Spock that makes him first consider joining Starfleet instead of the diplomatic service like his father. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/8503 (March, 2185 ACE)**

The Mark II *Chameleon* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8504 (April, 2185 ACE)**

The Romulan *F-2 Type 1* repair station enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8510 (October, 2185 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Ptolemy*-class transport enters service, but limited appropriations permit the construction of only 15. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8512 (December, 2185 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Hermes*-class scout becomes operational, but Starfleet's increasing emphasis on larger survey vessels, combined with manufacturing delays, results in curtailed production, with only a total of 15 being built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/86 (2186 ACE)**

The FSG shield generator is created. (FTO)

Leonard McCoy enters medical school at the University of Mississippi. At some point during his time in medical school, he will meet a female Trill gymnast named Emony Dax, who was on Terra to judge a gymnastics competition. A later host, Jadzia, would comment that Emony thought that McCoy 'had great hands,' suggesting some sort of romantic rendezvous took place. (CTA)

Thomas Oromon of Izar is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

The M-3 computer is created. (FTA)

Pavel Chekov, future Navigator of the *Enterprise*, is born on Terra. One of his future teachers at the Academy in Navigation will be the Edoan Arex. (CTA)

Sybok has to overcome the guardian of the *katras* through an intentional mind rape to get the location of his mother's *katra*. He illegally mind-melds with his mother's *katra*, learning what she knew about *Sha Ka Ree*. His mother's *katra* chooses not to reenter the storage container, dissipating into nothingness.

Because of these actions, Sybok is exiled indefinitely from Vulcan. Spock will not see him again until the Nimbus III incident in 42 years time. Sybok is to be treated as if he no longer exists, similar to a Klingon's discommodation. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/8606 (June, 2186 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Sawyer*-class scout becomes operational, with wide use in non-combat areas of the Federation. They are the first ships designed with dilithium-enhanced warp drives from the outset, instead of as a refit. A total of 69 are constructed. They will be in service for 17 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8608 (August, 2186 ACE)**

The Romulan *CS-2 Type 2* courier enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8609.01 (September 1, 2186 ACE)**

Lithan Trade Developments, Inc. is founded in the Triangle. (FTO)

The Mk. I *Argon* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8610 (October, 2186 ACE)**

Klingons encounter Romulan ships equipped with cloaking devices, which the Star Empire has recently perfected and is used successfully in vessels on the Klingon border. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8611 (November, 2186 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-7A* cruiser enters service at this time. Though the *D-7*-class does not enter production soon enough to see combat during the Four Years War, the *D-7*-class, with its variants, becomes the mainstay of the Klingon fleet for nearly 4 decades. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/87 (2187 ACE)**

The Great Awakening begins. (FTO)

The FAC-3 accelerator cannon is created. (FTO)

Governor Kodos of Tarsus IV kills half of the colonists to help the other half survive a food shortage. There were only 9 survivors that could visually identify Kodos on sight. 2 of those survivors were children: 13-year old James Kirk and future *Enterprise* crewmember Kevin Riley. (CTA)

Kodos is believed to have committed suicide. He actually faked his death, and created the identity of Anton Karidian. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/8703 (March, 2187 ACE)**

The Demon War ends with a whimper instead of a bang. A state of prolonged but stalemated hostility exists between the 2 races, with no end in sight. It is almost 3 years before the Klingon military presence along the borders with the UFP and Romulan Star Empire is back to its pre-war strength, though the Demon War did see the introduction of several new ship designs. Klingon/Human Fusion lines gain control of most of the UFP/Klingon border areas. (FTO)

Starfleet's *Siva*-class destroyer enters service, but enormous design flaws result in a sharply-reduced production schedule. Only 10 are constructed. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8704 (April, 2187 ACE)**

Starfleet's Mark I *Anton*-class research cruiser becomes operational, with over 120 built. As the Great Awakening continues, this vessel serves in the forefront of the UFP's boundary expansion efforts. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8705 (May, 2187 ACE)**

Upon graduation with honors from the Academy, Bram is assigned to the *USS Washington*. He is awarded the Starfleet Citation of Merit for actions during his first tour of duty. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8705.21 (May 21, 2187 ACE)**

The FSB, FSD, and FSH shield generators are created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8706 (June, 2187 ACE)**

In recent years, many of the problems that have plagued the UFP have been solved. The Federation enters its second century stronger than ever. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8706 to 1/9308**

**(June, 2187-August, 2193 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Baton Rouge*-class cruisers are reequipped with dilithium-moderated warp engines. This timely improvement allows the ship to continue to serve effectively as a light cruiser throughout the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8707 (July, 2187 ACE)**

The Romulan *S-3 Type 3* scout enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/88 (2188 ACE)**

The mines on Iovine in the Triangle open. (FTO)  
The Romulan *V-1 Type 1* cruiser enters service. (FTO)

Lenore Karidian is born to Anton Karidian. This is the first appearance of Karidian's name in the records. He will later be discovered to be Kodos the Executioner, as he has become known. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/8801 (January, 2188 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Larson*-class destroyer becomes operational. With nearly 200 built, the *Larson* serves as a major combatant vessel throughout the Four Years War. Peacetime production averaged 10 per year. The Mk I will be in service until 2/0109. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8801.04 (January 4, 2188 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Constitution*-class ships become operational with the commissioning of the *USS Constitution*. Less than 1 month later, the *USS Enterprise* is commissioned. Both will depart on 1-year long shakedown cruises, with results being sent back to update the newer vessels being built. Starfleet allocates funds for 13 construction contracts. (FTO, CTA)

At some point before this, 13-year old Lee Sterling and his friends, using a telescope on Terra, observe the *Constitution* in the orbital dock. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8804 (April, 2188 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Nelson*-class scout becomes operational, and proves to possess an exceptional design. When production ceased, over 400 had been completed. Peacetime production of this class averaged 18 per year. The Mk I will be in service until 2/0006. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8805 (May, 2188 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-16A* destroyer enters service at this time, seeing action during the Four Years War and the Klingon Navy's primary destroyer class. It will be in service until 2/1001. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8805.04 (May 4, 2188 ACE)**

The Amalgamation of Federation Scientists, the main representative lobby for Federation scientists and engineers, is created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8806 (June, 2188 ACE)**

The *Liberty*-class freighter is commissioned and put into service. This ship proves to be the cargo workhorse for the Federation during the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8807.07 (July 7, 2188 ACE)**

Ggramphud Histo-Cryogenics, Inc. is founded on Tellar. They are dedicated to research concerning cryogenic techniques for life prolongation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8808 (August, 2188 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-17A* scout enters service at this time, often used along the Federation border prior to the Four Years War. This ship, and later the *-B* variant, serves as their primary scout vessel during the Four Years War. It will be in service until 2/0003. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8809.02 (September 2, 2188 ACE)**

Animation Ultragraphics is founded on Tellar. They are a leader in using vid-cart and tri-dimensional broadcasting technology as system-wide entertainment media. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8812 (December, 2188 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Kepler*-class transport becomes operational. A total of 15 are built. (FTO)  
The Mk. I *Nilron* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/89 (2189 ACE)**

The Human Luck Lode opens in the Selka system. (FTO)

The Klingons and the Federation negotiate the Seldonis IV Convention on the treatment of prisoners. Every major space-faring race will eventually be a signatory to it. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/8901 (January, 2189 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Apache*-class destroyer becomes operational, and 26 are built. (FTO)

Gregory Salamorn of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

*Enterprise* begins its first 5-year mission, under the command of its 53-year old captain, Robert April. Joining him as Chief Medical Officer is his wife, Sarah Poole April, whom he recently married. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/8902 (February, 2189 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns the Klingon *Z-4B* defense outpost has entered service at this time. The construction of a powerful, yet somewhat mobile, defensive installation signaled the beginning of a shipbuilding program in preparation for war against the Federation. This model will remain in service until 2/1911. (FTO)

The *Eagle*-class starliner, using dilithium warp engines, enters service in the Federation, expanding the range of Federation tourism, with a total of 255 constructed. During the Four Years War, a number of these ships were temporarily converted into assault ships and freighters. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8905 (May, 2189 ACE)**

The Romulan *T-2 Type 1* destroyer enters services. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8906 (June, 2189 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Monoceros*-class scout becomes operational, with 16 built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8909 (September, 2189 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *K-3A* gunboat entered service at this time. This ship, and the later *-B* variant, served as system defense and convoy escort ships throughout the Four Years War. This model will be in service until 2/1106. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/8912.01 (December 1, 2189 ACE)**

Survivors Corporation is founded. They are the Federation's principal insurer of high-risk operations. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/90 (2190 ACE)**

The FSF shield generator and the FIC impulse engine are created. (FTO)

Surelox Systems introduces new double phase-shift technology for shields. (FTO)

The Romulan *V-4 Type 1* cruiser, *J-3 Type 2* freighter, and *H-4 Type 1* shuttle enter service. (FTO)

The *USS Wells* inexplicably travels through time as it returns from a 3-year mission in only 33 solar days. (FTO)

First Contact is made with the Caitians. (FTO)

The *Provider*-class is retired from service. (FTO)

Spock chooses to enter Starfleet Academy instead of the Vulcan Science Academy, as his father wished. This will cause a schism between them that will prevent them from speaking to each other directly for the next 18 years. (CTC, CTA)

Charlie Evans is born. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9001 (January, 2190 ACE)**

With dreams of expanding into Federation-held space, Emperor Karhummur orders the construction of a biogenetic laboratory on the planet Axanar, with an eye toward creating Klingon/Axanarian Fusions to act as a second force against the UFP. Planning begins on a series of minor skirmishes to divert UFP attention away from Axanar. (FTO)

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *K-30A* monitor entered service at this time. A generally unsuccessful design, this vessel (and the later *-E* variant) nevertheless saw considerable service during the Four Years War as a component of Klingon planetary defensive systems. This model will remain in service until 2/0202. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9009 (September, 2190 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *T-3A* assault ship and the *W-2A* shuttle became operational at this time. It became the primary ground force transport used during the Four Years War. (FTO)

The Federation Marine Academy is established. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9010 (October, 2190 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Loknar*-class frigate becomes operational, serving admirably throughout the Four Years War. The Mk I will be in service until 1/9912. A total of 218 are built. (FTO)

The *Cochrane*-class colonial transport becomes operational, with over 360 built. This lightly-armed vessel is used by Starfleet Colonial Operations Command for emergency evacuations during the Four Years War. The Mk I will be in service until 2/0802. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/91 (2191 ACE)**

The FWA-1 & FWA-2 warp engines and the FSI shield generator are created. (FTO)

The Romulan *V-2 Type 2* cruiser enters service. (FTO)

The DD495 drydock is retired from service, as is the *Hunter*-class corvette. (FTO)

James Kirk enters Starfleet Academy at 17, one of the youngest applicants in its history. During his first year, he meets Ben Finney. During his time at the Academy, as a student instructor, he will also meet Gary Mitchell. (CTA)

George Samuel Kirk, Sr. dies. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/9102 (February, 2191 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Dollond-* and *Doppler*-class transports enter service, becoming a mainstay of Starfleet's Materiel Command during the Four Years War. A total of 110 are constructed. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9105 (May, 2191 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Heston*-class cruiser becomes operational, with 16 manufactured. (FTO)

The Starfleet Medal of Honor is created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9107 (July, 2191 ACE)**

A study completed for the Federation Council's Office of Public Information reports that the new dilithium-powered starships will eventually permit a thorough exploration of all sectors within the United Federation of Planets' sphere of influence. This finding supports Starfleet's recent emphasis placed on the Galaxy Exploration Command. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9109 (September, 2191 ACE)**

The Romulan *Q-1 Type 1* monitor enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/92 (2192 ACE)**

The FWC-1 & FWC-2 warp engines and the M-4 computer are created. (FTO)

The Romulan *P-2 Type 1* cutter enters service. (FTO)

The *Stellarford* starliner is retired from service, as is the *Mann*-class starship. (FTO)

While still a medical student, Leonard McCoy leads a mass inoculation program against Saurian virus on Dramia II. Unknown to him at the time, shortly after his team leaves, an unanticipated strain of Auroral Plague manifests on the planet, killing most of the planet's inhabitants. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9203 (March, 2192 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-4E* cruiser, used in the Axanar task force as well as throughout the Four Years War, enters service at this time. It will be in service until 2/0806. (FTO)

Starfleet's *Cygnus*-class courier/command operations ship becomes operational, with 9 built. These vessels served as battle fleet operations centers throughout the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9204 (April, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *L-6B* frigate entered service at this time. Though not seeing extensive action during the Four Years War, it was a powerful and effective warship, often successfully attacking and defeating 2 or 3 Federation destroyers and frigates at a time. It will remain in service until 2/1006. (FTO)

The Mk. II *Argon* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9204.17 (April 17, 2192 ACE)**

In order to hide her temporal journey from general knowledge, this is the date placed into contemporary records as Gillian Taylor's birthdate. She is one of only a few people with such a 'dual birthdate.' (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9206 (June, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Canopus*-class research cruiser becomes operational, providing extensive scientific facilities in support of exploratory missions in the Federation's Orion arm. A total of 22 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9209 (September, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force under command of Klingon Admiral Kkorhetza left the Klingon naval base of Ruwan. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9210 (October, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that Klingon forces left a region of Klingon space known as "the Hook" to attack Arcanis. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9211 (November, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that Klingon Group "R" under Admiral Kazu left the Klingon naval base at Veska. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9212 (December, 2192 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that Klingon Group "U" under Admiral Kone left Klingon space near the base at H'Rez. (FTO)

The Klingon *K-3B* gunboat enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9212 to 1/9807****(December 2192-July 2198 ACE)**

This was the period that Project Valedictor operated during. It was a Klingon Sector Intelligence project that coordinated efforts to monitor Klingon fleet communications and to learn the identities of various Klingon commanders. It was successful. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9212.21 (February 21, 2192 ACE)**

The *USS Bohr* reports observing a 3-ship Klingon task force in unclaimed space between the UFP and Klingon spheres of influence. The small task force is a decoy to lure the *Bohr* away, which it does, when the *USS Bohr* is diverted from picket duty, permitting a 20-ship Klingon battle force to reach the Federation-manned Arcanis IV Research Outpost. Klingon Marines massacre the entire 112 UFP citizens that crew the base in the first major Klingon atrocity in more than 3 decades.

This begins a chain of events that will lead to war. Having detected 2 massive Klingon battle fleets in the following 2 months, the Federation begins to prepare for war, but hostilities do not begin immediately. Meanwhile, all this is a blind to distract the UFP from Axanar, the true target of Klingon interest. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/93 (2193 ACE)**

The Federation has first contact with the Bolians. They are not asked to join the Federation at this time because they are not yet a united planet. Their technology and culture are capable of handling contact with the Federation, and they will spend the next 68 years trying to solve their internal problems so as to make themselves worthy of joining. (NCA)

Kirk will meet R. M. Merrick at the Academy during this year, and will also become involved with a woman named Ruth. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9301 (January, 2193 ACE)**

Debris from the exploded *USS Ajax* is found in the form of a comet. This is the first such incident to occur. (FTO)

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the first Axanarian task force entered Federation space at this time. (FTO)

Sometime during this year, Laura's World is bought. (FTO)

Charlie Evans is the only survivor of his parents' vessel's crash-landing on Thasus. The Thasians will be forced to give Charlie their ability to alter matter to survive. (CTA)

Kirk is promoted to Ensign during this year, even though he is still at the Academy. He is assigned to the *USS Republic* for part of this year. During this assignment, he notes that the circuits to the atomic matter piles were left open by Ben Finney. Because of this, Finney will be placed at the bottom of the promotion list. This will end their friendship. Finney, who had named his daughter, Jamie, after Kirk, will wrongly resent Kirk for years because of his actions. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9301 to 1/9303****(January, 2193-March 2193)**

This is the period that Operation Dwarfstar operated during. Klingon Sector Intelligence monitored Klingon fleets maneuvering within the Neutral Zone prior to war. Agents succeeded in keeping Klingon naval groups under constant surveillance, except for the 2 Klingon task forces en route to Axanar. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9301.25 (January, 25, 2193 ACE)**

The *USS Rutherford* detects Group "R" in the unclaimed space between the 2 powers. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9302.23 (February 23, 2193 ACE)**

First Contact with the Zaranites. It will be nearly 20 years before a Zaranite enters the Academy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9302.24 (February 24, 2193 ACE)**

The *USS Irwin* detects Group "U" in the unclaimed space between the 2 powers. Starfleet transfers all available starships from neighboring sectors to organize a defense. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9301.04 (April 1, 2193 ACE)**

Klingon Admiral epetai-Kazu leads his task force into the Rigel system without warning. The Orion Space Navy does not resist, though scattered units attack and are summarily destroyed. Federation ships at Rigel are seized, but there are fewer than expected. The Rigelians were not caught unprepared. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9305 (May, 2193 ACE)**

Both Klingon forces reduce speed and remain outside Federation-declared boundaries. This act confuses the Federation Council and they do not formally declare war. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9306 (June, 2193 ACE)**

Lee Sterling graduates high school and is accepted into the fall class of Starfleet Academy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9307.01 (July 1, 2193 ACE)**

The Zaranites join the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9307.19 (July 19, 2193 ACE)**

Intersystems Extraction, Inc. is founded on Iovine. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9309 (September, 2193 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that a Klingon task force has arrived at the Federation world of Axanar. They also discover that a second, reinforcing task force departed for Axanar at this time. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/94 (2194 ACE)**

The first phaser weapon, the FH-1, is created. It utilizes the same laser technology that has been in use for nearly a century, but focuses it through small dilithium crystals, discovered only 20 years previously, and at only certain frequencies, giving it a phasing effect, as well as increasing its power and range. Once perfected, it will supersede the earlier laser weapons entirely. (FTO, S)

The Romulan *V-4 Type 2* cruiser and *S-4 Type 1* scout enter service. (FTO)

Surelox Systems acquires Landauer Systech, a rival manufacturer that had gone into receivership. This is the beginning of the so-called 'Shield Wars' that will last for the next 5 years. This will entail Surelox trying to secretly fix prices so as to reduce Charlottes Shields leadership in the field. (FTO)

Leonard McCoy graduates from medical school during this year. Before graduation, he develops an impressive technique for the creation of axonal pathways between grafted neural tissue and basal ganglia. (CTA)

Spock graduates from the Academy this year. (CTC, CTA)

Captain April returns from the first 5-year mission of the *Enterprise*. After quietly speaking out against certain Federation policies, Captain April retires from Starfleet. He continues to serve as a Federation ambassador-at-large. He chooses Christopher Pike as his successor. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9403 (March, 2194 ACE)**

The *USS Gulliver*, a *Sawyer*-class scout, is instructed to travel to Axanar. Its mission is to evaluate Axanar's sociological development. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9404.01 (April 1, 2194 ACE)**

The log later recovered from the *USS Gulliver*'s ship recorder buoy will indicate the *Gulliver* entered the Axanarian system at this time, being met and destroyed by the Klingon task force already there. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9405.29 (May 29, 2194 ACE)**

The *USS Xenophon*, a *Marklin*-class destroyer, encounters a Klingon *D-4E* cruiser 8 parsecs from Axanar, and disables it. The commander of the *USS Xenophon* is 42-year old Captain Kelvar Garth of Izar. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9406 (June, 2194 ACE)**

After a minor refit, Captain Christopher Pike is given command of the *Enterprise*. It will be the first of two 5-year missions he will command. (CTA)

Spock begins his service aboard the *Enterprise* under Christopher Pike. (CTC, CTA)

Dr. Phillip Boyce becomes the ship's Chief Medical Officer. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/9406.05 (June 5, 2194 ACE)**

The *USS Bonhomme Richard*, on routine patrol, locates and retrieves the *USS Gulliver*'s recorder buoy, which reveals the vessel's fate. In light of the recent Arcanis massacre, the Federation Council demands that Klingon forces at Axanar withdraw to their border under Starfleet escort. The Klingon Admiral Kkorhetza at Axanar is permitted 4 months to receive instructions from his Empire. The *USS Xenophon* is already on its way to Axanar. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9407.09 (July 9, 2194 ACE)**

Garth reaches Axanar several hours before the *USS Bonhomme Richard*, and so is given command of a scout squadron assigned to monitor the Klingon task force. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9408 (August, 2194 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Portsmouth*-class destroyer becomes operational at a crucial time. Though not a powerful ship, it is constructed in large numbers, serving a multitude of escort and light combat assignments throughout the Four Years War and becoming part of the Federation's first line of defense. A total of 660 are built. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9408.29 (August 29, 2194 ACE)**

One of the scouts near Axanar picks up the second, incoming Klingon task force. In the first Battle of Axanar, despite being outnumbered, Captain Kelvar Garth of Izar quickly implements a tactical plan that allows him to defeat a fleet of Klingon reinforcements headed for the Axanar system, preventing the Klingons from establishing a supply line to forces already massed there, for which he is awarded the Federation Medal of Valor. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9409 (September, 2194 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Siva*-class is withdrawn from service. (FTO)

**Beginning of the Four Years War****Stardate 1/9409.29 (September 29, 2194 ACE)**

In response to the Federation Council, Klingon Admiral Kkorhetza, commander of the Axanarian task force, refuses to withdraw from Federation forces. He issues a formal declaration of alliance with the Axanar star system to begin the Four Years War.

Unaware of the results of the first Battle of Axanar, and secure in the belief that the Axanar research facility is safe, the Klingon Empire declares war on the UFP. At the second Battle of Axanar, Garth (his small command now reinforced by Starfleet) defeats the Klingon invasion fleet at Axanar. Captain Garth accepts the surrender of Admiral Kkorhetza.

Project Footloose ran during the entire war. It monitored Klingon Marine operations throughout the war, and was a nominal success. Also running during this period, and through 2/03, Orion Sector Intelligence coordinated efforts to monitor Orion starship activities during and immediately following the Four Years War. It was partially successful.

Another project of Klingon Sector Intelligence, Project Mercury, replaced Project Omnibus, and utilized data accumulated by Federation starships during the Four Years War. It also served as the overall Klingon fleet monitoring project throughout the war. The project was considered a nominal success.

Though tactical experts expect the Romulans to enter the war on one side or the other, they do not. As both forces attempt end runs to find weak spots in the other's defenses, fighting soon moves into the Triangle area.

Bram is assigned to security on the *USS Constitution* and avoids most of the military actions. At this time, he begins sending some of his information to his contact, Captain Kai sutai-Mik of the Imperial Klingon Navy. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9410 (October, 2194 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns several strategic groups of Klingon cruisers left Klingon space and entered unclaimed space as they headed for UFP territory.

The Battle of Andromeda is fought. This battle proves there were small numbers of Klingon ships on the Federation border even before hostilities were officially declared.

The shipbuilding facilities at Star Base 15 are completed, and they quickly go into full production. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9410.18 (October 18, 2194 ACE)**

The independent trader *Finagle's Law* becomes the 1<sup>st</sup> official merchant casualty of the war. Caught without escort or armament and using a Federation-issued civilian recognition beacon, it is nonetheless destroyed by a Klingon destroyer with warning. Though the official Klingon communications claim the ship was in the war zone, the ship's wreckage is found far outside this area. Drift projections indicate that the vessel had never passed through the unclaimed space at all. The incident is well publicized, and the enlistment rolls of the UFP armed forces swell as a result.

Many independent merchant crews sign up as a group, and remain attached for a time to their own vessels as local support, while Starfleet attempts to catch up with the sudden demand for more and better war vessels. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9411 (November, 2194 ACE)**

The Battle of Genmarx and the Encounter at Lea are fought. (FTO)

The first design for what will become the Space Dock is conceived during the beginning of the Four Years War as a base for starships to be maintained during a crisis. The penetration by Klingons to Axanar is thought to be near the center of Federation territory. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9411.02 (November 2, 2194 ACE)**

In a surprise attack, Klingon ground forces and warships attack the UFP tradeworld Open Door. The planet is located outside of UFP space, but owned by UFP-chartered companies. They declare the planet to be Imperial property, but the UFP/ITA, representing the coalition of trade companies sponsoring the colony, refuses to recognize any Klingon authority in the system and calls for Starfleet intervention.

Major Jon O'Day, leader of the planet's militia is killed in the 1<sup>st</sup> wave of attacks. His 17-year old daughter, Diana, will hide Marine and Starfleet veterans and their families to save them from executions at the hands of the Klingons.

These people would lead an underground resistance movement, known as "O'Day's Midnight Rangers" that would stop the Klingons from gaining a secure foothold. This would last for the next 28 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9411.30 (November 30, 2194 ACE)**

On his own authority, the commander of Star Base 15 diverts a Starfleet force en route to reinforce border positions to deal with the situation on Open Door. Led by the newly commissioned *USS Defiant* heavy cruiser and frigate *USS Peking*, the fleet enters the Open Door system and engages Klingon warships, turning away much of the Klingon after fierce combat.

Federation Marines attached to the Starfleet forces engage Klingon defenders on the surface of the planet for the first time, and soon break the back of the defense, liberating the planet's population. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9412 (December, 2194 ACE)**

Researchers at HiBeam Energies, Ltd. develop the ship-mounted phaser, the FH-1. Hasty installation of the phasers onto Starfleet vessels, as well as their still being experimental, causes numerous accidents. Phasers are withdrawn from service for additional tests. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9412.18 (December 18, 2194 ACE)**

According to the Federation Uniform Mercantile Code, the Orions are forbidden to trade with the Klingons for the duration of the war. (FTO)

The small, Triangle-based Orion Frontier Merchants Association declares independent status from the Orion homeworlds. This move is prompted by Association members, so that they may trade with both the UFP and the Klingon Empire. This is protested by the UFP/ITA. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9412.25 (December 25, 2194 ACE)**

The Affiliation of Outer Worlds in the Triangle is created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/95 (2195 ACE)**

The FH-2 phaser is created. (FTO)

The Romulan *P-3 Type 1* cutter enters service. (FTO)

The 25<sup>th</sup> Starbase begins operations in this 100<sup>th</sup> year of these command centers. (FTO)

James Kirk will graduate from Starfleet Academy in this year. He takes the *Kobayashi Maru* test, and beats the no-win scenario by secretly reprogramming the simulator so that he could win. He gets a commendation for original thinking. He will be assigned to the *USS Farragut* under Captain Garrovick. On his first planetary survey, he meets Tyree of the Hill People on Neural. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/95 to 1/99 (2195-2199 ACE)**

This was the period of Project Rearguard. It was a Romulan Sector Intelligence project that coordinated all efforts to monitor the Romulan fleet and the Romulan Neutral Zone during the Four Years War. It was a nominal success. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9501 (January, 2195 ACE)**

Alohk Ixan of Deneva is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

The convoy raid near Xamdab II takes place. (FTO)

The Klingon *G-8A* cargo freighter enters service, replacing the obsolete *G-4* transport. This ship will supply Klingon ground forces and forward installations throughout the Four Years War. (FTO)

Starfleet's *Hale*-class scout is removed from service after performing unsatisfactorily in combat. *Bode*-class scouts are reequipped with more powerful warp engines to continue service as a stop-gap measure. (FTO)

The frequency of piracy and ship disappearances begins to increase dramatically. The Federation is unaware of the true nature of the disappearances for some time, and Starfleet Intelligence initially attributes them to Orions and other pirates, and even small Klingon task groups of conducting the raids. (FTO)

Cloaking devices, much perfected by this time, are installed on vessels operating on the UFP border. Smaller vessels are equipped first and sent into Federation territory to learn what they can of Federation forces and their disposition. Instructed not to let the Federation discover they are Romulan vessels, they are given orders to self-destruct if caught. These privateers capture or destroy many Federation merchants and scouts. Starfleet Intelligence would not learn about the Romulans being responsible for these until many years later. (FTO)

The Andorian Battle Star award is created by the Andorian Planetary Government. It is awarded to commanders of Starfleet vessels, any class or category, who have demonstrated superior tactical abilities in a combat situation, either personal or command-oriented.

It is a 4-pointed titanium star with a center sapphire, hung from a blue and white ribbon. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9502.10 (February 10, 2195 ACE)**

A Federation-operated, automated, zone-intrusion detection satellite briefly tracks the presence of a Romulan *Graceful Flyer*-class scout in the Romulan Neutral Zone. This creates concern among Starfleet Command regarding the possibility of Romulan intervention in the Four Years War. To the Federation's pleasant surprise, the Star Empire never actively participates in open hostilities during the conflict.

Over the next several months, many Federation ships on Romulan Neutral Zone duty are gradually removed to fight against the Klingon fleets. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9503.21 (March 21, 2195 ACE)**

The Affiliation of Outer Worlds is officially founded with agreements signed on Baker's World. The union was formed with an eye toward protecting the independence of the signatory worlds from both the Klingon Empire and the United Federation of Planets.

They will join the war on the side of the UFP when one of the member worlds is overrun, and its population enslaved by the Klingons. This will open a 2<sup>nd</sup> front of the Klingon war in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9504 (April, 2195 ACE)**

The Laxala Incident. A Klingon task force intercepts a shipment of dilithium bound for the Federation world of Alphosa, and the Orion captain destroys his own ship. Emboldened by this audacity, the BPC issues the Sacred Cargoes Act, specifying that Orion merchant fleets are to be hands-off to both sides. Both the BPC and OFMA resolve to destroy Rigel XII if either side interferes with its trade. The Orions profit greatly by this, saving their worlds and their economies from collapse, as does the Federation, badly in need of dilithium and other scarce war materials.

The Battle of Lynclydun is fought. Janni IV is invaded by Klingon troops. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9505 (May, 2195 ACE)**

The Battle of GR-9 and the assault of Norzseca III are fought. Both end in Federation defeat. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9507 (July, 2195 ACE)**

The Attack Of Convoy Y-16Z near Rebonet is fought. This is the first significant Federation fleet victory. (FTO)

The *Enterprise* is involved in a violent conflict on Rigel VII. 3 crewmembers, including Pike's yeoman, are killed, and 7 are injured. Pike later blames himself for his carelessness in not anticipating hostilities by the Kaylar. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9507 (August, 2195 ACE)**

Upon Captain Pike's recommendation, the Talos IV system, and all space within 10 light-years of it, is quarantined. This becomes General Order 7, and violation of it invokes a death penalty against the one responsible. No explanation is given by Captain Pike. (CTA)

From this point until 2/0710, Sector 3 Intelligence worked on Case Lorelei. Agents discovered valuable information on the Talosian's telepathic illusory abilities. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9509 (September, 2195 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Achernar*- and *Tikopai*-class cruisers become operational. Very successful designs, 68 *Achernar* and 44 *Tikopai* will be built, each class seeing extensive combat. Unfortunately, almost all of these ships are destroyed in weapons' tests as a result of cost-cutting measures and Starfleet's postwar demilitarization. (FTO)

The FH-3 phaser is created. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9509.07 (September 7, 2195 ACE)**

As a result of numerous ship disappearances, Starfleet Command orders the Zone of Transport Escort for a large region of Federation space, including the regions near Klingon and Romulan space. This order restricts movement of private and commercial starships, requires naval escort for vessels traveling in the restricted area, and places armed marines aboard all escorted ships. These new regulations remain in effect until after the war. The Zone order significantly reduces the frequency of pirating attempts and unexplained starship disappearances. (FTO)

Small independent merchants immediately protest the order, but large shipping lines mostly remain silent. The UFP/ITA is split, with no formal declaration of support made one way or the other. The Triangle is unaffected thanks to an agreement between the UFP and the AOFW, which is supplied mostly by small independent traders. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9511 (November, 2195 ACE)**

The Nostveg I Engagement is fought, and the Klingons suffer a strategic defeat. The Landover tragedy takes place prior to the Battle of Jola V. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9512 (December, 2195 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Sawyer*-class scout is withdrawn from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/96 (2196 ACE)**

Over the course of the year, the FSM, FSN, and FSO shield generators are created, as is the FH-4 phaser. (FTO)

The Romulan *V-5 Type 1* cruiser and *J-4 Type 1* freighter enter service. (FTO)

Surelox Systems negotiates with Wyandotte Defense Shields to wage a secret price-fixing campaign against Charlottes Shields. (FTO)

This is the last contact between the Federation and Sheliak Corporate until 3/07. It will end with the signing of the Treaty of Armens, granting territorial concessions to the Sheliak of certain classes of worlds uninhabitable by humanoids, but habitable by the Sheliak. It required the skills of hundreds of lawyers, since the Sheliak wanted no legal loopholes. (CTA)

Hikaru Sulu enters Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

According to some estimates, this is the most likely year for the birth of Zek, who will eventually become the Ferengi Grand Nagus. (S)

Sometime during this year, James Kirk will meet Harold Morrow. They will become friends, and this friendship will last at least for the next 30 years. (NCA)

**Stardate 1/9601 (January, 2196 ACE)**

The Battle of Sinbad IV is fought, marking the first major confrontation between ground troops of opposing forces. The Battle of Delgon-R is fought, marking the first use of gravitic mines and the first defensive action by the Klingons. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9602 (February, 2196 ACE)**

The Battle of Sector 23-H between large forces of Klingon and Federation vessels results in a temporary Federation withdrawal. The Battle of Folgor occurs as part of the covering action. (FTO)

Starfleet's *Bode*-class heavy scout is withdrawn from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9603 (March, 2196 ACE)**

The Battle of Lasur Funop and the Encounter at Videtu are fought. Though the reasons given are not satisfactory to many, the *Constitution*-class cruiser is withdrawn from front-line combat duty against Klingon forces. It will continue to serve on other fronts in its prewar capacities. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9604 (April, 2196 ACE)**

The Starfleet Medal of Valor is created by Starfleet Command and the UFP. It is awarded in peace or wartime for action beyond the call of duty.

It is a stylized set of stars, each representing one of the founders of the Federation, which are attached to a ribbon of diagonal blue and silver stripes. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9605 (May, 2196 ACE)**

The Battles of Jevol, Klaf, and Ogolo are fought. Upon graduation, the first class of officers trained in the Marine Academy receives assignments with marine combat formations. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9606 (June, 2196 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-10A* cruiser enters service and is immediately sent into combat. It becomes the most respected ship in the Klingon Imperial Navy. It will remain in service until 2/1801. The Klingon *D-20A* also enters service at this time, filling a role similar to that of the *D-7A*-class. These new ships are a landmark in Klingon ship technology, both incorporating the first binary transformer deflector shields ever used on Klingon warships. This model will be in service until 2/1603. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9608 (August, 2196 ACE)**

The Debacle at Giso is fought. The Defense of Rudgur III takes place, marking the first use of chlortheragen, a Klingon-manufactured nerve gas. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9609 (September, 2196 ACE)**

The planet Ectair is settled by Orion Emerak Mozinphar. Its proximity to both Romulan and, later, Gorn space, will become important in the future. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9610 (October, 2196 ACE)**

The Battle of Kesse takes place. A fast-moving Federation task force traveling within Klingon-held space catches a vital Klingon convoy by surprise. A number of escorts and freighters are destroyed, and a *D-10* cruiser is severely damaged. (FTO)

The *Aakenn*-class freighter is commissioned and put into service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9611 (November, 2196 ACE)**

Klingon Admiral Kamato attempts a coup of the Klingon Imperial throne. He is defeated, but manages to escape into the Triangle with a large force. (FTO)

General Order 8 is created, requiring that upon sighting a warship in Federation space belonging to a foreign power, the reason for their presence there is to be determined. (FTO)

The decision is made to produce more *Constitution*-class vessels beyond the original 12. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9612 (December, 2196 ACE)**

The Battle of Webirly is fought. (FTO)

The Klingon *K-17D* scout enters service, and will be in service until 2/1002. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/97 (2197 ACE)**

The Romulan *H-5 Type 1* warp shuttle enters service. (FTO)

Lee Sterling graduates from Starfleet Academy with Honors. (FTO)

Leonard McCoy ends his relationship with the future Nancy Crater. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9701 (January, 2197 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Fenlon*-class monitor becomes operational with over 1,200 manufactured. Ironically, this purely defensive sublight powered craft enters widespread service only after the Federation gains strategic control over invading Klingon forces. The Mk II will remain in service until 2/1512. (FTO)

General Order 9 is created, restricting the commander of a Starfleet vessel, military or auxiliary, from granting political asylum to an individual without first being given express permission to do so by a representative of the Federation government. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9702 (February, 2197 ACE)**

The Attack on Zal Vhros takes place. This engagement shows increasing Klingon frustration in fighting the Four Years War.

Starfleet Intelligence later learns the Klingon *K-23A* escort entered service at this time. This vessel, of a non-Klingon configuration, was responsible for a period of extreme confusion among intelligence operatives. It will be in service until 2/0501.

After 3 years of intense research to fix the shortcomings, the first fully-functional phaser weapon system, the FH-5, is installed in front-line ships.

The Mark II *Anton* and Mark II *Nelson* enter service. The *Nelson* Mk II will remain in service until 2/1010. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9703 (March, 2197 ACE)**

The Battle of Sult II is fought. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9703 to 2/0203****(March 2197-March 2202 ACE)**

Thought Admiral Krador zantai-Rrilac distinguishes himself in battle against the Romulans, where he is considered one of the best commanders in the Romulan war. He forms a relationship of mutual respect with General Moroch sutai-Lackoi. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9704 (April, 2197 ACE)**

The Elek Engagement is fought. The Battle of Thranstor is fought, marking the deepest penetration by Klingon forces into Federation space. This intensely-fought battle ends with Federation forces routing the Klingons.

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *D-9B* research cruiser entered service at this time. It did not see combat during the Four Years War, and its purpose loses importance with the war's end.

The Prantares Ribbon is created by the Prantares Council of Elders. It is awarded to military personnel or civilians who have saved the life of a Federation citizen through peaceful means.

It is a stylized Prantarian lamb surrounded by a green wreath, with the inscription "High Protector" below. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9705 to 1/9808****(May 2197-August 2198 ACE)**

This was one of the last Intelligence operations of the Four Years War. Called Operation Blackbeard, both Romulan and Klingon Sectors Intelligence sent small scout ships into Romulan space to determine whether Romulans were providing any assistance to the Klingon war effort. The operation was a success, but found no evidence to suggest a secret Romulan-Klingon alliance. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9705 (May, 2197 ACE)**

Forces of the Klingon Empire make their deepest penetrations into Federation space at the Battle of Thranstor, but the Klingon fleet, led by Admiral Kamato, is eventually routed by a reinforced Federation fleet armed with the new phaser weapons.

Following the defeat, the line of Admiral Kamato attempts a coup d'etat to seize the throne, blaming the defeat at Thranstor on a lack of Imperial support. Though the coup fails, Kamato escapes with his remaining loyalists into the Triangle area.

The Battle of Sire Yopot is fought. Federation forces win a decisive victory in the Engagement for Argelian Approaches. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9707 (July, 2197 ACE)**

The Battle of Sector 12-J, Rex Dacut, Tirehe, and the Defense of Topax are fought. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9709 (September, 2197 ACE)**

The Assault of T'Vam takes place.

Construction begins on the first group of the *Constitution* Mk II starships. Their upgrades include phasers and newer, more powerful shields. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9709.01 (September 1, 2197 ACE)**

The Rigel Demilitarized Zone Commission, meeting at Star Base 27, decides the fate of the Orions after the war. Orion Space is to be severely circumscribed and the activities of Orions outside of it brought into line with Federation law. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9709.10 (September 10, 2197 ACE)**

The Imperial Klingon States, or IKS, are established by the renegade Klingon Admiral Kamato and his followers. Declaring itself to be the "rightful" Klingon government in exile, the IKS becomes a major source of intelligence against the Klingon Empire for the rest of the war. Only 2 planets are in the IKS at its formation-K'Linsann (formerly Patterson's Place) and Kinarra. Admiral Kepel takes control the day before through the assassination of Kamato and his followers. (FTO)

One of the groups of traders that supply intelligence to the UFP from the IKS is Sarah Hastings. She distinguished herself when she overheard the conversation of an IKS spy that had recently returned from a mission. Though she is spotted and pursued by the spy, and is forced to hide alone in an IKS port city for 18 hours, she is able to eventually return to her ship.

She will be able to send this information back through her sources, enabling Starfleet to mount an ambush on a major Klingon flotilla sent to intercept UFP arms shipments. These efforts will win her the AOFW Star of Valor and a Starfleet Civilian Commendation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9710 (October, 2197 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Chariot*-class dilithium cargo transports become operational. They greatly increase transportation efficiency by cutting costs and travel time while increasing payloads. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9711 (November, 2197 ACE)**

The Battles of Sector 23-D, Pen's, Oco, and Biwyw are fought. (FTO)

After extensive research and development, Starfleet's Engineering Command reports the photon torpedo is operational and ready for limited mass production. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9712.06 (December 6, 2197 ACE)**

The *USS Aramis* intercepts a Klingon scout carrying Admiral Komex. Though claiming he is acting for the Klingon Empire's best interests, Komex voluntarily provides Starfleet with information to end the war more quickly.

Believing that the Klingons must stop the war now in order to strengthen themselves to fight again another day, Admiral Komex surrenders himself to UFP authorities and informs them of the location of the 2 major Klingon supply bases in the disputed area.

This is the period that Operation Cassandra operated during. Klingon Sector Intelligence had to verify the information that Klingon Admiral Komex provided to Starfleet officials concerning Klingon fleet strengths and locations. The operation was a complete success, and Komex's information proved accurate. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/98 (2198 ACE)**

The Year of Horror. As Klingons retreat, they leave Orion worlds in shambles, their industry ruined, ecologies damaged, leadership slain or worse, and their people starved, shot, and demoralized. Federation forces of occupation seize control of the industries and civil government, and war crimes trials begin against Orion leaders for aiding the Klingon war effort. (FTO)

At some point during this year, the *Farragut* is attacked by the Tycho vampire cloud creature, killing 200 members of the crew, including Captain Garrovick. One of the survivors is Lt. James Kirk. (CTA)

The Federation makes First Contact with the reptilian Kasheeta. (FTO)

Nyota Uhura enters Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

Warren Quinland of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

The Romulan *I-4 Type 1* cargo transport, *J-3 Type 9* freighter, and *V-1 Type 2* cruiser, enter service. (FTO)

The Karidian company of actors begin a tour of official installations under the sponsorship of the Galactic Cultural Exchange Program. (CTA)

**Stardate 1/9801 (January, 2198 ACE)**

Researchers at the Vulcan Science Academy develop a hypospray antidote to the Klingon nerve gas, chlortheragen. (FTO)

The Mark II *Loknar* enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1502. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9802 (February, 2198 ACE)**

A command pod jettisoned by a Klingon *D-10A* cruiser during the Battle of Kesse is captured intact by the *USS Utha*, with some survivors of the battle still aboard.

The Grankite Order of Honor is proposed by the Confederation of Tellar, and is later issued by the special order of the Commandant of Starfleet Academy and Starfleet Command.

It is awarded to cadets who, during their tour of study at Starfleet Academy, demonstrate selfless heroism in support of the Federation and Starfleet Command. It is named in honor of Grankess' Lorr, a Tellarite cadet who was the first recipient.

It is a small red, blue, and gold triangle surrounded by Tellarite white laurel leaves.

General Order 10 is created, which allows for the relieving of duty and immediate arrest of an individual, by a duly sworn representative of the Federation government, if there exists eyewitness testimony by senior officers or similar verifiable evidence that the individual has violated the Prime Directive. It also allows the representative to take such action as deemed necessary to minimize the results of the violation. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9802.05 (February 5, 2198 ACE)**

Federation Marines assault Karag in the largest operation of its kind in the war. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9802.28 (February 28, 2198 ACE)**

Starfleet, initially using captured Klingon ships, attacks the Klingon fleet at Grank in the largest fleet action of the war. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9803 (March, 2198 ACE)**

The Karagite Order of Heroism is created by the UFP Executive Council. It is awarded to individuals who have shown conspicuous heroism in defense of Federation worlds and their populations in time of conflict.

It is named in honor of the successful Federation Marine defense of the planet Karag against Klingon invaders during the Four Years War. The first recipient is Colonel Anchar Ahab.

It is a stylized humanoid female with outstretched arms grasping an upraised sword, attached to scarlet and white horizontal stripes. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9803.20 (March 20, 2198 ACE)**

In the Battle of Kolm-an, the UFP deals a crushing blow to Klingon supply and repair capability, forcing the Empire to sue for peace. This is the last major operation of the war. It was also the first widespread use of Marine Academy graduates, who proved their worth and that of the new institution. Several senior Klingon officers surrender and are transported as official representatives of their government to Axanar.

Initial occupation forces assault Muldor IV, meeting little effective resistance. Over the next 4 years, a military compound is built there, and it strengthened after all native resistance has been suppressed. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9804 (April, 2198 ACE)**

The Mark II *Larson*, the Romulan *CS-2 Type 6* cruiser, and the Klingon *K-30E* monitor enter service. The *K-30E* will remain in service until 2/0901. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9804.10 (April 10, 2198 ACE)**

The Night of Empty Hands. As the Klingon forces prepare to leave Rigel, untouched, a frenzy seizes the population and widespread rioting breaks out against the Klingons. Only 2 luckless Klingons are slain, the remainder having secretly reembarked on transports a week before. Collaborators, real or imagined, are dragged from their beds and lynched. Morning finds over 12,000 Orions the victims of mob violence. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9804.16 (April 16, 2198 ACE)**

Orion Space Navy Admiral Namtac the Tardy reports that all Klingons and their vessels have departed Rigel space, and Starfleet forces have bypassed the system in pursuit. A Space Navy squadron is ordered to intercept the Starfleet ships with the news that Rigel is free and that the Federation forces are welcome. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9805 (May, 2198 ACE)**

The squadron fails to return or reply to signals, and tension on Botchok mounts. The young scion of the House of Liktor, Arthas the Bold, appears on Botchok, having run through the Federation lines in his modified courier. His own world of Hartha has been subjected to degrading restrictions on business and trade, backed by force of arms that no Orion world can withstand. Alarmed and uncertain, the BPC imprisons Arthas and his crew to keep them quiet. (FTO)

Starfleet's *Solar*-class cutter becomes operational, with almost 1,300 built. The first starship class of its size in modern times, it arrives too late to see action, but will serve on post-war picket duty along the new UFP/Klingon border. The Mk I will be in service until 2/1501. (FTO)

Daystrom Data Concepts is founded on Terra by Dr. Richard Daystrom, the inventor of the first multitronic, engram-logic enhanced computer. They are also the sole manufacturer of Multitronic computers used by Starfleet Command. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9805.12 (May 12, 2198 ACE)**

The Axanar Peace Mission convenes. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9806 (June, 2198 ACE)**

Rumors arrive of battles beyond the Klingon frontiers, the destruction of all Klingon war fleets, the looting of peaceful Orion planets, secret Klingon super-weapons, and a thousand other wild claims. Refugees flee in earnest, and defense committees spring up in every estate and town. (FTO)

**End of the Four Years War****Stardate 1/9806.13 (June 13, 2198 ACE)**

The Four Years War ends with the success of the Axanar Peace Mission, when dignitaries of the United Federation of Planets and the Klingon Empire sign the Treaty of Axanar. It negotiates the establishment of limited diplomatic channels between the 2 sides and obtains concession to create new Klingon/UFP borders. One of those present include James Kirk. A second colonial expansion begins into the Triangle, resulting in a trade boom unequalled in known history.

A major force in the treaty negotiations, Admiral Komex refuses the UFP offer of asylum and voluntarily returns to Klinzhai after the war as part of prisoner exchange program. He redeems his line's honor by presenting himself formally to the Emperor for judgment, and is executed in single combat by Kassa, the Imperial heir. Komex's claim that he was acting to end a war that was destroying the Klingon Empire's ability to rebuild does hit home with some influential lines, forcing Karhammur to abdicate the throne in favor of his son soon after the war. His son starts a new line of his own, and the new Imperial Household begins to rebuild Klingon military might. He is never heard from again, nor will Klingon sources ever again acknowledge his existence.

The phaser and photon torpedo have finally been manufactured in sufficient quantities to replace the laser and accelerator cannon as the Federation's primary shipboard weapons systems. As ships return for repairs and upgrades, they will be outfitted with the newer technology. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9806.29 (June 29, 2198 ACE)**

Federation Admiral Brazeau arrives in the Rigel system with the 8<sup>th</sup> Fleet, sealing off the system and landing troops to seize the spaceport and the communication centers. The Rigel Demilitarized Zone Commission demands that the Orions accept the Federation plan to limit their territory to strict borders. A riot breaks out in the Congress, and before it ends, 2 members are slain. Commissioner Dzwonkowski meets with the BPC in closed session and outlines the Federation plan. Under protest, and by a bare majority, the Botchok Planetary Congress accepts the Federation terms. Orion space legally becomes a 50-parsec sphere centered on Rigel. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9807 (July, 2198 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Derf*-class tender becomes operational, with over 500 constructed. Though not seeing combat, the *Derf*-class will be responsible for repairing and maintaining navigational beacons along the new border. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9807 to 1/9904 (July 2198-April 2199)**

Klingon citizens required to relocate in compliance with the terms of the Treaty of Axanar are transported to their sides of the newly redefined Federation/Klingon border. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9808 (August, 2198 ACE)**

Starfleet's *Baton Rouge*-class is withdrawn from service, having performed admirably throughout the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9808.15 (August 15, 2198 ACE)**

Signed by Dzwonkowski and BPC President Vloun, the Orion Emigration Act goes into effect, requiring the registration of all Orions in Federation space. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9809 (September, 2198 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-7C* cruiser enters service, and will remain in service until 2/2004. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/99 (2199 ACE)**

The most powerful shield generator to date, the FSP, is created. (FTO)

The second model of Federation sensors, the FRB, is introduced. It was substantially more powerful than the FRA it superseded. It would be in service until 2/16. (FTO)

The Romulan *X-3 Type 3* enters service. (FTO)

Katie Wesley, daughter of Robert Wesley, is born. (CTA)

The *Enterprise* returns from its second 5-year mission, the first of 2 that Pike will command. It heads to space dock for a 1-year refit. Part of this refit will include the incorporation of new technologies that take up less room, allowing for the addition of more crew quarters, more than doubling the complement from 203 to 430. (CTA)

Unknown to the rest of the local powers, the Kzinti begin to covertly construct fleets of starships, in violation of the Treaty of Sirius. They will clandestinely approach the Klingons through third parties for technology, agreeing that they both have the Federation as a common enemy. Their location near the Federation's core systems would allow the Kzinti to strike a blow against them that the Klingons would never be able to.

The Klingons will give them obsolete versions of their technology and starship designs, at least a generation or more behind their present technology, and for which they have already created countermeasures, just in case the Kzinti decide to double-cross them.

They also approach the Orions as middlemen, using their neutrality as a cover. The technology will be passed through several independent races before it reaches them, so as to disguise the source of it. The Orions will also include some of their technology as well, which will also include Federation technology that they have either stolen or copied. (NC, S)

In both cases, even though the technology was obsolete to the suppliers, it was generations ahead of where the Kzinti technology was at the time. (S)

They will construct these vessels in hollowed-out asteroids and in deep subterranean caverns on planets that are out of Federation scanning range. They will spend the majority of the next 20 years in building this covert fleet. (NC)

**Stardate 1/9901 to 1/9905**

(January, 2199-May, 2199 ACE)

Starfleet, no longer requiring the services of many older starships, decommissions or destroys large quantities of cruisers, destroyers, and scouts. All *Constitution*, *Loknar*, *Larson*, and *Nelson*-class starships, refitted with phasers and photon torpedoes, continue to serve as the Federation's first line of defense. (FTO)

The first of the new-build *Constitution* Mk II vessels begin to come off of the assembly lines. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9901.01 (January 1, 2199 ACE)**

Sarah Hastings is elected as a delegate to the UFP/ITA Board of Directors. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9902.28 (February 28, 2199 ACE)**

Multiplanet Metals, Inc. is founded on Tellar. They are the largest Tellarite mining concern in existence. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9903 (March, 2199 ACE)**

General Order Number One, also known as the Prime Directive, is specifically suspended for Axanar, and the planet is established as a UFP protectorate for sociological study. Based on the anticipated success of the Axanar Culture Mission, the government of Axanar has the right to petition for full membership to the Federation in 50 years.

The Klingon Empire begins construction of a naval installation in its newly-acquired territory. This base, at Mastocal, is completed less than 3 years later.

General Order 11 is created, giving those Starfleet officers of Captain's rank or higher the full authority to negotiate conditions of agreement and/or treaties with legal representatives of non-Federation planets. This gives them the de facto powers of a Federation Special Ambassador, although the agreements are subject to approval by the Chief of Starfleet Operations and the Secretary of Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9904.30 (April 30, 2199 ACE)**

Triangle Shipping is founded in the Triangle on the planet Comstock. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9905 (May, 2199 ACE)**

A full-scale research project under the Office of Starfleet Research and Exploration confirms the underlying accuracy of the transwarp theory, later leading to the transwarp drive. The Zone of Transport Escort is lifted, with all private and commercial starships allowed to return to normal operations. (FTO)

Captain Sarah Hastings moves her base of operations to the UFP, still operating near the Triangle, and becomes active in the UFP/ITA. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9907 (July, 2199 ACE)**

General Order 12 is created, allowing Federation vessels to violate Neutral Zone areas as designated by treaty only if such action is required to save the lives of Federation citizens under conditions of extreme emergency.

Plans for Space Dock are completed. Terra proposes to the UFP that it should be funded and built in permanent Terran orbit. Terra feels that, even though war has been won without the Klingons driving deeper towards the homeworlds, were war to break out again, it should not risk the possibility of such penetration. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9909 (September, 2199 ACE)**

The Mark II *Nilron* freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9910 (October, 2199 ACE)**

General Order 13 is created, requiring Starfleet personnel to respect the territorial integrity of independent planetary systems and governments, and not to violate territorial space belonging to such worlds, except when orders are stated to the contrary. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9911 (November, 2199 ACE)**

The golden age of Orion control over the tradelanes wanes as the Orion colonies are no longer necessary to maintain the balance of power. Their economic hold over the UFP is reduced by the rise of UFP-based independent trade operations that deal directly with new frontier areas.

The 'Green Freedom' movement to force abolition of the enslavement of the green Orion sub-race takes hold in the UFP. After an impassioned speech by newly elected delegate Sarah Hastings, the UFP/ITA Board of Directors breaks a long deadlock and formally calls for an end to the Green slave trade. The Federation Council meets to study the problem, but no solution is found, and Orion economic power is sufficient to delay a final decision. (FTO)

**Stardate 1/9912 (December, 2199 ACE)**

General Order 14 is created, allowing Starfleet personnel to intervene in local planetary affairs to restore general order and to secure the lives and property of Federation citizens, but only upon receiving a direct order to do so from a civilian official with the title of governor or higher. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/00 (2200 ACE)**

*Enterprise* has completed its upgrade and leaves for its second 5-year mission under Christopher Pike. (CTA)

Hikaru Sulu graduates from Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

Winona Kirk will leave Terra and move to Deneva to live with her eldest son and his family. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/0001 (January, 2200 ACE)**

The Cochrane Award is created by the Alpha Centauri Academy of Science and Technology. It is presented to a scientist who, in the spirit of Zefram Cochrane, has contributed to the Federation through outstanding performance in physical sciences or advanced engineering application.

It is a silver filigree with precious stones denoting the atomic structure of a dilithium nucleus. In addition to the award's formal device, a parchment inscribed with gold ink describes the individual's scientific accomplishment.

The Romulan *V-2 Type 5* cruiser, *V-5 Type 2* cruiser, *V-8 Type 1* cruiser, *T-2 Type 3* destroyer, *Q-4 Type 3* monitor, *S-3 Type 8* scout, and *J-8 Type 1* freighter enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0001.11 (January 11, 2200 ACE)**

The Federation Council and the UFP/ITA both vote unanimously to impose sanctions against the Orions due to Green Slave trafficking. UFP members boycott trade with the Orions. This controversial move bankrupts a number of UFP companies dependent on Orion trade. Despite this, the boycott remains in effect, proving that the UFP can live without Orion trade. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0003 (March, 2200 ACE)**

Federation Star Base 27, constructed near the Klingon border, assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0004 (April, 2200 ACE)**

The planet Cerberus is stricken by crop failure. Carter Winston uses his personal fortune to save the colony. One of those there was Joanna McCoy, the only daughter of Leonard McCoy. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0005 (May, 2200 ACE)**

After months of massive lobbying by the Terran and associated member worlds, the UFP General Council approves the plans. Funds are budgeted to begin construction of Space Dock in 2/0501. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0007 (July, 2200 ACE)**

General Order 15 is created, restricting officers of flag rank from traveling into a potentially hazardous area without a suitable military escort. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0008 (August, 2200 ACE)**

The *Tavares* Mk II freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/01 (2201 ACE)**

First Contact is made with the Efrosians and the Arcadians. (FTO)

The Romulan *P-2 Type 4* cutter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0101 (January, 2201 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-23B* escort enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1601. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0103.13 (March 13, 2201 ACE)**

Captain Christopher Pike of the *USS Enterprise* delivers a report on the Orion slave trade after an investigative mission into Orion space. Upon publication, the report shocks and outrages many. The Federation Council officially endorses the UFP/ITA boycott of the Orion Colonies, in effect telling the Orion government to ban the slave trade or face being cut off diplomatically and economically from the UFP. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0104 (April, 2201 ACE)**

The FWF-1 warp drive engine is brought into the inventory, and all *Constitution* vessels are recalled to be refit as Mk III's. The refitting will be complete by 2/0510. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0105 (May, 2201 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-32A* monitor enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0105.01 (May 1, 2201 ACE)**

The First Amendment to the Articles of Federation bans the Green Slave trade within UFP space. Bowing to UFP pressure, including economic sanctions, the BPC abolishes Green Slave trade within Orion space—officially. However, the slave traffic continues unabated within the colonies, and secretly within the UFP. Green Slave trade is abolished outside strict limits of Orion neutrality area by UFP intervention. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0107 (July, 2201 ACE)**

Due to a feeling of general well-being in the Federation, funding for Space Dock is cancelled. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0108 (August, 2201 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-18A* destroyer enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1512. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0109 (September, 2201 ACE)**

The Klingon naval base at Mastocal is completed. It marks the beginning of a return to a pre-war level of battle readiness.

This base is very close to Federation space, in an area of Klingon territory gained as a result of the Four Years War.

All *Larson* Mk I vessels in service have now had their laser and accelerator cannons replaced with phasers and photon torpedoes, extending their service lives substantially. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0111 (November, 2201 ACE)**

General Order 16 is created, allowing Starfleet personnel to extend technological, medical, or other scientific assistance to a member of a previously unrecognized sentient species, but only if such assistance in no way compromises the Prime Directive or the security of the Federation of Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0112 (December, 2201 ACE)**

General Order 17 is created, requiring Starfleet captains to consider the lives of their crew members as sacred, and in a potentially hostile situation, the captain will place the lives of the crew above the fate of the ship. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/02 (2202 ACE)**

Nyota Uhura graduates from Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

A Human named Joshua Scott enters Starfleet Academy. Although very talented, he has little or no charisma, making him very forgettable. (FTO)

The *S.S. Beagle* is forced to crash-land on planet 892-IV due to meteorite damage. (CTA)

Wrigley's Pleasure Planet is placed in orbit around Mars. (FTO)

Robert and Nancy Crater arrive on planet M-113. (CTA)

Starfleet receives their last message from Roger Korby. It refers to underground caverns. (CTA)

On a Vulcan colony world in the Triangle, that comes to be known as Hellguard, and that was captured by the Romulans, a female Vulcan/Romulan hybrid is born. Her name is Saavik. (CTC, CTA)

David Marcus is born to James Kirk and Carol Marcus. She asks Kirk not to be involved in his life because she fears he will follow in his father's footsteps one day. He reluctantly agrees. (CTA)

During this year, Kirk will become involved with the future Janet Wallace. The relationship will fail because of their differing career goals. (CTA)

Spock will meet botanist Leila Kalomi on Terra. She tells him of her feelings for him, but he cannot reciprocate. (CTC, CTA)

The Romulan *F-2 Type 7* repair facility enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0201.01 (January 1, 2202 ACE)**

Leeding Engines, Ltd. is founded in Sydney, Australia on Terra. They are the first manufacturer of a warp drive system capable of sustained Warp 8 speeds and emergency speeds of Warp 10. They are also responsible for the creation of the tandem FWC-1 engine design as well as the FWG-1 engine. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0202 (February, 2202 ACE)**

General Order 18 is created, giving Starfleet personnel accused of treason against the Federation the right to demand a trial conducted by the Federation judiciary. If they are acquitted, Starfleet Command shall have no further legal recourse against the accused in said matter.

Krador returns to Klinzhai, where he is believed to have great potential in Imperial politics. The 1285<sup>th</sup> Marine Regiment is garrisoned at the completed compound on Muldor IV. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0205 (May, 2202 ACE)**

The *Deneva*-class towship begins operations. This is a joint project between Rantura and Chiokis. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0206 (June, 2202 ACE)**

The *Constitution* Mk II enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0207 (July, 2202 ACE)**

The Triangle's strategic location and population growth become apparent to Starfleet Command. Starfleet Intelligence adds its 8<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector, Triangle Sector Intelligence. (FTO)

In the Sirius star system, Highliner Cruises is founded. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0208 (August, 2202 ACE)**

A Starfleet task force consisting of 5 *Larson*-class destroyers, the *Bolivar*, the *Normandy*, the *Alesia*, the *Babur*, and the *Tecumseh*, enter an uncontrolled area of space near the Romulan Neutral Zone. After a month, the task force fails to report back at its scheduled time. A rescue group finds a single warp engine nacelle in an asteroid cluster, but no additional evidence. Romulans are suspected, but nothing is ever proved.

The *Mission*-class Mk II commercial transport enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0208.09 (August 8, 2202 ACE)**

For her daring and bravery in the Four Years War, Kristine Reardon is assigned to patrol duty along the Klingon border. Within 5 months, her ship's captain is killed in an attack by a raiding party, and Kristine assumes the Captain's chair. Her subsequent actions win her the Grankite Order of Heroism. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0209 (September, 2202 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-14A* scout enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1103. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/03 (2203 ACE)**

Fayel R'Zaad, a young Orion on the way up, enrolls in Starfleet Academy. His mother was an Orion, and his father was a starship officer. Being a Human/Orion hybrid, he is considered an outcast among the Orions and is barely accepted by Humans. (FTO)

The *Sawyer*-class scout is retired from service. (FTO)

BioResearch sends Lancelot Worthington III to the Triangle to establish trading headquarters. He sets up a small office on Comstock, an independent tradeworld near the Federation border, and recruits a network of operatives. (FTO)

The *U.S.S. Intrepid*, a Starfleet vessel with an all-Vulcan crew, is commissioned. (CTA)

The psychotricorder is invented. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0307 (July, 2203 ACE)**

General Order 19 is created, stating that, except in times of declared emergency, Starfleet personnel may, under no circumstances, convey personnel or materiel that may be used to conduct aggression. This order also applies to independent worlds within the Federation as well as to Federation members.

The Klingon *K-15A* scout enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1202. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0310 (October, 2203 ACE)**

The Star's End settlement is colonized with the assistance of 42 *Cochrane*-class colonial transports. This forms the largest colonial convoy to date.

The Klingon *T-5A* assault ship enters service, and will remain in service until 2/2105. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0311 (November, 2203 ACE)**

The *Cochrane* Mk II colonial transport enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/04 (2204 ACE)**

Federation and Klingon forces clash along a wide expanse of space claimed by both sides. (FTO)

The Romulan *P-3 Type 3* cutter, *R-4 Type 1* escort, and *E-5 Type 1* repair tender enter service. (FTO)

Pavel Chekov and M'Ress of Cait enter Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

Cadet R'Zaad meets and befriends second-year Cadet Joshua Scott, a Human. Both the dashing R'Zaad and the underwhelming Scott will become virtually inseparable for the next 3 years. Many classmates and teachers will remember R'Zaad; few will remember Scott. (FTO)

Sandra Eloth of Izar is elected Federation Council President, and will serve a single term. (FTO)

The Sandoval expedition leaves Terra for Omicron Ceti III. (CTA)

The miners Childress, Gossett, and Benton begin working on Rigel XII. (CTA)

Spock visits his parents for the last time before the Babel Conference. (CTC, CTA)

**Stardate 2/0403 (March, 2204 ACE)**

The *Derf* Mk III tender enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0405 (May, 2204 ACE)**

The *Keith* Mk I scout enters service, and will remain in service until 2/2001.

The Klingon *D-11B* destroyer enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0406 (June, 2204 ACE)**

The Klingon *G-3A* cargo freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0410 (October, 2204 ACE)**

Holcomb's Planet is settled. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0411.21 (November 21, 2204 ACE)**

Sarah Hastings is narrowly elected Chairperson of the UFP/ITA Board. Still controversial because of her support for the Orion boycott, she will become one of the most well known and admired figures in the history of interstellar trade. She will spearhead the growth of the UFP/ITA in the frontier areas of the UFP during the boom years. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0412 (December, 2204 ACE)**

The Klingon *S-5A* repair tender enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/05 (2205 ACE)**

The Romulan *CS-2 Type 10* courier enters service. (FTO)

The gaseous lifeform known as the Mellitus is discovered. (CTA)

Captain Pike's 2<sup>nd</sup> 5-year mission ends. He is promoted from *Enterprise* captain to Fleet Captain, with control over *Constitution*-class vessel operations. He will oversee this from Starbase 11 for the next year. (CTA)

Phillip Boyce will retire. Mark Piper will succeed him as Chief Medical Officer. (NCA)

His hand-picked successor, Captain James T. Kirk, age 31, becomes the youngest man ever to command a *Constitution*-class vessel. The *Enterprise* will undergo a year-long refit, allowing Kirk to learn the systems and serve with the crew. (CTA)

Tuvok, future *Voyager* officer, is born on Vulcan. (CTA)

On Trill, Joran Belar is born. (CTA)

Nancy Crater is accidentally killed by the last of the planet's natives, known as the 'Salt Vampire'. (CTA)

The Sandoval expedition arrives, but finds that the planet is bombarded by Berthold rays, which are lethal to humanoids. They will eventually become infected by alien plant spores that will protect them from the radiation, but will remove all ambition from them, and suppress their ability to experience intense emotions, which are lethal to the spores. (CTA)

Harcourt Fenton Mudd is convicted of purchasing a space vessel with counterfeit currency. He is sentenced to psychiatric treatment, and his master's license is revoked. He had previously been convicted of smuggling, although that sentence had been suspended. (CTA)

At some point later in this year, Carter Winston's spacecraft crashes on the planet Vendor. Although he is nursed back to moderate health, he will die of other complications within the year. (CTA)

April Wade is born on Terra. She will become a prominent medical researcher at the University of Nairobi. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0501 (January, 2205 ACE)**

Doctor Harold Leedstrom, founder of Leeding Engines, dies under mysterious circumstances.

General Order 20 is created, allowing Starfleet Command officers and personnel to employ whatever means necessary to prevent the possession, transportation, sale, or commercial exchange of sentient beings held against their wishes within the boundaries of Federation space.

The *Cabot*-class trawler is retired from service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0503 (March, 2205 ACE)**

Captain Kai sutai-Mik provides Captain Harmonson with information on Romulan activities near the Federation border. During the same year, Bram is given command of his first vessel, the *USS Ironclad*, and is assigned to patrol the Romulan border. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0509 (September, 2205 ACE)**

The *Remora* Mk II escort enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0510 (October, 2205 ACE)**

The Kobax VI crisis occurs when a usurper assassinates the president of Kobax VI, a Federation world near the Klingon Empire, and declares the planet independent of the UFP. After the assassin is uncovered as a Klingon agent, 2 regiments of Federation Marines restore order on the planet and deter a Klingon invasion. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/06 (2206 ACE)**

This is the beginning of Kirk's 5-year mission. Attending the launch are Kirk's mother and his brother. (CTA, NCA)

By this point, Mark Piper has 5 children and 15 grandchildren. (NCA)

Lt. Cmdr. Gary Mitchell, First Officer of the *Enterprise*, is killed in the line of duty after contact with the Energy Barrier at the edge of the galaxy caused him to involuntarily mutate into a dangerously powerful being with psionic abilities.

Also killed are Dr. Elizabeth Dehner, who had only recently joined the crew, and engineer Lee Kelso. Lt. Cmdr. Spock, at the request of Captain Kirk, is made First Officer as well as Chief Science Officer. He is the first person to ever hold both positions simultaneously on a major Starfleet vessel. (CTA)

The Borg will destroy the planet El-Auria this year, scattering the surviving El-Aurians across the galaxy. (CTA)

The Blastoneuron Parasites attack planet Ingraham B. (CTA)

A bottle of Dom Perignon of this vintage will be used to christen the *Enterprise-B* in 28 years. (CTA)

Carter Winston has died by this time on Vendor. The Vendorian that helped him assumes his identity and tries to continue his philanthropic efforts through the galaxy. (CTA)

The Academy's first Zaranite cadet is admitted. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0602 (February, 2206 ACE)**

The BPC begins to send agents deep into Federation space, even to Terra, to anticipate future Federation moves in their direction. The pressure of Federation settlers on their borders cannot be denied. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0607 (July, 2206 ACE)**

The Klingon *S-4A* repair tender enters service, and will remain in service until 2/2202. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0608 (August, 2206 ACE)**

Kraftzmann Mikil Hartewicce, a research scientist, requests and receives permission to move into the abandoned Arcanis Four Research Outpost to begin his study of the Four Years War. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0609 (September, 2206 ACE)**

The *Liberty* Mk III freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0609.17 (September 17, 2206 ACE)**

Sarah Hastings dies at age 57 after contracting Rigellian fever. She will be succeeded by Vice Chairperson Master Trader Jym Ggavittchh. His 1<sup>st</sup> act in office is to sign an order for an apprentice program in frontier areas, opening the way for many youngsters to train for careers as interstellar merchants. This program, which was Sarah Hastings' pet project, is named the Hastings Memorial Program in her honor. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0610 (October, 2206)**

Phaser technology has now been miniaturized substantially. The hand-held Phaser I and Phaser II are introduced, replacing the hand-held dilithium-augmented laser pistols previously in use. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/0701 to 2/0801**

**(January, 2207-January, 2208 ACE)**

The adventures occur that are related in the first season of the STAR TREK TV series. This covers the episodes 'The Corbomite Maneuver' to 'Operation: Annihilate'. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/07 (2207 ACE)**

Adam Zagrin of Deneva is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

Cadets R'Zaad and Scott graduate from the Academy, both in the top 5% of their class. After successful cadet cruises, both are assigned as Ensigns to ships on the fringes of Federation Space-R'Zaad to the destroyer *Hannibal*, Scott as communications officer to the light cruiser *Armstrong*. (FTO)

Representatives from the Federation and the Klingon Empire fail to reach a peaceful resolution of their differences. Warships from the Klingon Empire invade space claimed by the Federation. (FTO)

Armed conflict erupts between the Klingon Empire and the United Federation of Planets. Both sides suffer heavy casualties and prepare for full-scale war. (FTO)

In disgrace because of trumped-up charges brought by the Emperor and backed up by some of Krador's most trusted subordinates. Krador leaves the Imperial court to become the Military Governor of Muldor IV. (FTO)

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that Klingon Thought Admiral Krador zantai-Rrilac is reassigned to a military governorship on Muldor IV. (FTO)

The Klingon Navy is larger and more powerful than ever before, and so Emperor Kassa pronounces the Empire again ready for war. The Klingon Navy is again making aggressive moves in the border areas. The Klingons choose a potential supply base for a new invasion of the UFP. It is the agricultural world of Organia, inhabited by a race of Humanoid pacifists. (FTO)

Worthington sets up his first trading contract, guaranteeing to distribute green-skinned Orion female slaves despite the cost to BioResearch. (FTO)

On Rigel IV, a number of women are knifed to death by an unknown assailant referred to only as 'Beratis'. (CTA)

Dr. Leonard McCoy replaces Dr. Mark Piper as the *Enterprise's* Chief Medical Officer. (CTA)

Acamar III finally is at peace. (CTA)

Commodore Stone steps down as commanding officer of Starbase 11, and is succeeded in the post by Commodore Jose Mendez. (CTA)

Sometime later this year, Jym Ggavittchh will be forced to deal with Gorn/UFP trade rivalries, and prevented the minor incidents from erupting into war.

Dr. Simon Van Gelder is assigned as associate director of the Tantalus V penal colony. He serves on the staff of colony director Tristan Adams. (CTA)

Lt. Hikaru Sulu accepts a transfer from staff physicist to helm officer. (CTA)

Winona Kirk returns to Terra and resumes farming on her family's land in Iowa. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/0701.06 (January 6, 2207 ACE)**

A Klingon battle group, under the command of Captain Kor, seizes the planet Organia, and transports occupation forces to the planet's surface. Starfleet anticipates the attack, but a change in the invasion timetable traps the *USS Enterprise* in Organian orbit and strands 2 of her officers on the surface when the attack comes.

Captain Kirk and his First Officer Spock mount a valiant resistance, despite a lack of aid from the Organian people or their government. Even so, they finally captured by Klingon military governor Kor after attacking Klingon military installations on Organia. Meanwhile, a UFP relief fleet (led by the escaped *Enterprise*) returns to combat the Klingon forces. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0701.09 (January 9, 2207 ACE)**

As a Starfleet task force approaches Organia, the Organians suddenly drop the illusion that they are a Humanoid lifeform and reveal themselves as enormously powerful energy beings and intervene to end the conflict. Using their mental powers, they render the 2 enemy fleets helpless in space, and then later impose the Organian Peace Treaty on both sides, thus averting a second Klingon/UFP war. The Treaty provides for a restraint of hostilities in the Treaty Zone area, with the Organians awarding undeveloped worlds in the Zone to the government that proves itself most able to develop the world efficiently. The Organian Treaty Zone is established by negotiation over the next 3 months. This new zone makes important changes is the Klingon/Federation border and results in additional territory for both governments. Although both sides honor the treaty, the fate of various 'orphaned' planets in the Neutral Zone remains unresolved. (CTA)

Emperor Kassa commits suicide, unable to bear the shame of being defeated in such an ignominious manner by a pacifistic culture. His heirs begin a period of reorganization, and Imperial policy begins to make a subtle shift from conquest by force to conquest by economic domination, intrigue, and sabotage. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0701.24 (January 24, 2207 ACE)**

The Organians prevent a second war between the Federation and the Klingons, imposing a peace treaty on both sides. (CTA)

When the Council returns to the problem, something else has occurred: the Gorn have massacred the population of Cestus III, giving them yet another, more urgent matter to handle. The vessel encountered by the *USS Enterprise* is a Gorn *MA-12* -class cruiser commanded by Gorn Captain S'slee, who was responsible for the Cestus III massacre. (CTA, FTO)

The Orions are pointedly left out of the Organian Peace Treaty, though the Klingon frontier remains in contact with the Orion Neutrality Area. (FTO)

The Rigellians check their older records, and then enter into a heated but pointless debate with the Organians. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0702 (February, 2207 ACE)**

The *Derf*-class tender *USS Acropolis* responds to a malfunctioning navigational marker buoy. A Klingon warship attacks, cripples the *Acropolis*, and tows it into Klingon space. Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingons tampered with the buoy, producing the false signal. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0703 (March, 2207 ACE)**

The Klingon *L-6G* frigate enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0704.09 (April 9, 2207 ACE)**

The Organian Treaty Zone is established, making important changes in the Klingon/Federation border and giving additional territory to both governments. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0705 (May, 2207 ACE)**

After a delay of several decades, and as a result of the added danger posed by the new Klingon base at Mastocal, Star Base 12 is finally completed and assumes operational status. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0710 (October, 2207 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-32B* monitor enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0710.21 (October 21, 2207 ACE)**

The vast buildup of Klingon military might has totally eclipsed all fear of the long-dormant Romulans. The complacency of Starfleet is shattered when a Romulan vessel, a *V-8 Bird of Prey*, using electronic cloaking to shield it from detection, destroys 4 Neutral Zone border outposts with the plasma bolt weapon. The *USS Enterprise* pursues this Romulan ship into the Neutral Zone and picks up the first images of Romulans, revealing them to be Vulcanoid in appearance. After taking heavy damage from the *Enterprise*, the Romulan ship self-destructs. (CTA)

While saving a group of cadets, Christopher Pike is bombarded by delta rays, which will leave him completely immobile and in a life-support chair for the rest of his life. He will only be able to communicate via a flashing light on the chair. (CTA)

He will later be taken to Talos IV by Spock, where the Talosians ability to generate telepathic illusions will allow him to live without the physical limitations of his body. He will live there for another 54 years, dying in 2261. (CTA, NCA)

**Stardate 2/0711 (November, 2207 ACE)**

The Vulcan Academy of Science allays fears of Vulcan/Romulan collusion when it publicizes its theory concerning the Romulans' Vulcan heritage. This theory postulates a race known as the Preservers, who seeded the galaxy with Humans and Humanoids; it is supported by Lt. Commander Spock, the *Enterprise's* own Vulcan Science Officer. (CTA, FTO)

The Klingon *K-5B* gunboat enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1803. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0712 (December, 2207 ACE)**

General Order 21 is created, restricting any Starfleet personnel, officers or enlisted, to offer their services to an independent foreign government without the express authorization of the Federation Assembly. (FTO)

The *USS Enterprise* discovers the *DY-100* class explorer/sleeper ship *Botany Bay*, carrying cryogenically preserved survivors of the Eugenics Wars. 70 genetically enhanced 'supermen' are revived and brought aboard the *Enterprise*. Khan Noonien Singh, the group's leader and infamous tyrant, takes temporary control of the starship, but Captain Kirk and his crew reestablish order. Khan, his group, and Starfleet Lieutenant Marla McGivers (guilty of collusion in Khan's hijacking attempt) are left on Ceti Alpha V to colonize the planet, in lieu of court-martial or formal rehabilitation. They will not meet again for almost 20 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0801 to 2/0901**

**(January, 2208-January, 2209 ACE)**

The adventures occur as related in the second season of the STAR TREK TV series. This covers the episodes 'Catspaw' to 'Assignment Earth'. (CTA)

At some point during this year, Janice Rand leaves the *Enterprise*. She will return to the Academy for further training, in both transporters and communications. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/08 (2208 ACE)**

Pavel Chekov and M'Ress graduate from Starfleet Academy in this year. (CTA)

The Romulan *M-4 Type 1* troop transport, *V-8 Type 4* cruiser, *V-9 Type 1* cruiser, *R-4 Type 5* escort, *Q-4 Type 9* monitor, and *I-4 Type 3* freighter enter service. (FTO)

In combat between *Hannibal* and an Orion pirate, R'Zaad became physically ill when the Orion ship exploded. The illness is attributed to space sickness, common among young officers, but R'Zaad realizes that Starfleet may not be his future. (FTO)

BioResearch takes delivery on their first shipment of slaves. (FTO)

Nimbus III, the so-called 'Planet of Galactic Peace', is established jointly by the Federation, the Klingons, and the Romulans during this year. This might be due to the suggestions of the Organians. It will fail due to lack of support by the 3 governments, but the colony, located near the Triangle, will survive at least another 20 years. (CTA)

Garth of Izar is injured and recovers on Antos IV, but only by their teaching him how to alter his form as they do. The process drives him insane. He will order the planet destroyed, but will instead be relieved of command and committed to the Elba II institution. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0801 (January, 2208 ACE)**

First conflicts, then lengthy negotiations with the Gorn inhibit free trade in an area previously considered a promising frontier. Rivalry leads to bloodshed between rival UFP and Gorn trade operations negotiating with several unaligned races in the disputed area. Diplomats ease the tensions, but the incidents hamper UFP/Gorn talks. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0801.24 (January 24, 2208 ACE)**

The Organian Peace Treaty is signed, leading to another trade boom, this time in the Treaty Zone. Since the terms of the treaty call for the awarding of uninhabited worlds to the government that can best develop them, the need for established trade operations to move supplies to new colonies is great. Rivalry between Klingon and UFP traders is always keen, with many incidents recorded that always stop just short of armed conflict. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0802 (February, 2208 ACE)**

The brief Federation/Klingon war, the imposed Organian peace, and first contact with the Gorn delay the Federation Council's final action on the Romulan attack and the theorized Romulan/Vulcan link. (CTA)

Though Starfleet doubles its patrols along the Romulan Neutral Zone and establishes new, larger, more heavily armed border stations in reaction to the Romulan border attack of Stardate 2/0710, no direct action is taken against the Romulans at this time. (CTA)

The cruiser *USS Constellation* (NCC-1017), under the command of Commodore Matthew Brand Decker, is severely damaged by a Doomsday Machine. The vessel's entire crew, except Decker, is killed in a related mishap. In a tactic later known as the Kirk Defense, the *USS Enterprise* crew destroys the Doomsday machine by setting the *Constellation's* engines for self-destruct and exploding the starship inside the machine. Before the operation is completed, Decker also becomes a casualty. (CTA, FTO)

On Argelius II, several murders of women reveal the existence of an energy-based being that feeds on the fear emotion of humanoids. It is known as Kesla on Deneb II, as Redjac elsewhere, and dates back to at least 19<sup>th</sup> Century Terra, where it was called 'Jack the Ripper.' It is dispersed into space via the transporter. (CTA)

Krador first learns of the unusual biochemical compounds produced by some Muldorian plants. He tightens security on the scientific researches into the planet's resources, and transmits falsified reports to his superiors. (FTO)

The Babel Conference, convened to debate the Coridan question, is settled by the inspired oratory of Sarek of Vulcan. Coridan is eventually made a UFP Protectorate, despite a failed attempt by Orions to disrupt the conference. (CTA)

Orions seeking to protect their illegal mining interests on Coridan attempt to sabotage the Babel Conference. The BPC denies any involvement. Implicated in the sabotage, also known as the Babel Incident, 3 Orion corporations go bankrupt, starting the Great Crash of 2/08. Orion trade interests are weakened in the Triangle and the Neutral Zone. (FTO)

In an attempt to stop the seemingly endless and inconclusive battles between the 2 powers, the first Romulan/Klingon non-aggression and technological treaties are signed at Villam III, near the Triangle. Afraid of the apparent growing military might of the UFP, the Romulans and Klingons decide to concentrate on this enemy. (FTO)

The Romulans, currently ahead in territory, give up many disputed planets as well as the plans for an older-model cloaking device and the plasma weapon locked into its second mode. In return, the Klingons provide a number of older *D-7* ships equipped with Klingon weapons and engines. These will be converted into the Romulan *V-11 Type 1* cruiser. Talks continue, leading to a series of such agreements, but there is no real reconciliation between the 2 governments. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0803 (March, 2208 ACE)**

The Romulan *T-2 Type 7* destroyer enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0803.21 (March 21, 2208 ACE)**

A Starfleet sponsored science team, composed of Vulcan researchers and led by Lt. Cmdr. Spock on temporary detached duty, rediscovers a Vulcan colony world that had been captured by Romulan forces in the Triangle Zone. When the planet's ores played out, the Romulans abandoned the mining settlement, destroying records and equipment and stranding the Vulcan inhabitants. By the time the scientists arrived, most of the Vulcans were dead. Sarek, Spock's father, is given custody of a 5-year old hybrid named Saavik, who was born soon after the Romulans had departed. Starfleet has little opportunity to question her. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0804 (April, 2208 ACE)**

The *MoKal* Mk I transport enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0806 (June, 2208 ACE)**

As a result of tectonic instability, Ceti Alpha VI, a planet-sized moon in co-orbit with Ceti Alpha V, unexpectedly explodes. The explosion alters Ceti Alpha V's orbit inward, and combined with debris impact from the remnants of Ceti Alpha VI, transforms it from a luxurious garden world into an inhospitable desert. (CTA)

The *Nelson* Mk V enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1811. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0808.26 (August 26, 2208 ACE)**

The *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Republic* (NCC-1373), under command of Captain Richard V. Masterson, is officially listed as missing. Based on information obtained at the time, Starfleet officials believe that the vessel may have been missing as much as 7 months prior. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0810 (October, 2208 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command adds its 9<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector, Gorn Sector Intelligence. The Technical Services Subdivision adds Gorn Activities Units. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0811 (November, 2208 ACE)**

In recognition of outstanding service as both First Officer and Chief Science Officer of the *Enterprise*, Lt. Cmdr. Spock is promoted to full Commander. (CTA)

The *Alamo* Mk I defense outpost enters service. (FTO)

The Klingon *D-11C* destroyer enters service. (FTO)

Deep-cover agents within the Klingon Empire report that the Klingons and Romulans have been settling their border disputes and likely have sealed cease-fire agreements with exchanges of military technology. In the resulting, almost immediate shake-up in Starfleet Intelligence, the entire staff of the Bureau of Romulan Affairs is fired and replaced. Council members favoring a stronger stand against the Romulans feel they have a mandate because of the strength of public opinion, and they draft top-secret resolutions commissioning Operation Purloin. (FTO)

The Klingon *L-6 I* frigate enters service. (FTO)

The Vulcan Science Academy sends a report on psionic contact with a new race of beings, the Tholians, to the Bureau of Scientific Investigation, where it is forgotten. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0901 to 2/1001**

**(January, 2209-January, 2210 ACE)**

The adventures occur as related in the 3<sup>rd</sup> season of the STAR TREK TV series. This covers the episodes 'Spectre of the Gun' to 'Turnabout Intruder'. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/09 (2209 ACE)**

The first micro-impulse engine design is created by Smith & Smythe Motor Works, Ltd. (FTO)

The Kasheeta join the Federation. (FTO)

The Romulan *V-6 Type 1* cruiser enters service. (FTO)

By luck, and some pressure on friends at high command, both R'Zaad and Scott, now junior lieutenants, are assigned to the heavy cruiser *Lafayette* – R'Zaad as Weapons Officer, Scott as Assistant Engineering Officer. (FTO)

BioResearch makes their first profit on an assassination contract with the People's Freedom Army, establishing a permanent arrangement with them. (FTO)

Vegan choriomeningitis is intentionally introduced on the planet Gideon, killing over 6 billion. (CTA)

The Polaric Test Ban Treaty is signed by the major powers to prohibit the use of polaric energy sources. This is due to an explosion on a Romulan colony that created a subspace chain reaction, wiping out all organic life on the planet. (CTA)

UESPA is finally disbanded, after over 2 centuries of existence. It is superseded by the Federation Bureau of Space Exploration. (NCA)

The Romulans have their first contact with the Breen. Relations between them will turn so bad that the Romulans coin a phrase to sum up their thoughts about it: "Never turn your back on a Breen." (NCA, S)

A Federation vessel makes contact with a spacecraft from a civilization calling themselves 'The Children of Tama.' Communication attempts are unsuccessful due to the great difference between language types, although their behavior suggests a peaceable people. There will be 6 other attempts over the next century. One of these will be by Captain Silvestri of the *Shiku Maru*, who described them as 'incomprehensible.' No formal relations are established at this time because of this. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0901 (January, 2209 ACE)**

The Organians decide to discover whether or not Humans and Klingons can live and work together. They select Sheridan's World as the site of an experimental colony composed of both Humans and Klingons. Should the project succeed, the Organians will consider lifting many of the restrictions to developing other worlds in the region. (FTO)

The *Nelson*-class scout *USS Menke*, operating along the rimward frontier, is listed as missing after failing to make a scheduled report. The *Nelson*-class scout *USS Stuart* conducts a 2-month long search without success. (FTO)

The Klingon *K-14C* scout enters service. (FTO)

Moroch is reassigned to Muldor IV because of his popularity with his troops, the result of his unorthodox treatment of enlisted Marines. He takes over as Assistant Military Governor and assumes command of Krador's garrison. Krador and Moroch discover that they have basic agreement on the needs of the Empire, and discuss plans for their return to power. (FTO)

At some point during this year, Robert Wesley retires from Starfleet, and becomes the governor of the planet Mantilles. (CTA)

The Klingons genetically engineer a creature specifically to eat tribbles. It is called a glommer. (CTA)

Starfleet Intelligence later confirms that, at this time, the Romulan Imperial Navy began using 3-ship squadrons of Klingon-built *Stormbird*-class cruisers along their side of the Neutral Zone. (CTA, FTO)

**Stardate 2/0902 (February, 2209 ACE)**

Operation Purloin begins when Captain James Kirk of the *USS Enterprise*, operating under sealed orders directly from the Federation Council, succeeds in stealing a prototype of the cloaking device from a Romulan flagship after taking the *Enterprise* into Romulan space. The *Enterprise* escapes 3 Romulan battlecruisers by activating the cloaking device. The Federation makes a major military gain when the device is delivered to Starfleet Headquarters. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0904 (April, 2209 ACE)**

A convoy consisting of 6 *Cochrane*-class colonial transports plus escorts is listed as missing after failing to arrive at its destination of New Deimos. Some believe the Gorn Alliance may have been responsible, but no evidence supports this allegation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0905 (May, 2209 ACE)**

The Romulan *N-8 Type 1* gunboat is acquired from the Klingons and modified for Romulan equipment. It was removed from service in 2/1703. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0906 (June, 2209 ACE)**

Lieutenant Commander Willard Decker, a Helmsman/Weapons Officer, and son of Commodore Matthew Decker, receives a short-term shore assignment on Delta IV. While there, he will become involved with a native named Ilia. (CTA, FTO)

About 200 colonists from the Federation and the Klingon Empire arrive at Sheridan's World under the direction of the Organians. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0907.04 (July 4, 2209 ACE)**

Marsfoods Corporation is founded. They are the Federation's most outrageous fast foods supplier. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0910 (October, 2209 ACE)**

The Romulan *S-3 Type 11* scout enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/0911.15 (November, 2209 ACE)**

First Federation contact with the Tholians occurs, though the Vulcans were previously aware of their existence. The *USS Enterprise* makes first contact with the Tholian Assembly. The Starfleet vessel encounters 2 *Spinner*-class starships under Tholian Commander Loskene while responding to a distress call from the *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Defiant*, which was trapped in an interphasic rift.

Unknown to Starfleet, the Tholians had created the rift by firing tri-cobalt torpedoes at a collapsed star. This would create an interdimensional rift that crossed through multiple dimensions and alternate realities. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/0912 (December, 2209 ACE)**

General Order 22 is created, and as the rights of individual expression and free discourse are considered sacred, it allows Starfleet personnel to debate the policies and decisions of their governmental representatives privately at any time, to the extent that such discussions do not violate their command oath or specific duties to the Federation per these General Orders or Starfleet regulations.

The *Larson* Mk VI enters service, which mounts a more powerful impulse drive system, improved phaser weapons, and the more efficient FSD shield generators.

Funding is allocated once again to Space Dock after Starfleet reveals the facts about the Romulan/Klingon non-aggression and technological exchange treaties. The UFP faces the fact that growing technological discoveries by the 2 empires could allow them to outstrip the UFP militarily in a short time. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1003 to 2/1103****(January, 2210-January, 2211 ACE)**

The adventures occur as related in the STAR TREK animated series. (CTA, FTO)

Pavel Chekov leaves the *Enterprise* for advanced training at the Academy, including security. His former Navigation teacher, the Edoan Arex, takes his places as Navigator. M'Ress joins the crew as a Communications officer. The *Enterprise* undergoes a minor refit, including a slightly modified bridge module with a second exit near the viewscreen. (CTA, FTO)

**Stardate 2/10 (2210 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command later learns that the *Nelson*-class scout *USS Valdez*, captured by the Klingons during the Four Years War, was destroyed during this time. The Klingons had been using the *Valdez* along the rimward border at the time of its destruction. (FTO)

The Romulan *N-8 Type 2* gunboat, *S-9 Type 1* scout, and *H-4 Type 2* warp shuttle enter service. (FTO)

After an altercation with a Romulan cruiser that had penetrated the Neutral Zone, another Orion pirate was encountered. R'Zaad had no problem targeting and engaging the Romulan, but the sight of the Orion again pulled at his stomach. As a loyal officer, he engaged the Orion target and destroyed it. He later confides to Scott his own misgivings. (FTO)

The first Zaranite graduates from the Academy. (FTO)

The Temporal Prime Directive is created by Starfleet Command. (NCA)

The asteroid ship *Yonada* reaches Daran IV, and the inhabitants disembark. (CTA)

On Bajor, a woman named Renora is born. As an adult, she will become a highly respected jurist. (CTA)

Keiko Ishikawa's mother is born on Terra. (CTA)

There is a small fire at the Kirk farm. Winona Kirk is slightly injured, but survives. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/1001 (January, 2210 ACE)**

The Romulan *T-5 Type 1* destroyer enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1001.30 (January 30, 2210 ACE)**

Penchan II becomes the 4<sup>th</sup> member of the IKS. Penchan is vital to the future existence of the IKS because of its vast crystal deposits (including dilithium). With these and other metals present, the IKS can begin rebuilding its worn-out fleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1003 (March, 2210 ACE)**

General Order 23 is created, allowing the senior commanding officer of a vessel or post to, when verifiable proof is presented, relieve a Federation representative of office, if they are currently acting or have acted in the past to violate the Prime Directive, and then to assume the full powers of that office pending a full investigation by governmental officials.

The first native uprising occurs on Muldor IV. Krador transmits exaggerated reports of its severity. The 1650<sup>th</sup> Marine Regiment is assigned to augment the garrison. Krador invites his cousin, Anarv sutai-Rrilac, a pharmacologist, to Muldor IV. When Anarv arrives, Krador presents him with the data on the unusual biochemical compounds. Fascinated, Anarv begins research into their potential as suggestibility drugs, supervising the construction of the Drug Experiments Complex, which is placed under high security. Anarv is believed to be lost in space. (FTO)

Another promising trading area is closed off when the Federation Council decides to respect the Tholian Assembly's demands for closing the borders between their space and the UFP. Only Vulcan interests have much invested in developing trade ties in near-Tholian space, but several Vulcan trade coalitions are badly hurt by this action. Other Vulcan trade companies turn their efforts away from this frontier and back towards the Triangle, investing large amounts there and making competition a bit stiffer for the small independent trade of the region. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1004 (April, 2210 ACE)**

Despite intense study by the best minds in Starfleet, the Romulan cloaking device remains a mystery. Nevertheless, political pressure forces Starfleet to make a public display of the stolen device. The device is installed on a Federation ship and dignitaries from all over the UFP observe the experiment from a nearby vessel. To the horror of the test's organizers and the Federation Council (who pressed for the test), the ship fitted with the cloaking device and the vessel containing the UFP dignitaries both vanish. Seconds later, there is a huge explosion. Neither ship is ever seen again, and scientists officially quit working on cloaking device technology, although there will be some in Starfleet that will continue to work on them in secret for years. Council members who advocated a harder stance against the Romulans, and who gained in stature because of the success of Operation Purloin, lose credibility because of the disaster. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1005 (May, 2210 ACE)**

First Contact occurs with the amphibious Bzzit Khaht.

The Federation Peace Medal is created. Originally issued by the Tellarite Planetary Government, it was adopted as a UFP award in 2/2001. The design is modified in 2/8801.

It commends an individual who has set a personal example of fostering peace, mutual respect, and cooperation amongst divergent races.

It is an elongated star set against a gold Starfleet arrowhead held in upraised hands. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1007 (July, 2210 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command adds its 10<sup>th</sup> Operating Forces Sector, Tholian Sector Intelligence. The Technical Services Subdivision adds Tholian Activities Units. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1010 (October, 2210 ACE)**

The *Solar* Mk III cutter and the *Fenlon* Mk IV enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1011 (November, 2210 ACE)**

The Andorian-designed *Thufir* Mk I destroyer enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1012 (December, 2210 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-7G* enters service, and will remain in service until 2/1511. The Klingon *G-5A* cargo transport enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1101 to 2/1203**

**(January, 2211-March, 2212)**

The majority of the adventures as related by the FASA Star Trek modules occur during this period. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/11 (2211 ACE)**

The Romulan *V-6 Type 5* cruiser enters service.

After 4 years in Starfleet, R'Zaad resigns. He is tired of the long patrols and the close supervision of his superiors. He also has inner doubts about his ability to fight Orions on sight; his own heritage is pulling him in a different direction. He craves more excitement, and he feels that he is qualified to command a combat ship of his own. Upon return to civilian life, R'Zaad is approached by 'merchants' and offered the chance to command one of their ships currently operating within the Triangle. He accepts the command. (FTO)

Lt. J.G. Joshua Scott attends Department Head School with an emphasis on command and computer sciences. He is marked as a man with high intelligence and remarkable innate skills when it comes to choosing the correct course of action in difficult actions; he is also incredibly bland. He will then begin a 2-year tour at Starfleet Headquarters. (FTO)

Halley's Comet makes its next appearance in the skies of Terra. (RL)

During this year, the Klingon Kor wins a stunning victory over the Romulans at the Battle of Klach D'Kel Brakt, a nebula nicknamed "The Briar Patch" by Starfleet. (CTA)

The terraforming project on the planet Caldos is completed. The colony will have much of its architecture patterned on buildings in the Scottish Highlands. (CTA)

Chiokis Starship Construction Corporation introduces a standardized docking port system that will be used on all capital vessels and stations from now on. (FTO)

Felisa Howard, maternal grandmother of Beverly Crusher, is born. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1101 (January, 2211 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command orders the *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Hood* (NCC-1703), under the command of Captain Hugo Revere, to investigate the area of spatial interphase near Tholian space. The ship's assignment is to determine the potential of the interphase phenomenon as an offensive military weapon for Starfleet. (FTO)

The Klingon *K-15D* scout enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1102 (February, 2211 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-6A* gunboat and *W-2B* warp shuttle enter service.

Krador's nephew, Kaiben vestai-Rrilac, follows Krador into exile, becoming his aide. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1103 (March, 2211 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-4A* gunboat enters service. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1104 (April, 2211 ACE)**

The *USS Enterprise*, due to return to Spacedock at the end of its 5-year mission, is given an additional year extension. This will allow Starfleet to assemble and consolidate the materials necessary to begin its next refit, which will end up drastically changing its appearance.

The *USS Enterprise* is ordered to assist and recover vital data from the *USS Hood*, which has become trapped in interphase. The crew of the *Enterprise* is able to retrieve the needed information, but the *Hood* eventually disappears due to the interphase disturbance created by the presence of the *Enterprise*. Intelligence reports later verify that the interphase phenomenon is useless as a weapon. (Complete details of this mission are described in **Ghosts of Conscience**, included with the ST:RPG first edition rules set.)

The *Epsilon* Mk I cutter enters service. (FTO)

(The two timeline begin to slightly desynchronize at this point due to their different histories. This is due mostly to the FASA events. They will resynchronize again permanently within 8 years.)

#### **Stardate 2/1105 (May, 2211 ACE)**

The *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Essex* (NCC-1719), under the command of Captain Salar, discovers a Klingon *D-7A* -class cruiser in the 34 Kraol system within the Triangle. A Klingon landing party is attempting to alter the cultural development of an intelligent race on the system's 3<sup>rd</sup> planet. The Klingon's goal is to tap the world's extensive durallium resources. (Details of this mission are described in the adventure **Imbalance of Power**.)

The Klingon *D-7M* enters service. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1106 (June, 2211 ACE)**

Construction of Space Dock finally begins in orbit above San Francisco and is expected to last 14 years, ending around 2/25. Terran concerns that Starfleet is constructing a weapons platform in orbit are put to rest. Though Starfleet wants weapons included in construction because they feel it would offer more protection, Terra fears more weapons in permanent orbit. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1107 (July, 2211 ACE)**

The Lafaq family in the Triangle sends a successful trade mission to the Romulans at H'Lass, but a permanent agreement remains elusive. The Romulans want guaranteed delivery and the Lafaqs want a secure price. The size of the Romulan market continues to attract Orions to the Triangle. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1109 (September, 2211 ACE)**

The second Romulan/Klingon treaty is signed. The Romulans gain bases rimward of the Triangle. The Klingons gain a much-desired, mineral-rich planet in the Triangle itself. Both sides feel that they have come out ahead.

By Starfleet orders, Federation Genetics Research Station Number 17 (GRS 17), located on Aleph III near the Organian Neutral Zone, is closed. The *USS Enterprise* is ordered to retrieve all personnel and data. (Complete details of this mission are described in **Again, Troublesome Tribbles**, included with the ST:RPG first edition rules set.) (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1109.30 (September 30, 2211 ACE)**

An abandoned Romulan planetary base is discovered on Eridam, a mining world near the Triangle, with its Romulan inhabitants wiped out by LV-132, an epidemic disease known to affect Vulcans. No military information is gained, but personal diaries, children's books, works of fiction, and other non-military writings are recovered.

This body of work, known as the Eridam Papers, adds much to the Federation's meager store of knowledge about the Romulans. The Vulcan connection is supported by anatomical drawings, by Romulan legends, and by children's history books. Romulan history and motivations become better understood, giving some basis for understanding what has been a 'faceless' enemy.

Based on the Eridam Papers, some political thinkers speculate that negotiation may be possible with the Star Empire, though others see no hope for negotiation and press for even stronger measures to curb what conservatives have come to call the Romulan Threat. The net result is both a stronger military presence along the Neutral Zone and near the Triangle, and a push to gather as much intelligence data as possible about the Romulans in hopes of making field commanders more aware of Romulan capabilities and tactics. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1110 (October, 2211 ACE)**

The *Cle Dan* Mk I repair tender enters service.

The Klingon *D-18B* destroyer and *W-4A* warp shuttle enter service. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1111 (November, 2211 ACE)**

The *USS Enterprise* makes first contact with the I'Igllii at Federation Deepspace Research Facility 39, where the I'Igllii's presence disrupts research in transporter design. This intelligent, man-sized amoeboid life form is capable of sublight travel without technological aid. (Details of this mission are described in the adventure **The Vanished**.) (FTO)

After 5 years as Chairman of the UFP/ITA Board of Directors, Master Trader Jym Ggavittchh surprised the galactic community by declining a 6<sup>th</sup> term and returning to active trading. He gruffly claims to have been too long away from the thrill of the profit, and is joined by 3 other members of the board. He is succeeded by Master Trader Boris Falworth of Terra. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/12 (2212 ACE)**

The Romulan *V-7 Type 1* cruiser, *V-11 Type 2* cruiser, and *J-3 Type 14* freighter enter service. (FTO)

During this year, Demora Sulu, the only daughter of Hikaru Sulu, is born. (CTA)

Also during this year, Starfleet perfects a new type of photon torpedo. Instead of using 6 disks of solid antimatter to combine with 6 disks of solid deuterium, as the previous did, it uses antimatter in a more particulate form, increasing its explosive yield substantially, and allowing for a more precise control over the yield. (CTA)

The hand-held Phaser III and IV are introduced into service. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 2/1201 (January, 2212 ACE)**

Captain James Kirk of the *USS Enterprise* is called to Janus VI, where he must serve as a judge regarding the murder of a Horta, a silicon-based life form living beneath the planet's surface. In the process, an important discovery is made about the race of Hortas that once populated the planet. (Complete details of this mission are described in the adventure **Witness For the Defense**.)

While on routine patrol near Tholian space, the *Larson*-class destroyer *USS Cre'cy* (NCC-4312) encounters the badly damaged hull of the *USS Hood*, apparently no longer trapped in spatial interphase. The *Cre'cy* successfully tows the battered hulk to the nearest Federation outpost where officials decide to scrap the *Hood's* remains, rather than refit the vessel.

The Klingon *D-2A* destroyer and *D-11D* destroyer enter service. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1201 (January, 2212 ACE)**

The Denebian Swan of Merit is created by the Deneb IV Planetary Government. It is awarded to individuals who have displayed valor in the service of the planet Deneb or its citizens in the course of Federation duties. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1202 (February, 2212 ACE)**

The Kinza D'elma naval base, built in Klingon territory acquired under the Organian Treaty, is completed.

Federation Ambassador Carlos Rivera, a senior diplomat, is called in to help persuade the Lorealyn system to join the Federation. Lying within the Organian Neutral Zone, this system possesses important crystal deposits that could be valuable for transwarp propulsion. The *Missouri*-class courier *USS Magnan* (NCC-13843) transports the ambassador, but is intercepted by a Klingon *D-7A* cruiser. Ambassador Rivera and his party are taken aboard the cruiser, where they are imprisoned temporarily. (Complete details of this mission are described in **In The Presence of My Enemies**, included with the ST:RPG first edition rules set.)

12 *Constitution*-class vessels are recalled to be fitted with the FP-5 photon torpedo system, more powerful impulse engines, and shield generators, making them the Mk IV variant. This would be the last upgrade of this class.

The Andorian-designed *Lenthall* Mk I destroyer enters service.

The Klingon *D-20C* cruiser and *K-24A* escort enter service.

Krador's petition to remain on Muldor IV is granted by some of his supporters at the Imperial High Command, unbeknownst to the Emperor or Krador's enemies. (FTO)

#### **Stardate 2/1203 (March, 2212 ACE)**

The *USS Enterprise* is assigned to supervise the evacuation of humanoids on the planet Aleriad, which is about to be destroyed due to system instability. Although the Prime Directive is suspended, Alerian religious beliefs and Orion agents complicate the evacuation process. (Complete details of this mission are described in the adventure **Denial of Destiny**.)

The first outbreak of Orion blood fever takes place among the inhabitants of Rigel VII. Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the disease depopulated several Klingon settlements before quarantines were ordered.

The *Ranger* Mk I scout and the Klingon *D-7M* enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1204 (April, 2212 ACE)**

The *Enterprise* returns from its extended mission. It is the only ship remaining from the first group of early *Constitution*-class vessels. All others have been lost in service. (CTA)

Captain James Kirk is promoted to Commodore. Starfleet, riding the crest of a publicity wave, decorates Kirk and most of the top officers, and grants them 6 months leave. (FTO)

In honor of the triumphal return of the *Enterprise*, Starfleet adopts the *Enterprise* emblem as its own, abolishing the practice of individualized emblems. (FTO, CTA)

General Order 24 is created, allowing a commanding officer to take any action deemed necessary (including force), to secure the safety of those threatened if they deem that an individual or group of individuals pose a threat to Starfleet personnel or Federation citizens. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1204 to 2/1210**

**(April-October 2212 ACE)**

Commodore James Kirk, after being appointed to the Starfleet's Operating Forces Board, spends much of his shore leave successfully using his influence and prestige to assure Starfleet's continued vigilant, but non-militant activities in the face of increased Klingon aggression outside the Neutral Zone. Upon his return, he becomes Chief of Starfleet Operation to assure that his proposals are carried out. He is promoted to Admiral, and the *Enterprise* prepares to undergo a complete refit. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1206 (June, 2212 ACE)**

The *Solar* Mk. VI cutter enters service.

The Klingon *D-2B* destroyer enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1208 (August, 2212 ACE)**

The *Bader* Mk I scout enters service, and will remain in service until 2/2004.

The Klingon *S-8* mobile repair facility enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1209 to 2/1212**

**(September-December, 2212 ACE)**

Coridan, a Federation Protectorate, experiences increasing numbers of dilithium crystal hijackings, resulting in numerous fatalities and severe financial repercussions. (Complete details of this mission are described in the adventure **Margin of Profit.**) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1210 (October, 2212 ACE)**

The Mk IV *Anton*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1211 (November, 2212 ACE)**

The Klingon *T-5B* assault ship enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1212 (December, 2212 ACE)**

Commander Spock refuses an offered promotion to Captain and retires from active duty, entering the Starfleet Reserve. He leaves Terra to pursue the *Kolinahr* discipline on Vulcan. He will not be in contact with his shipmates again until the V'Ger Incident. (CTA, FTO)

Leonard McCoy, trying to talk Kirk out of leaving command, chooses to retire as well. He returns to Terra, enters private medical practice, and swears that he will never return to Starfleet. (CTA)

The *Pearl* Mk I mobile repair facility and the *Alamo* Mk. IV defense outpost enter service. (FTO)

Commander Ian Vellacora retires from Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/13 (2213 ACE)**

The Romulan *I-7 Type 1* freighter enters service.

After 2 long years as a merchant captain, R'Zaad is becoming wealthy and bored. He has never had the chance to command a ship in combat, and the long merchant runs have done nothing for his craving for adventure. His ship is attacked by an Orion pirate vessel and, although he fights this ship with skill and daring, the virtually unarmed merchant is no match for the heavily-armed pirate. After a stiff fight, it is captured. Impressed by the ability of the merchant captain, the pirate is delighted and even more impressed when he discovers that the merchant skipper was an Orion. Instead of killing him, he is offered a position on the pirate ship.

Lt. Joshua Scott completes his tour at Starfleet Headquarters. The contacts he makes while on this duty will serve him in good stead in his future operations.

James Abelmare of Terra is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1302 (February, 2213 ACE)**

After 10 months, most of which was spent in finishing the refit of other vessels already in the orbital drydocks, the *USS Enterprise* begins its scheduled overhaul at the Sol III shipyard. This leads to one of the most interesting starship conversion/modifications in recent history. When work is completed in Stardate 2/1704, the vessel becomes the most powerful in known space. (FTO)

To set off the new vessels now being built, a new font is created for the vessel's name and registry. It is called Starfleet Bold Extended, with a black letter surrounded by a red line. Before this, the font used was called Machine Extended. (FTO)

The first mass tests of the suggestibility drug are successful. Krador has his supporters reassign the 44<sup>th</sup> Cruiser Squadron to Muldor IV. Selected officers and all known security personnel are given the suggestibility drug on a regular basis. Krador's loyal staff begins systematic falsification of all reports sent to the Imperial High Command, and all secret security dispatches as well. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1306 (June, 2213 ACE)**

The Klingon *L-13A* battleship and *K-6C* gunboat enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1307 (July, 2213 ACE)**

The Klingon *D-10D* cruiser enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1308 (August, 2213 ACE)**

The *Loknar* Mk IV enters service.

The Klingon *K-4B* gunboat enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1309 (September, 2213 ACE)**

The *Aakenn*-class freighter *USS Mundy* is found adrift with life support systems operating, but without a crew. Millions of live tribbles are found in the vessel's cargo hold, surviving on the food produced by a still-functional food synthesizer. Almost 9 years later, 2 *Mundy* crewmembers are found, and they relate how renegade Klingons boarded the vessel, discovered the cargo of tribbles, and killed or abandoned the entire crew. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/14 (2214 ACE)**

The Romulan *M-8 Type I* assault ship, *S-9 Type 4* scout, and *H-5 Type 3* warp shuttle enter service. (FTO)

Alistair Fergus is elected to the UFP Council. (FTO)

After a year as Gunnery and Engineering Officer of the pirate cruiser, R'Zaad is offered the position of Navigator on a first-class raider operated within the Triangle by the Yhout family. Again he accepts the position, but R'Zaad has greater plans for both himself and the ship. He has become disenchanted with the apparent lethargy of Orion leadership within the Triangle, and he begins to look for ways to become a leader himself. He sees the old tribal system as outmoded and inefficient. His training at Starfleet has taught him the advantage of centralized control, while at the same time stressing individual initiative. This stress on loyalty and thought are the twin pillars on which he plans to found his own empire. (FTO)

Lt. Joshua Scott successfully defends a convoy to Adhara from a determined attack by Orion pirates. Although heavily outgunned and outnumbered, Scott is able to drive off the attackers. His uncanny ability to out-guess the actions of the pirates is credited with the victory. (FTO)

BioResearch is paid off by the Klingons after setting up a shipload of Megagenics Corporation's colonists. Playing both sides, they make money on selling the Klingons the information and on reparations for the mistake. (FTO)

Sarek will begin his treaty negotiations with the Legarans. They will not succeed for 93 years. (CTA)

The Workbee and its associated attachments are introduced this year. This vehicle is so practical that it will be used for at least the next 100 years, unchanged in its design. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1402 (February, 2214 ACE)**

The suggestibility drug is now available in sufficient quantities to add it to the food of the garrison and many of its officers. The native Muldorians rebel for a second and third time. Krador exaggerates the severity of these minor skirmishes, requesting assignment of planetary assault troops to put the natives down. *Wind Ripper* Armored Battalions *Loki* and *Nugaten* are assigned to Muldor IV, transported there by the 81<sup>st</sup> Transport Group. When they arrive, all are brought under Krador's control. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1403 (March, 2214 ACE)**

A Klingon task force engages a Romulan task force near the Triangle. This skirmish, involving a total of 11 starships, demonstrates many flaws in the newly designed Klingon *L-13*-class battleship.

The *Larson* Mk VII and the Mk I-class *Baker* enters service.

The Klingon *K-23D* escort and *Z-4C* defense outpost enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1404 (April, 2214 ACE)**

Commander Montgomery Scott is reassigned to help refit the *USS Enterprise*.

The *Brenton*-class Mk I cruiser enters service.

The Klingon *K-5C* gunboat enters service.

The uniforms used during Kirk's 5-year mission begin to be withdrawn from active service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1405 (May, 2214 ACE)**

An *R-1* type Orbital Research Outpost is towed to Regula, a Class-D planetoid. This station is designated as the Regula I Research Station.

The Klingon *T-12A* assault ship enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1406 (June, 2214 ACE)**

The Klingon *K-14G* scout enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1407 (July, 2214 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command begins picking up rumors concerning unidentified starships and Klingons on Daros IV, an Orion-dominated neutral world.

The Klingon *G-6A* cargo transport enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1408.12 (August 12, 2214 ACE)**

Initial plans regarding Operation Dixie, a deep-probe intelligence and reconnaissance mission into Imperial Klingon space, are filed with Admiral Heihachiro Nogura, Chief of Starfleet Operations. Nogura approves the tentative proposal and sets the start date at 2/1901. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1409 (September, 2214 ACE)**

The Romulan *P-12 Type 1* cutter enters service.

New personnel shuttles are introduced. Instead of using nacelles, they use a form of diamagnetic repulsion as a drive. They will be limited to sublight speeds, unless mounted to a warp-capable sled. Spock will use one of these shuttles when rejoining the *Enterprise* during the V'Ger Incident. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1410 (October, 2214 ACE)**

The *Anton*-class cruiser *USS Reliant* (NCC-1864) is brought into a shipyard at Morena. The vessel is extensively modified, becoming the class vessel for the *Reliant*-class, just as the *Enterprise*-class evolved from the *Constitution*-class.

The *Bader* Mk II enters service.

The Klingon *D-10F* cruiser enters service.

From this point forward, Kirk will not log another star-hour of space travel until the V'Ger Incident. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1410.21 (October 21, 2214 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence Command discovers that Commander Michael Thorn, assigned to investigate on Daros IV, is missing. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1412 (December, 2214 ACE)**

The *Mission*-class courier *Eridani Star* is dispatched to Daros IV to complete Commander Thorn's unfinished intelligence assignment. (Details of this mission are described in the adventure **The Orion Ruse**.)

The *Epsilon* Mk II cutter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/15 (2215 ACE)**

The Romulan *V-9 Type 6* cruiser and *T-5 Type 4* destroyer enter service. (FTO)

In a running fight with a Federation cruiser, the Captain of the pirate ship is killed when the bridge is destroyed. Bypassing the Executive Officer, R'Zaad seizes command himself; those who disagreed with the step are either silenced or eliminated. He brings the damaged ship back to the repair base and is hailed a hero. Any whispers about his conduct are either forgotten or go unnoticed. His command of the ship is confirmed, making him one of the youngest commanders in the Orion fleets, and certainly the youngest in command of a vessel of this size and importance. (FTO)

In a running fight with an Orion pirate vessel, Scott is unable to destroy the enemy. What looked like an easy kill after the pirate bridge was hit became a hollow victory when the vessel was able to escape. It was almost as though the pirate caught his second wind. (FTO)

The colony ship *Artemis* departs Terra for the planet Septimus Minor. Due to a navigational malfunction, they will end up on the planet Tau Cygna V, a planet bombarded by hyperonic radiation. This radiation will kill 1/3 of the colonists before they learn to genetically adapt themselves to it. Unknown to the colonists, they have landed on a planet ceded to the Sheliak Corporate in the Treay of Armens. (CTA)

New starship-mounted phasers are introduced that operate at 27 % cooler temperatures than previous models. (NCA)

First contact occurs between the Federation and the Breen. (NCA)

Christine Chapel becomes certified as a ship's doctor. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1502 (February, 2215 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence reports possible Orion trade agreements with the Romulans in the Triangle. This year, an art object from a known Klingon servitor race appears in a gallery in San Francisco, origin obscure.

The *USS Richtofen*, a *Larson*-class destroyer, is recalled for an engine refit and shipboard systems maintenance. It was painted bright red in honor of its namesake, and allowed to remain that way, although the ensigns responsible were mildly disciplined.

The Klingon *L-13C* battleship enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1503 (March, 2215 ACE)**

The *Thufir* Mk II and the *Griffon* Mk I escort enter service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1504 (April, 2215 ACE)**

The Klingon *W-4B* warp shuttle enters service. (FTO)

The holozine *Interstellar Merchant*, published by the UFP/ITA, releases an investigative article by reporter and former trader Ozkar Kyng of Alpha Centauri. It exposes illegal collusion between regional UFP/ITA officials in the Organian Treaty Zone and Orion trade families.

Price-fixing and profiteering in sales to worlds being developed in this area is alleged, and the story claims the corruption reaches to high levels. Falsworth orders Kyng fired. When editor Jackson McLain refuses, he himself is fired, and King resigns. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1505 (May, 2215 ACE)**

The Bzzit Khaht join the Federation.

Knowledge of Operation Dixie inspires Romulan Sector Intelligence to plan their own deep-probe mission of Romulan capabilities and deployment centers. This mission is named Project Grey Ghost. It is hoped that successful completion of this mission will reestablish confidence in this branch, especially after the shake up of 2/0911.

The Klingon *K-15F* scout enters service. (FTO)

Kyng takes his story and notes to rival holozine *Galaxy Week*, and is given the assignment of continuing the investigation.

**Stardate 2/1505.23 (May 23, 2215 ACE)**

Kyng is attacked by unknown assailants in Centarus Port while running down a lead, and is hospitalized in critical condition. He dies 3 days later. With no public announcement, his former editor Jackson McLain takes over his notes and his assignment. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1506.06 (June 6, 2215 ACE)**

The Klingon Sector of SFIC accelerates preparations for Operation Dixie, believing the mission will demonstrate its superiority to its rival, Romulan Sector Intelligence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1507 (July, 2215 ACE)**

General Order 25 is created, according civilian and military personnel taken into custody by Starfleet personnel during extreme emergencies proper treatment consistent with their rank or station, insofar as such treatment does not compromise the security of the Federation or Starfleet.

The *Reliant* Mk I enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1509 (September, 2215 ACE)**

The *Durrett* Mk I cruiser enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1510 (October, 2215 ACE)**

Admiral James Kirk hand-picks Captain Willard Decker, son of the late Commodore Matt Decker, to take command of the *USS Enterprise* after it is overhauled. Decker spends the next 18 months becoming familiar with the vessel's design and new modifications. (FTO, CTA)

The Klingon *G-3B* cargo freighter enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1511 (November, 2215 ACE)**

After a lengthy investigation, McLain turns up sufficient evidence to link both the price-fixing conspiracy and the murder of Ozkar Kyng to UFP/ITA Chairman Boris Falsworth.

At the instructions of the *Galaxy Week*'s editors, McLain tells what he knows to Starfleet Merchant Marine Command officers. Falsworth is arrested in San Francisco on the 25<sup>th</sup>. He is charged with conspiracy to defraud the Federation, and conspiracy to commit murder in pursuit of crimes against the Federation.

Both offenses take the case beyond scope of local law on both Terra and Alpha Centauri, with both governments giving their permission for Falsworth to be tried in the Federation court system. 7 other members of the Board resign in the greatest scandal ever to strike interstellar trade. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1512 (December, 2215 ACE)**

Master Trader Jym Ggavittchh accepts the nomination for the Chairmanship of the Board of the UFP/ITA, and is chosen by an overwhelming margin in a special election. Returning to the Cohen Center headquarters on Terra, he begins the process of rebuilding government and public confidence in the UFP/ITA. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1512.08 (December 8, 2215 ACE)**

With information from Captain Kai, the *Ironclad* manages to catch several Romulan raiding vessels in Federation space. For his daring and bravery, Bram is promoted to Commodore and awarded the Medal of Valor. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/16 (2216 ACE)**

The jumpsuit uniforms seen during the V'Ger Incident first enter service. (FTO)

Starfleet and commercial starship losses gradually increase in the region of space near Star Base 27. No clear cause is identified. (FTO)

BioResearch begins plans to exploit the moon Newlin II for the corboryte it holds. (FTO)

The third Federation sensor system, the FRC, is introduced. It had a 50% range increase over the FRB. It is still in service. (FTO)

Sometime during this year, on a planet inside the Briar Patch Nebula, a group of renegade Ba'ku, wanting to embrace their ancestral technology, tries to overthrow the colony. They fail, and are exiled from the planet.

They leave and start to create an empire of their own. But, something starts to go wrong with their genome, and their bodies start to generate poisons. This could be a possible side effect of their having lived on a planet suffused with metaphasic radiation, which suppressed their aging process for so many years. Leaving caused this effect to be neutralized, and then their systems began to randomly manifest new aging effects. They will spend most of the next century trying to fix this. Exposing themselves to an artificial version of the metaphasic radiation will also render them sterile. This group will call themselves the Son'a. Their true heritage will not be known by outside species for another century. (CTA, S)

**Stardate 2/1601.01 (January 1, 2216 ACE)**

The defeat of Jonas Elley in the presidential election of the Mantiev Colonial Association leads to the Chaniviev Alliance States pulling out of the MCA. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1601.11 (January 11, 2216 ACE)**

Officer selections begin for the *Yamato* and the *Lexington*, both of which are under construction. Captain Kris Reardon is offered command of the *Yamato*, but turns it down to remain working along the Organian Neutral Zone. She is instead given command of the *Strider*. Carl Curtis is not considered for the command of the *Enterprise*-class starships. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1602 (February, 2216 ACE)**

Awort vetai-Mnemon becomes the chief mining engineer. He is given the suggestibility drug immediately; mining production increases 5-fold. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1605 (May, 2216 ACE)**

Civil war erupts among the members of the MCA. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1606 (June, 2216 ACE)**

Incoming BPC president Refner Gyron the Sly inaugurates a new policy of *quid pro quo* neutrality between the three great powers of nearby space. While collecting all of the intelligence it can on each of its neighbors, the Orions will trade favorable knowledge and trading-partner status for certain trade concessions. In the following years, this policy wins more trade for worlds in Klingon space, a limited-delivery contract and battle protocol from the Romulans, and a whole slew of small advantages and dispensations from the Federation. The first Human colony planted within Orion Space is quietly closed down and ushered out within 2 months of its illegal and unannounced arrival.

The Mk II *Baker*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1609 (September, 2216 ACE)**

After numerous delays, Boris Falsworth is tried and convicted on all charges. He is sentenced to a penal colony, but the small courier ship transporting him never arrives, and is believed lost in space. No trace of the ship, its Starfleet crew, or Falsworth is ever found.

Jackson McLain returns as editor of *Interstellar Merchant* holozine after winning the Pulitzer Prize on Terra, and sharing the Federation-wide Investigative Reporting Award of the UFP Press Council with the late Ozkar Kyng. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1612 (December, 2216 ACE)**

Commander Ian Vellacora is reinstated into Starfleet after 4 years of retirement. Vellacora is not only allowed to return, but is promoted to Captain and assigned to a Gorn diplomatic mission. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/17 (2217 ACE)**

Lt. Joshua Scott attends Command School. Again, his record is annotated to show remarkable skill and the ability to make rapid decisions. It is also noted that he has become a self-educated expert on the Orions. Upon graduation, Scott is posted to Argelius as Assistant to the Ambassador, Orion Desk. (FTO)

Worthington first hears of a Romulan anti-cloaking device. (FTO)

Starfleet Publications Office puts out a document entitled 'USS Enterprise Officer's Manual.' (NC)

In the Delta Quadrant, a girl named Tressa is born on the planet Drayan II. Her people's biology has an aging process that appears to run in reverse to other humanoid species, with the most elderly resembling children. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1701 (January, 2217 ACE)**

Federation Ambassador Helen Jarvis, kidnapped by Orion terrorists, is freed by agents of Starfleet Intelligence Command. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1702 (February, 2217 ACE)**

Krador's second petition to remain on Muldor IV is granted in the same way as his first was. The suggestibility drug is first synthesized. The food processors in the compound and aboard all orbiting ships are manually reprogrammed to include it in the food and drink on a routine basis. All but a few key officers, Krador's trusted staff and inner circle, fall under the drug's influence. Kaiben assumes command of the *Achenaar*, becoming Krador's Flag Captain, superseding more senior officers. (FTO)

Saterbury Trading Company is founded on Sol. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1702.15 (February 15, 2217 ACE)**

The 3 Operation Dixie ships, the *Dixie Queen*, the *Dixie Lady*, and the *Dixie Princess*, depart on their planned 5-year mission nearly 2 years ahead of the originally scheduled start date. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1702.26 (February 26, 2217 ACE)**

Launched from Federation Sensor Outpost Epsilon 9, a remote-controlled sensor drone detects a strange electrical cloud near the Klingon base of Mera Zine. 3 Klingon *D-7M*-class cruisers attack the cloud and are instantly vaporized, proving that the object is capable of incredible destruction. This is the beginning of the V'Ger Incident. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1702.28 (February 28, 2217 ACE)**

The Epsilon 9 station is vaporized by the electrical cloud, which heads towards Terra. Until it is destroyed, the station continues transmitting a video signal to Starfleet Command via subspace radio. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1703.27 (March 27, 2217 ACE)**

While on Vulcan, in the final stage of the *Kolinahr* discipline, Commander Spock detects powerful thought emanations coming from the electrical cloud. He departs Vulcan for Terra. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1704.01 (April 1, 2217 ACE)**

Admiral Kirk is informed of the cloud's movement. After a meeting with Starfleet Admiral Heihachiro Nogura, Kirk immediately takes over command of the *Enterprise*, demoting Decker to First Officer.

A transporter accident just before departure causes the death of Commander Sonak, the vessel's Chief Science Officer, and Admiral Lori Ciana, with whom Kirk had been romantically involved. Decker will be made acting Science Officer as well, becoming the second person to hold both positions, the first being Spock. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1704.02 (April 2, 2217 ACE)**

The crew of the *USS Enterprise*, en route to intercept the cloud, watches the broadcast of Epsilon 9's destruction.

Spock arrives from Vulcan, rejoining the *Enterprise* as Chief Science Officer. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/1704.04 (April 4, 2217 ACE)**

The new *Enterprise*-class heavy cruiser is established with the christening of the newly-refitted *USS Enterprise*. The ship will be commanded by Captain Willard Decker, hand-picked for the job by Admiral Kirk. The christening ceremony has to wait, though, when a crisis sends the ship out to investigate V'Ger, a huge vessel moving towards Terra and capable of great destruction. (FTO, CTA)

The crew discovers that the huge cloud surrounds a vessel the size of the Hawaiian island of Maui; at the heart of the cloud is the probe *Voyager VI*, presumably lost in a wormhole or black hole nearly 3 centuries before. It has been modified by an unknown race so that it can return to its starting point and fulfill its programming. After the incident, Decker and Lt. Ilia of Delta IV are both listed as 'missing in action.' (FTO, CTA)

The V'Ger Incident accelerates the Space Dock construction schedule. Feeling that such a permanent military base would be of benefit, Terra pours extra funding into the already far-over-budget project. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1705 (May, 2217 ACE)**

The V'Ger Incident enhances Kirk's fame-and makes him too valuable to risk in active command. Starfleet makes Kirk a deal: after a year-long shakedown cruise, he will return to desk duty. He agrees. He will eventually be assigned to testing and inspection on detached service from Starfleet Academy. (FTO, S)

A Romulan squadron skirts the Neutral Zone and arrives at Ectair, a neutral world within the Federation. The light cruiser *USS Ardent*, also in the area, challenges the Romulans' presence. The senior Ectairian planetary official personally intervenes and mediates discussions. (FTO)

The Shuvalis Diamond of Recognition is created by the Vulcan Planetary Government. It recognizes individuals who have advanced peaceful relations with newly discovered life forms.

It is a 3-dimensional diamond surrounded by a hollow ruby double crescent. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1705.02 (May 2, 2217 ACE)**

Commodore Harmonson receives a list of Romulan agents in the Triangle from Klingon Imperial Intelligence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1705.11 (May 11, 2217 ACE)**

Commodore Harmonson is responsible for breaking the Romulan spy ring in the Triangle. As a reward, he is given the post of Starfleet Diplomatic Attache. He secretly contacts Kai zantai-Mik, and they discuss how the Klingons can gain control of the Tasor system. Harmonson decides to lure Federation ships into Klingon space to convince the Organians of the Federation's aggressiveness. Imperial Intelligence gives him full discretion. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1706 (June, 2217 ACE)**

The *Reliant*-class research cruiser *USS Triumph* (NCC-26228), operating in a rimward frontier area, is listed as missing in action after failing to transmit a scheduled report. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1708 (August, 2217 ACE)**

Captain Vellacora is reassigned to Star Base 12, pending the completion of the *Loknar*-class frigate *USS Arkadelphia* (NCC-2792).

Project Grey Ghost begins. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1709 (September, 2217 ACE)**

The *USS Arkadelphia* is transferred to Star Base 12. Over the next 2 months, crewmembers are appointed to this new vessel. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1710 (October, 2217 ACE)**

Starfleet begins receiving disquieting intelligence reports concerning the Organians. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1712 (December, 2217 ACE)**

The Asparax Confederation is formed. It is a loosely knit coalition of 4 planets in the Neutral Zone between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. Territorial limits are established, defined Asparaxian space.

The *Reliant*-class research cruiser *USS Regulator* (NCC- 26254) is listed as missing in action after being dispatched 5 months earlier to search for the *USS Triumph*.

The Mk II *Makin*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/18 (2218 ACE)**

In a move to transmit disinformation to Starfleet Intelligence and occupy the UFP, Romulan Military Division Intelligence decides to transform an operative into an outcast, who will make contact with the UFP intelligence community. Commander Decartus recruits R'thlana to become a voluntary *k'manatram*. She becomes an operative for Military Division Intelligence, but the change in service is not noted on her service record. She attends training sessions during her off-duty hours. (FTO)

Without the concurrence of the Yhout patriarch, R'Zaad attacks and destroys a small Romulan mining colony on Rockhaven. Later, he buys and outfits a private vessel of his own to escort his cruiser. This private vessel acts in an even more piratical way than the large cruiser. R'Zaad is careful to make sure that a large portion of the profits are given to Yhout to outfit the ships of the other members of his large family. (FTO)

A BioResearch advance team is landed on the moon of Newlin II to set up a corboryte retrieval operation. (FTO)

Commander Chekov is assigned as the First Officer to the *Reliant*. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/18 to 2/23 (2218-2223 ACE)**

During this period, R'Zaad continues to expand his private fleet. By the end of this, he has 20 private ships operating under his command in raiding operations. He absorbs one family after another, always demanding the same oath from the new commander; that they will obey his commands or face death. He establishes a base planet of his own, well outside the control of the original Orion families; and, although he pledges loyalty and support to his seniors, there is some feeling of discomfort towards him. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1801 (January, 2218 ACE)**

Captain Vellacora takes the *Arkadelphia* into Asparaxian Confederation space, indirectly threatening to initiate war between the UFP and the Klingon Empire. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Decision At Midnight**.)

The 3<sup>rd</sup> Romulan/Klingon treaty is signed. The Romulans gain access to new weaponry and advanced mining equipment. The Klingons gain a 12-person, scout-sized *Bird of Prey*, which they put into widespread use as a raider. They decide to base several larger ship designs of their own on this vessel, much to the chagrin of the Romulans.

During this year, First Contact is made with the cephalopod-like Xelations.

The Mk I *Continent*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1801.09 (January 9, 2218 ACE)**

From the *Enterprise*, Admiral Kirk prepares a memo outlining and authorizing Operation Armageddon, a massive Starfleet Training Command computer simulation to be used as a training exercise in lieu of field maneuvers. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1801.13 (January 13, 2218 ACE)**

Gibraltar, an unwanted world situated between the UFP and the Romulan Empire, overnight becomes one of the most important in the Triangle. The planet is the site of a joint settlement by the UFP and the Romulans for negotiations between the two powers. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/18 (2218 ACE)**

The *Chandley*-class frigate enters service during this year. (FTO)

The *Gagarin*-class vessel begins to enter service. It will in service for the next 90 years, one of the longest service lives for a Federation starship.

It is a modular starship, being adaptable to various missions by attaching different modules. It will eventually generate at least 8 variants.

The base *Gagarin*-class is the primary hull and its 2 nacelles. The *Oberth*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with an underslung sensor and survey pod attached by connecting struts, used mostly for scientific exploration. The *Jester*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with an underslung *Reliant*-class torpedo pod attached by support struts, used as a torpedo boat or minelayer. The *Orca*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with a 3<sup>rd</sup> underslung nacelle and a pair of *Reliant*-class phaser cannons mounted outboard of the nacelles, used as a system defense vessel. The *Clarke*-class is an *Orca*-class without the phaser cannons, used as a high-speed courier. The *Fisher*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with an underslung light towing pad attached by connecting struts, used as a light cargo hauler. The *Angueira*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with an underslung specialized hospital pod attached by connecting struts, and acts as a mobile hospital vessel. The *Todega*-class is a *Gagarin*-class with 4 nacelles, and an underslung heavy duty tractor beam emitter attached by connecting struts, and is used as a tug vessel. All of these variants are probably the main reason that this vessel will be in use for so long. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1802 to 2/1807**

**(February-July, 2218 ACE)**

Although Operation Armageddon receives a go-ahead, programming efforts are hampered by a lack of hard data on both Klingon and Romulan activities. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1802 (February, 2218 ACE)**

The Romulan Imperial Navy begins deploying *Winged Defender*-class heavy cruisers along the Neutral Zone. (FTO)

The Mk II *Reliant*-class enters service. A variant of this vessel, configured with outboard high-definition sensors and an aft hull extension, called the *Soyuz*-class, also begins construction. (FTO, CTA)

The *USS Lexington* begins its shakedown cruise. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1803 (March, 2218 ACE)**

The *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Kongo* (NCC-1710), under the command of Captain J.C. Fredriksen, and the *Loknar*-class frigates *USS Halk* (NCC-2742) and *USS Rome* (NCC-2726) respond to a distress signal from a Federation outpost in the Orion sector. The outpost is under attack by a group of 6 Klingon *D-18B*-class destroyers commanded by Captain Kresz sutai-Kargon. When the conflict is over, the Federation outpost and all 3 Starfleet vessels are destroyed. The Klingons lose only 2 destroyers.

The *Chandley*-class frigate *USS Hanson* (NCC-2309), operating near the Gorn border, encounters 2 Gorn cruisers boarding a *Liberty*-class freighter. The *Hanson* engages the Gorn, and then Federation Marines board Gorn vessels for the first time. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1804 (April, 2218)**

The *Enterprise* returns from its year-long shakedown cruise. Commander Spock's reserve commission is reactivated, with him staying on with a promotion and assignment as Captain of the *Enterprise*. Admiral Kirk departs to stay behind at Starfleet Command. While in the dock, it will have its torpedo system replaced with a newer model. The previous model was the same that had been used during the 5-year mission. (FTO, S)

Mc Coy will also receive a promotion to Commander at this time. (CTA)

The Mk I *Wilkerson*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1805 to 2/2305**

**(April 2218-April 2223 ACE)**

After resupply and crew rotation, Captain Spock takes the *Enterprise* out on a long-range 5-year exploratory mission. (S)

**Stardate 2/1805 (May, 2218 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that several Romulan *S-11*-class scouts were delivered to the Klingon Empire as part of a technological exchange treaty. This vessel, re-equipped with Klingon shipboard systems, becomes the *K-22A Bird of Prey* scout.

All search efforts made to locate the *USS Triumph* and *USS Regulator* are recalled. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1806 (June, 2218 ACE)**

The Mk II *Andor*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1808 (August, 2218 ACE)**

Operation Dixie begins to show significant results, as limited information on Klingon starships and shipbuilding is relayed back to the Federation. All data from Operation Dixie is immediately added to the Operation Armageddon simulation.

Klingons occupy Marram IX, a world within the Triangle, though Klingon Sector Intelligence does not realize this until 2/1906. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1808.10 (August 10, 2218 ACE)**

Bram Harmonson sends a Code Red 1-A Command to the *Strider*, which executes her wartime orders. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1808.13 (August 13, 2218 ACE)**

The *Strider* enters the Klingon Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1808.21 (August 21, 2218 ACE)**

The *Lexington* battles pirate vessels operating near the Organian Neutral Zone. At the same time, the *Strider* and Task Force 13 encounter a Klingon battle group under the command of Admiral Kai zantai-Mik. Task Force 13 is decimated, and only the *Strider* escapes the destruction. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1808.28 (August 28, 2218 ACE)**

The *Strider* returns to Federation Defense Outpost 1121. Captain Reardon is arrested for treason. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1809 (September, 2218 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that there was political unrest on the Klingon world of Delleren V. It is unclear whether the local Klingon civilian governor has been replaced by a military commander. (Complete details of this mission are described in **The Natural Order**, included with the first edition of **The Klingons**.) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1809.01 (September 1, 2218 ACE)**

The *Lexington* arrives at Outpost 1121 for repairs to her warp engines. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1810 (October, 2218 ACE)**

The Mk III *Brenton* enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1810.21 (October 21, 2218 ACE)**

Representatives from the Federation and the Romulan Empire sign the Treaty of Ectair. Romulans now have free access to any non-Federation planet along the frontier, provided that they do not cross the Neutral Zone or approach within 5 light-years of any UFP world. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1810.31 (October 31, 2218 ACE)**

The jumpsuit uniforms, being unpopular with the public, are withdrawn from service in favor of the maroon pants and jacket uniform, which will be in service for at least the next 50 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/1811 (November, 2218 ACE)**

Admiral zantai-Kaneida's search-and-destroy mission within the Triangle begins at this time, though Starfleet does not learn of it until later. A group of Klingon warships, including a large number of *K-4*-class gunboats, use combined-ship tactics to destroy or capture any Romulan vessels encountered. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1811.14 (November 14, 2218 ACE)**

After months of cautious negotiations, representatives of the UFP and the Gorn Alliance sign the Frontier Accord, limiting military activity in the disputed area. Peace talks continue on Clanhaven. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/19 (2219 ACE)**

R'thlana gives birth. At the same time, Decartus purloins a child with a minor birth defect, switching the child marked for extermination with her daughter. (FTO)

Alistair Fergus of Daran V is elected Federation Council President, and will serve 2 terms. (FTO)

Worthington approves Operation Xanadu, the takeover of Comstock by BioResearch. (FTO)

A *Soyuz*-class vessel, the *USS Bozeman*, disappears into a temporal rift near the Typhon Expanse. It will remain there for 90 years. Under the command of Morgan Bateson, it was only 3 weeks out of the starbase. Hikaru Sulu had been offered the position of First Officer by Captain Bateson, but had to turn it down to care for his daughter, Demora. (CTA, NCA)

Pardek becomes a member of the Romulan Senate. He will serve for at least the next 90 years. (CTA)

At some point during this year, Starfleet covertly begins to cross into Kzinti space at will, because they believe that they are up to something. This is a blatant Federation violation of the Treaty of Sirius, and unknown to the public at large. Although it will turn out to be true, there is no direct evidence to support the claims at this time. (NC)

The Kzinti Patriarch finds out about this, and decides that the time has finally arrived for revenge. He sets into motion plans that will come to fruition within 5 years, depending on how the Federation reacts in the interim. (NC, S)

(Around this time, the canon and FASA timelines begin to permanently resynchronize with the 59-year temporal differential.)

**Stardate 2/1901 (January, 2219 ACE)**

Select Starfleet vessels participate in Operation Solar Wind IV, a fleet-level training operation. This maneuver is designed to test Starfleet's ability to respond and repulse an invasion by Romulan forces. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1902 (February, 2219 ACE)**

The actual results of Operation Solar Wind IV are compared to the projected results according to Operation Armageddon. The comparison proves that the training simulation will be effective, provided that accurate data is used.

The Mk IV *Baker*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1906 (June, 2219 ACE)**

A small band of renegade Gorn based on Maltharin II attack Federation shipping and outposts in hopes of sabotaging UFP/Gorn relations. The *Larson*-class destroyer *USS Hastings* (NCC-4404), commanded by Commander Charles E. Stuart, and carrying official Gorn representatives, is dispatched to make contact and attempt a peaceful resolution with the renegades. (Details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Demand of Honor**.)

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon *K-22B Bird of Prey* scout entered service at this time. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1908.18 (August 18, 2219 ACE)**

The *Dixie Queen* is destroyed within Klingon space. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1910 (October, 2219 ACE)**

The *Chandley*-class frigate *USS Monson* (NCC-2392), operating within the Triangle, encounters 4 Klingon *K-23*-class destroyers. Combat ensues, and one destroyer is severely damaged. The other Klingon vessels depart, leaving behind the crippled ship, which then self-destructs.

The Mk II *Enterprise*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/1912 (December, 2219 ACE)**

While escorting a convoy of neutronic fuel carriers, the *Genser*-class escort *USS Genser* makes sensor contact with a small object of unknown origin. When the *Genser* breaks off to investigate, the entire starship disappears. Minutes later, the vessel reappears, minus its entire crew. The unknown object has not been detected since, and the whereabouts of that crew is unknown. The *USS Genser* remains on active duty. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/20 (2220 ACE)**

Records show that a childhood disease left R'thlana's child damaged. She steals her child from the nursery and disappears, eventually making her way into the Triangle. After a brief search, she is declared *k'manatram* by the city Senate. (FTO)

Lt. Commander Joshua Scott meets with the Chief of Starfleet Intelligence Command, the Chief of Starfleet Operations, and the Secretary of Starfleet. They explain the growing Orion situation in the Triangle, and ask Scott to enter the area undercover. The mission, they explain, will be extremely dangerous, and there will be little reward for success. Scott accepts and begins an intensive program of counter-espionage and Orion culture. (FTO)

Worthington turns a Romulan cloaking specialist, making him a mole for BioResearch. (FTO)

Future Starfleet Admiral Mark Jameson is born this year. (CTA)

T'Pau of Vulcan dies. T'Lar becomes the High Priestess of Mt. Seleya. (NCA)

A treaty is signed between the Navot and the Paqu groups on Bajor, settling an ancient territorial dispute. The accord defines a border between the two groups along the river Glyrhond. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2001 (January, 2220 ACE)**

Agents of Starfleet Intelligence Command discover and destroy a small, mobile Klingon base, inside Federation space near Star Base 21. (FTO)

The decline of the influence of Klingon/Human Fusions is complete, with most territories along the UFP borders now in the hands of more militant Imperial Race family lines. Border incidents along the UFP/Klingon Neutral Zone (lying between the Triangle and the Orion colonial systems) become more frequent and more deadly.

Starfleet begins refurbishing older ships and taking a more militaristic stance. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2002 (February, 2220 ACE)**

Krador's staff discovers how to reprogram food processors using subspace radio. Refinements in the drug make it even more potent. Experiments on Non-Klingons extend to Muldorians, Orions, and several other minor races. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2003 (March, 2220 ACE)**

The Klingon Empire invades Mrzicann, a small world outside of the Organian Treaty Zone. The attack takes place so quickly that defenders have no chance to repel the assault. Starfleet Intelligence places greater emphasis on monitoring Klingon assault ships capable of such invasions. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2003.18 (March 18, 2220 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence's plan to assist Human colonists on Marram IX, now under Klingon domination, is approved. The plan is code-named Project Minuteman. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2004 (April, 2220 ACE)**

The Organians announce that Sheridan's World, site of the joint Human-Klingon settlement, will be opened to authorized visitors in one standard year. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2005 (May, 2220 ACE)**

Commodore Sonam requests a Starfleet crew to respond to Bonus Run, an Orion colony tradeworld. According to their instructions, they are to assist in locating and recruiting a *k'manatram*, an outcast from Romulan society. (Complete details are described I the RPG adventure **The Outcasts**.)

The *Chandley*-class frigate *USS Blackheart* (NCC-2327), patrolling the rimward frontier, is reported missing. A communications buoy is later recovered, describing the presence of a small object paralleling the *Blackheart's* course. There is no verified correlation between this vessel's disappearance and that of the *USS Genser* several months earlier. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2008 (August, 2220 ACE)**

The *Reliant*-class research cruiser *USS Invicta* (NCC-26246) and the *Constitution*-class cruiser *USS Hornet* (NCC-1778) locate hull and engine components from the *USS Menke*, 280 parsecs away from its last-known position 11 years ago. Scientists are still baffled. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2009 (September, 2220 ACE)**

Admiral Kaneida's Triangle mission is completed, and Starfleet Intelligence believes it to be a great success for the Klingon Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2010 (October, 2220 ACE)**

The *Wilkerson*-class destroyers *USS Carmichael* and *USS Henley* collide during a docking operation, destroying both vessels, the docking facility, and killing 730 personnel. An investigation reveals that a faulty tractor beam guidance control was the cause. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2010.06 (October 6, 2220 ACE)**

Jym Ggavittchh dies in office of natural causes. Per his wishes, his ashes are scattered in orbit about Tellar. The immensely popular Tellarite leader is eulogized by his successor, Master Trader Bernard 'Benny' Reynolds, as 'a great leader whose gruff and blustering manner could not conceal his concern for his brother and sister traders.' (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2011 (November, 2220 ACE)**

Space Dock enters full service, nearly 5 years ahead of the original schedule, though it has been partially operational for some time. Much of Starfleet's administrative services are moved there from San Francisco. Construction of the first Starfleet battleship, tentatively called *Excelsior*, is begun in the newly-opened shipyard facilities. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/21 (2221 ACE)**

R'thlana, with a small daughter in tow, establishes Luxury Apparel on Satterfield, an independent world within the Triangle. The business, financed partly with money provided by Orion families but largely by Romulan Military Division Intelligence, prospers. In less than a year, she repays the Orion backers with interest, and by the end of the year, makes her first arms shipment.

Kiltarc zantai-Neygebh is made the Klingon ambassador to the UFP. He was responsible for negotiating all of the technology transfer agreements between the Klingons and the Romulans. (FTO)

The Kes and Prytt groups of the planet Kesprytt II sever diplomatic relations, entering a period of cold war. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/21 to 2/23 (2221-2223 ACE)**

R'thlana, through Luxury Apparel, becomes an established, clandestine arms dealer. Becoming known as a ruthless trader, she is also known to give value for credits spent and to keep her mouth shut. She demonstrates that she can obtain almost any type of weapon on short notice, especially those of Romulan construction. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2101 (January, 2221 ACE)**

The Mk V *Brenton*-class enters service. (FTO)

The quad-nacelled long-range explorer *Constellation*-class vessel begins to enter service. It will utilize modified versions of the nacelles found on the *Enterprise*-class vessels. They will allow it to use any pair of nacelles at one time, reducing wear on them. It will also utilize the *Enterprise*-class saucer, but modified by adding 4 extra decks between the upper and lower saucer surfaces. This will give it a total of 6 decks between them, and also increase the diameter of the saucer by 33 meters, to a final diameter of nearly 175 meters. One of the most famous members of this class, the *Stargazer*, will be used by Captain Jean-Luc Picard in his execution and creation of the Picard Maneuver. (CTA, NC)

**Stardate 2/2102 (February, 2221 ACE)**

The Mk III *Enterprise*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2102.01 (February 1, 2221 ACE)**

Federation Law & Diplomacy by Samuel T. Cogley is first published. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2103 (March, 2221 ACE)**

The BioResearch Corporation begins efforts to recover deposits of corboryte, a valuable metal used for starship hull manufacture, from the Polin system within the Triangle.

The first Vulugan reptiles are transported to Newlin II's moon. A labor force is recruited, and the mining operation begins to gather corboryte, making its first shipment within 4 months. After 6 months, the laborers are fed to the reptiles, and a new crew is recruited.

Worthington sets in motion a plan to have his mole made the chief of the anti-cloaking device project. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2104 (April, 2221 ACE)**

Using Starfleet Intelligence reports as proof, Admiral Josef Cookston, Chief of Starfleet's Military Operations Command, warns the Federation Military Appropriations Committee that the Klingon Empire may have plans to begin a war with the Federation in the next 5-10 years.

The Organians permit mission teams from the Federation and Klingon Empire to visit Sheridan's World. One week later, the colonists will vote on whether to join the Federation, the Klingon Empire, or become a fully-independent world. (Details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **A Conflict of Interests.**) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2106 (June, 2221 ACE)**

Although the Federation is still expanding into former Orion worlds, reestablished Orion Colonies and increased Federation trade have increased the profits of Orion industries without heightening Federation tensions.

The Klingons have proven tolerant of trade, so long as their governors and staff are not corrupted by easy living, and the direct trade to Klinzhai has proven an unexpected boom.

In spite of unfortunate confrontations between pirates and their border fleet, the Romulans have become more approachable, and the trade curve is slowly inching upwards. In a speech celebrating his 5<sup>th</sup> year in power, BPC president Refner declares that the policy of aggressive neutrality has proven itself and will continue. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2106.06 (June 6, 2221 ACE)**

The *Baker*-class destroyer *USS Cooper* (NCC-4791), commanded by Commodore William P. Masfield, receives a call for assistance from Rho Markessis VI. Several crewmembers land on the planet, only to become involved in a civil war. The crew suffers casualties as they attempt to escape while preserving the Prime Directive. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2106.18 (June 18, 2221 ACE)**

The *Dixie Princess* is destroyed in Klingon space. Project Minuteman begins. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2106.30 (June 30, 2221 ACE)**

The *USS Cooper* is ordered to respond to Arcanis IV, a research station near the Organian Neutral Zone. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107 (July, 2221 ACE)**

A new Orion company called Crescent and Trefoil Developments is rumored to be manufacturing non-Federation designed electronic components. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.08 (July 8, 2221 ACE)**

Operation Tactical Encounters XXVI, a major Starfleet War College fleet wargame, begins under the overall command of Fleet Captain Sufik, aboard the *Enterprise*-class *USS Republic* (NCC- 1753). Its objective is to field-test new tactical combat formations. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.13 (July 13, 2221 ACE)**

The *Karekh*-class explorer *USS Sparon* responds to a burglary attempt at the Starfleet Museum on Memory Alpha. In command is Commander Lincoln U. Galle. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Old Soldiers Never Die.**) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.15 (July 12, 2221 ACE)**

The *Sparon* receives a transmission from the *Tantrak Nightwalker* reporting the presence of Klingon warships within Federation space. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.16 (July 16, 2221 ACE)**

Admiral Harold Morrow informs all Starfleet vessels that: "According to information obtained by the highest levels of Starfleet Command, the race of energy beings referred to as the Organians have ceased their enforcement of the Organian Peace Treaty." Apparently, the Organians will no longer intervene in any actions between the Federation and the Klingon Empire. This means that war is once again possible. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.17 (July 17, 2221 ACE)**

The *USS Sparon* arrives at Memory Alpha, meets with Commander Romaine, and its crew begins their investigation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2107.21 (July 21, 2221 ACE)**

The *USS Cooper* arrives at Arcanis IV, only to learn that they must proceed to the planet Axanar.

Completing the first part of the assignment, the *USS Sparon* proceeds to Daran V to continue the investigation. On board for the 5-month voyage is Derkon Willz. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2108 (August, 2221 ACE)**

R'thlana meets Floont Artney, agreeing to become his partner in a large arms deal for old-style laser and phaser sidearms. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2108.16 (August 16, 2221 ACE)**

Tellarite Captain Jarv Gouthar is promoted to Commodore and reassigned to serve as Assistant Base Commander at Star Base 14. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2110 (October, 2221 ACE)**

The hardware, labeled 'Rome Plows', arrives in the Triangle. Chief Executive Trelg of Paxton III in Baker's Dozen purchases the complete inventory of heavy weapons. Once the artillery is in place on his private ships, he attacks and destroys the lunar settlement on Paxton IV's moon. This threatens to start an interplanetary war between Paxton III and Paxton IV within the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2110.02 (October 2, 2221 ACE)**

Falsified stock certificates from major Tellarite corporations appear on several worlds near the UFP/Romulan border. Starfleet believes that these certificates are Orion forgeries, intended to destabilize the firms involved. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2110.16 (October 16, 2221 ACE)**

The *Chandley*-class frigate *USS Niwen* (NCC-2306), under the command of Commodore Michael A. Pollard, responds to a distress signal from a secret installation within the Romulan Neutral Zone. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Where Has All The Glory Gone?**) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2111 (November, 2221 ACE)**

Bernard Reynolds is confirmed for a 2<sup>nd</sup> term as Chairman of the Board of the UFP/ITA. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2111.14 (November 14, 2221 ACE)**

Starfleet Command begins making preparations for a Federation Galactic Conference. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2111.20 (November 20, 2221 ACE)**

Krador's 3<sup>rd</sup> petition to remain on Muldor IV is granted. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2112 (December, 2221 ACE)**

Pieter Petrovich Relesky, chairman of the War Council of Paxton IV, fearing the possible expansionist plans of Paxton III, approaches Luxury Apparel, hoping to purchase phasers, a photon torpedo, or even a plasma weapon. Though this deal is carried out in secret, R'thlana insures that the information falls into the hands of Trelg, encouraging the fear that these 2 ambitious governors have for each other. By doing this, she hopes to be able to impoverish both of them while she becomes wealthy and powerful. When it works out well, she spreads rumors of other imaginary sales. Business booms.

The takeover of Comstock is complete, and BioResearch opens the planet to any who are interested. The first outside company to arrive is an Orion pirate, who opens a warehouse and repair facility. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2112.02 (December 2, 2221 ACE)**

A Romulan scout ship is fired upon by a Gorn battleship while in a system recently brought under Gorn control. Gorn fire severs the warp engine nacelle of the Romulan craft, limiting its self-destructive capability. The Gorn salvage much of the wreckage, learning about the Romulans. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2112.13 (December 13, 2221 ACE)**

Operation Tactical Encounters XXVI is concluded. Preliminary reports from Captain Sufik indicate that the exercise was generally a success. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2112.24 (December 24, 2221 ACE)**

An Orion *Wanderer*-class ship spacejacks the Romulan War-era vessel *USS Juggernaut*, a Federation battle cruiser in orbit around Memory Alpha, using an experimental 'shearing plane', capable of cutting through a tractor beam. Commander Romaine sends a message about this to the *Sparon*. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2112.27 (December 27, 2221 ACE)**

A contingent of Federation Marines arrives at Memory Alpha to provide additional security. Commander Romaine sends a message to the *Sparon*. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/22 (2222 ACE)**

In a spectacular accident at a Starfleet experimental station, Commander Joshua Scott is reported dead. Commander Scott, posing as the simple trader Scorn, boards a merchant ship bound for the Triangle. (FTO)

Kirk retires from active service by the end of the year. He will also meet 10-year old Demora Sulu at some point in this year. After this, he will not see her again for another 12 years. (CTA)

Sarek of Vulcan is made the Vulcan Ambassador to the Federation. (NCA)

Saavik, Sarek's ward, enters Starfleet Academy at age 19. Sarek's family prestige heads off a storm of controversy over the admission of a 'Romulan' to the Academy. Though only half-Romulan, and raised as a Vulcan, many perceive Saavik to be an enemy alien. Nevertheless, she is a valuable resource to Starfleet, for whom she interprets intelligence data about the Romulans. Because of her help, many myths about the Romulans are put to rest, and the Federation develops a better understanding of Romulan psychology. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/2201 (January, 2222 ACE)**

BioResearch receives word that a new Romulan device has been designed, one that will be more effective than earlier models, and that development of the anti-cloaking device is proceeding well. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.11 (January 11, 2222 ACE)**

The *Karekh*-class explorer *USS Sparon* arrives at Daran V, and its crew learns of the *Juggernaut* spacejacking via the message from Commander Romaine. Their investigation uncovers who has stolen the vessel. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.14 (January 14, 2222 ACE)**

The *Sparon* receives another message from Commander Romaine, reporting the arrival of Federation Marines at Memory Alpha. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.15 (January 15, 2222 ACE)**

Klingon forces under control of Thought Admiral Krador raid the Federation world of Calamar II in the Beta Antares sector of the UFP. The Klingons inflict unusually light damage and actually take prisoners, an uncustomary action. This is to obtain Human drug test subjects. This comes to the attention of Admiral Konuu zantai-Mogodush, Commander of the 4<sup>th</sup> Frontier Security Area, who begins an investigation into Krador's governorship. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.18 (January 18, 2222 ACE)**

Konuu discovers that Krador's routine reports rehash the same material time and again. He probes deeper and sends an undercover field operative to Muldor IV. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.19 (January 19, 2222 ACE)**

Commander Gabriel Matthews of the *Bader*-class scout *USS Hawley* is killed on Daran V while conducting some kind of unauthorized, covert investigation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.22 (January 22, 2222 ACE)**

Konuu discovers that the *Wind Ripper* Armored Battalions have never been reassigned and are still attached to Krador's command. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.26 (January 26, 2222 ACE)**

News of the *Dixie Princess*' destruction reaches the *Dixie Lady*. The ship sends a message to Star Base 12, but only a portion of it gets past Klingon jamming. This is the last transmission by an Operation Dixie starship. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2201.27 (January 27, 2222 ACE)**

The *Sparon* sends a message to the *USS Lexington*, informing it of the *Juggernaut*'s probable presence in the Omicron Aurigae system. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202 (February, 2222 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that the Klingon Subaiesh line and related allies have begun their ascent to power within the Klingon Diplomatic Corps. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.09 (February 9, 2222 ACE)**

Commodore Antonia Niccomachi, former Commander of Star base 23, is transferred to Starfleet Intelligence Command. Commodore Georgi X. Ilanenko, former Assistant Commander of Star Base 22, replaces her.

Konuu's field operative arrives at Muldor IV, falls prey to the suggestibility drug, and fails to report. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.10 (February 10, 2222 ACE)**

The *Lexington* receives the message from the *Sparon*, and responds to Omicron Aurigae. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.14 (February 14, 2222 ACE)**

The *Baker*-class destroyer *USS Cooper* arrives at Axanar. Its crew has orders to investigate the possible existence of a secret Klingon base from the Four Years War period. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Return to Axanar**.) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.15 (February 15, 2222 ACE)**

Konuu discovers the true extent of Krador's forces, tracking down the 'unauthorized' transfer of troops and ships to Muldor IV. Many of the officers are of Krador's line, or served under him in the Romulan conflict. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.16 (February 16, 2222 ACE)**

Konuu initiates the proceedings for a termination order on Krador. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.18 (February 18, 2222 ACE)**

The Emperor himself authorizes Termination Order 1456. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.19 (February 19, 2222 ACE)**

The Battle of Omicron Aurigae takes place, involving 3 Federation starships and the Orion pirate vessel that captured the *USS Juggernaut*. The Orion Wanderer is crippled, and then self-destructs, catching the *Juggernaut* in the explosion. Captain Yewling of the *Lexington* sends a message to the *Sparon*.

Konuu sends a field operative team aboard the *Vacsin* headed by Kailes sutai-Rejac, his Deputy Commander.

Starfleet Intelligence later learns that a Klingon Imperial Termination Order is filed against Klingon Thought Admiral Krador. The degree of the assignment's success cannot immediately be verified. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Termination: 1456**.) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2202.20 (February 20, 2222 ACE)**

The Captain of the *Vacsin* becomes aware of his part in Termination Order 1456. It will take them 21 days to travel to Muldor IV. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.05 (March 5, 2222 ACE)**

The *Sparon* receives the *Lexington*'s message describing the encounter at Omicron Aurigae. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.10 (March 10, 2222 ACE)**

The warpsuttle *Vacsin* arrives in the Muldorian system. *Achenaar* sends messages of welcome. Krador's men use transporters and shuttlecraft to load troops and supplies aboard the orbiting fleet. Within 3 hours of arrival, the *Achenaar* transmits a signal to the food processors of the *Vacsin*. That evening, the Captain, crew, and passengers of the *Vacsin* are invited to dinner. Krador does not attend. The suggestibility drug is in both the food and drink. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.11 (March 11, 2222 ACE)**

Loading of the *Vacsin* continues. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.12 (March 12, 2222 ACE)**

A Muldorian rebel named Halrussa attempts to make contact. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.13 (March 13, 2222 ACE)**

Krador makes an unscheduled tour of the shuttle loading area. Those found to be unaffected by the drug will be held in the Drug Experiments Complex. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.14 (March 14, 2222 ACE)**

There is a minor uprising of natives working in the compound. Led by Halrussa, a small band attempts to steal weapons and equipment in the confusion. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.15 (March 15, 2222 ACE)**

Krador and his personal staff pack their belongings, preparing to leave the Headquarters Building the next day. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.16 (March 16, 2222 ACE)**

The final shuttle of troops and supplies up to the orbiting transports. The compound is now manned by a skeleton crew of civilian mining workers and no more than 30 guards.

Krador's staff beams up to the *Achenaar* with all belongings and equipment.

Krador, changing plans at the last minute, decides to ride his private shuttle up to the command ship instead of using the transporter. He is escorted to the shuttle pad by 2 guards and General Lackoi. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.17 (March 17, 2222 ACE)**

Krador initiates his plan to subjugate the Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.19 (March 19, 2222 ACE)**

Because of Admiral Dean Vanderhoff's illness, Commodore Gouthar replaces him as Commander of Star Base 14. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.20 (March 20, 2222 ACE)**

Loyal Klingon forces take over Muldor IV, and destroy Krador's plans to seize the throne. Krador escapes and flees for his life. All other personnel in the scheme are killed or captured. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2203.28 (March 28, 2222 ACE)**

Admiral Konuu finishes the mopping up operation on Muldor IV, but fails to find Krador's body. He sends a message to the Emperor that Krador's body was probably destroyed in the battle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2204 (April, 2222 ACE)**

Work continues very slowly on the Operation Armageddon simulation. The failure of Operation Dixie, the transfer of high-level Starfleet officers, the Galactic Conference, and the increasing presence of Klingon military activity all lead to a general cut-back in training projects in favor of 'real' military spending. The Mk III *Reliant*-class enters service. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2204.01 (April 1, 2222 ACE)**

The Emperor sends Konuu a message that in the absence of Krador's body, he wants the ashes. Failing that, Konuu had better not return to Klinzhai until he can produce either of the 2. He throws himself deeper into the investigation, spending more time doing deep mental probes on the survivors in an effort to get an accurate idea where to find Krador's body. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2204.19 (April 19, 2222 ACE)**

Krador decides to invest the time necessary to get to the Triangle before actively renewing his plans to seek revenge. He dispatches a message to his uncle, Admiral Kreetan, at Klinzhai. The message uses a family code, so only Kreetan will grasp its significance. Krador resumes his journey to the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2204.22 (April 22, 2222 ACE)**

After intense interrogations, Konuu comes to the grim conclusion that Krador might very probably have escaped, but he is uncertain as to where. The investigation continues. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205 (May, 2222 ACE)**

A Klingon negotiation team is sent to the Federation with orders to discuss conditions for improving interstellar relations between the respective governments.

By this time, all *Larsons* still in service have been upgraded to the Mk VI model. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205.02 (May 2, 2222 ACE)**

Numerous Starfleet vessels are reassigned to duty as dignitary couriers for the Galactic Conference. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205.10 (May 10, 2222 ACE)**

Krador meets Grundar Vastok, an Orion captain, on a border world and arranges transport to the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205.20 (May 20, 2222 ACE)**

The *IKV K'ti'suka*, a Klingon *K-22B Bird of Prey*-class scout, destroys the Axanar Culture Mission, a team of Federation sociologists and other scientists. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205.21 (May 21, 2222 ACE)**

The *USS Cooper* begins pursuing the *IKV K'ti'suka* toward the UFP/Klingon border. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2205.24 (May 24, 2222 ACE)**

The commander of the *USS Zirconian Star*, a transport, reports the theft of a warpshuttle and a large quantity of unrefined kironide from Platonius. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2206 (June, 2222 ACE)**

The Office of Starfleet Research and Exploration join forces with the Starfleet Engineering Command to plan a series of starships utilizing the newly-designed, but still-experimental transwarp drive. These will include modifying the *Excelsior*-class battleship, which has been under construction for nearly 2 years, and which will eventually become a ship of the line in its own right, and the long-range intergalactic explorer *Galaxy*-class. (This is not the *Galaxy*-class that will be used by Picard. That one will not appear for nearly 7 decades.)

Architects and research crews begin work on the first 3 vessels of the *Galaxy*-class, named for their eventual destinations: the *USS Andromeda*, the *USS M-31*, and the *USS Magellanic Clouds*, informally called the *Magellan*. However, the ships will not be operational for some time.

The Mk I *Scorpio*-class enters service.

Estimates indicate that, as of this date, the population of the Triangle has quintupled in the previous 22 solar years.

Now complete, Project Grey Ghost is considered an unqualified success. Starfleet gains important new information on the Romulan Star Empire.

The Dixie Scandal, on the other hand, begins to rock the upper echelons of Starfleet. Admiral Cartwright replaces Admiral Nogura. Many other officers retire, or are discharged or transferred. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2206.12 (June 12, 2222 ACE)**

An Investigation Board examining records on Operation Dixie concludes that it probably failed because of a Klingon double agent. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2206.18 (June 18, 2222 ACE)**

Ambassador Sarek leaves Terra to attend the Galactic Conference. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2206.20 (June 20, 2222 ACE)**

Admiral Vanderhoff accepts a medical retirement, and Commodore Gouthar formally replaces him as Commander of Star Base 14, a duty he has already assumed. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2207 (July, 2222 ACE)**

An unmanned Federation convoy operating within the Organian Neutral Zone is destroyed. Evidence later points to a Klingon attack.

Starfleet Intelligence Command sends the *Northampton*-class frigate *USS Bremerton* into the Triangle on 'business of an undisclosed nature.'

Demand for heavy weapons causes Floont to suggest that contact be made within the Federation, attempting to either purchase weapons or their plans directly, covertly, or to obtain them through blackmail. Rodney Maremaunt, of the Maremaunt Corporation, is chosen as the target. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2207.01 (July 1, 2222 ACE)**

Operation Grand Deterrence, a second large-scale fleet maneuver, begins under the command of Commodore G. X. Ilanenko. A second operation coming so closely after Operation Tactical Encounters XXVI, is unheard of, even in the area of Federation space nearest the Klingon Empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2207.30 (July 30, 2222 ACE)**

Vastok finally realizes exactly who he is transporting to the Triangle. He starts plotting on how he might capitalize on the situation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2208.07 (August 7, 2222 ACE)**

Finally fed up with what they consider intentional hemming-in by Starfleet forces, the Kzinti decide that now is time to strike out at the Federation. They will launch a series of blitzkrieg-style attacks on any Federation core planets within their reach. This will begin what is commonly called the 'Kzinti Incursion', also known as the 5<sup>th</sup> Earth-Kzinti War. It will only last for 6 weeks. (NC)

Starfleet will be caught by surprise by this attack, and will have to divert resources from other locations to deal with this. Threat forces outside of the Federation will use this movement of forces to make their own attacks against Federation forces. (NC)

**Stardate 2/2208.10 (August 10, 2222 ACE)**

Konuu realizes that he has no real idea where Krador went. Concluding that Krador will seek revenge, he decides to parcel out some of his force to establish surveillance on Krador's remaining relatives, on the off chance that Krador might contact them. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2209 (September, 2222 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence receives rumors that an important Klingon intelligence installation has been destroyed as a result of political infighting. This installation, supposedly on Valtor III, would have been a key base between the Klingon and Romulan Star Empires. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **A Matter Of Priorities**). (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2209.18 (September 18, 2222 ACE)**

The Kzinti Incursion ends with their defeat in the Tau Ceti system, by a fleet led by Admiral Kirk, who was called out of retirement for this battle. There will be thousands of Starfleet casualties, and at least 10 times that many in civilian losses. They will lose nearly a dozen starships, and twice that many ground bases. After being debriefed, Kirk returns to his retirement.

The Kzinti fleets are decimated, either captured or destroyed. For his failure, the Kzinti Patriarch would be ousted, and most likely eaten, by his replacement. (NC)

It will take nearly a year of intense research in the records before the actual reasons for the incursion are discovered. (NC)

**Stardate 2/2209.26 (September 26, 2222 ACE)**

A computer failure on Star Base 10 destroys many Starfleet Intelligence Command personnel files related to Operation Dixie. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2209.30 (September 30, 2222 ACE)**

After Kreetan elatedly receives Krador's message, he quickly starts to arrange a tour of repair facilities on the Triangle border. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2211.15 (November 15, 2222 ACE)**

Vastok takes Krador prisoner and sends a radio message to the Romulans arranging a rendezvous in the Triangle. With very little dickering, the Romulans agree to the terms. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2211.20 (November 20, 2222 ACE)**

The Romulan High Command assigns Fleet Admiral Romdar to fetch Krador. Romdar's squadron readies itself to depart for the Triangle. They will depart 2 days later. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2211.25 (November 25, 2222 ACE)**

Kreetan departs for the Triangle. Konuu is advised of the event. He concludes that perhaps his surveillance has paid off. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2211.27 (November 27, 2222 ACE)**

After weighing his options, Konuu decides his best course of action is to trail behind Kreetan. He orders his forces to meet at Outpost 1 in the northwestern edge of the Triangle border. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2212 (December, 2222 ACE)**

Floont has first meeting with Rodney, complete with a classic blackmail set-up. The pictures are stored for further use.

Worthington sells Romulans the information that a Starfleet Intelligence operative has wormed his way into the anti-cloaking device staff. Because of the careful plan begun 18 months earlier, the Romulans confirm this intelligence and remove all of the research staff connected with the project. The BioResearch mole becomes the project's new head. He begins to delay the project, to steal parts for the new cloaking device, and to make untraceable copies of the anti-cloaking device plans. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2212.08 (December 8, 2222 ACE)**

Krador persuades Vastok to become partners. Krador is released from the brig, and they start hashing out details for setting up production of the mind-control drug. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2212.15 (December 15, 2222 ACE)**

The *IKV K'ti'suka*, still being pursued by the *USS Cooper*, halts near the edge of Federation space, where a large Klingon force awaits. Several Federation vessels following the *USS Cooper* surprise the Klingon squadron in a full-scale multi-ship battle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/23 (2223 ACE)**

At his uncle James' farm in Idaho on Terra, Kirk meets a woman named Antonia, and they fall in love. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2301 (January, 2223 ACE)**

The *Nelson*-class scout *USS Fremont* is sighted in the Triangle. Klingons captured this vessel during the Four Years War, and have been using it in the Imperial Klingon Navy ever since. It is believed that the entire ship has been refitted with Klingon equipment.

The Imperial Klingon States' *IKSV Stavv'eMara* is sighted in the Triangle. This *Loknar*-class frigate was captured during the Four Years War, used in an attempted Klingon political coup, and then entered service within the Triangle.

The Orion families are faced with a dilemma on the subject of R'Zaad. He is one of the most lucrative of their commanders, and he certainly returns his profits, but he is becoming more and more powerful and is beyond their control most of the time.

A BioResearch scout ship reports that Meadow is perfect for the growth of T'trantine, which produces the valuable agrochemical DANA. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2301.01 (January 1, 2223 ACE)**

As of this date, the Federation's finances amounted to approximately 785.5 trillion credits. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2301.15 (January 15, 2223 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence reports the presence of a Romulan *k'manatrām* (outcast) as the president of Luxury Apparel, a Triangle export/import enterprise specializing in rare and costly items. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2302 (February, 2223 ACE)**

While in port in a repair facility, the *Reliant*-class research cruiser *USS Accommodator* (NCC-26256) is rammed by the *Liberty*-class freighter *John B. Goodings*. The collision causes excessive external damage and uncontrollable internal fires aboard the cruiser. Allowed to burn itself out in a safe location, the *Accommodator* is boarded, evaluated, and then scrapped.

Scott enters the Triangle posing as a merchant looking for a possible location for a corporate office. He is very close-mouthed about the corporate name or what it does, but he wants a large area for the headquarters. He hires Apterix as his guide to the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2303 (March, 2223 ACE)**

Investigation confirms that Meadow could be turned into a colossal production facility for DANA, but the population of the planet is unwilling for this to occur. The semi-annual call for mining workers goes out to replace the latest crew 'leaving' Newlin II's moon. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2303.01 (March 1, 2223 ACE)**

In order to ensure his success at consolidating an empire, R'Zaad decides to weld the disparate fragments under his command into a combat fleet. R'Zaad knows, for it was one of the first lessons taught at Starfleet Academy, that first-class warships are not the sole requisite to victory and that the support system for the fleet will make or break any operation. He begins to train his private fleet in battle maneuvers and fleet actions. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2303.18 (March 10, 2223 ACE)**

Captain Nicholas Tremaine, Starfleet Intelligence Command, spots a shuttle on the Triangle world of Freeman's Port. Tremaine believes that it belongs to the *Dixie Lady*. The *USS Galahad* (NCC- 5884), under the command of Lieutenant Commander Gustav A. Jorgenssen, is called in to investigate further. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **The Dixie Gambit**.) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2303.17 (March 17, 2223 ACE)**

Some of R'Zaad's commanders, frustrated by the days of training when they could be raiding, resist the exercises demanded by R'Zaad. They are particularly incensed by his demand that supplies and support facilities be planned for before any raiding is done. The dissenters are dismissed and new captains are found to take their place. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2303.20 (March 20, 2223 ACE)**

Scott (as Scorn) meets with one of the deposed captains at a starport bistro. Although the captain knows little about their plans for the fleet, he tells Scott that training has begun and about the extensive repair and reconditioning facilities that R'Zaad is building. They arrange to meet again. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2304 (April, 2223 ACE)**

The *USS Enterprise*, under the command of Captain Spock, returns from its 5-year exploratory mission. It will be transferred into the Starfleet Education and Training Command as a training vessel, with Spock remaining aboard as her captain, as well as serving as an Academy instructor. (S, CTA)

The *Enterprise*-class cruiser *USS Excalibur* (NCC-1788), under the command of Captain Preye, discovers the *USS Republic* near the edge of Federation space. The *Republic* has been missing at least since Stardate 2/0808. (Complete details of this mission are described in **Lost And Presumed Dead**, included in the **STAR TREK III Sourcebook Update**.) (FTO)

Floont introduces Rodney to R'thlana, who captivates him. Rodney rambles on and on about the developments at Maremaunt, all of which is captured on tape. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2304.06 (April 6, 2223 ACE)**

Scott and Apterix depart on a reconnaissance of the Triangle, coasting through one of the many asteroid belts, watching what goes on around them and monitoring subspace radio transmissions. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2304.15 (April 15, 2223 ACE)**

R'Zaad's first fleet operation is directed against a colony of the Orion family Ykoch, a less-than-ardent supporter of R'Zaad. This base is chosen because it is outside the normal patrol areas of the major powers, and the colony was illegal anyway. No action is taken against R'Zaad, but the other families take notice of his activities. So does Scott, who has monitored transmissions from the entire battle.

The Orion colony on the moon of Rockhaven within the Triangle is destroyed. Evidence points to factious members of the Orion freebooters. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2305 (May, 2223 ACE)**

The *USS Albert* (NIA 1210), a *Tavares*-class Type Q commercial freighter under the command of Commander Ellie M. Harrelson, is assigned to patrol Orion space and monitor Orion ship movements. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2305.10 (May 10, 2223 ACE)**

Krador and Vastok arrive at the Orion base in the Triangle. They start setting up production facilities and arranging for a ruse to get the Romulans to turn around and go home.

The first shipment from the Romulan mole is complete. Parts of the cloaking device, as well as the preliminary drawings of the anti-cloaking device, are all in the hands of BioResearch. A message states that the rest of the material is on the way and should be in the hands of Lancelot within 60 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2305.25 (May 25, 2223 ACE)**

Worthington decides that the mole is now no longer necessary, dispatching an assassin to eliminate him and to destroy, if possible, the entire research station. This will eliminate the possible link between BioResearch and the mole as well as set the project for several years. A second assassin is also dispatched to kill the first operative once his mission has been accomplished. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2305.28 (May 28, 2223 ACE)**

A tramp Federation trader run by Fester Dunton stumbles onto the Orion base. He and his ship are both taken. Krador and Vastok start to plot more ambitious schemes. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2305.30 (May 30, 2223 ACE)**

R'Zaad decides that he is powerful enough to unify the Orions in the Triangle as his first step in the eventual unification of the Orion race. He calls a meeting of the heads of the most influential Orion families in the Triangle. The date is set 19 days hence to give time for all to get the message, respond, and travel to the meeting. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306 (June, 2223 ACE)**

The *Chandley*-class frigate *USS Fife* (NCC- 2572), under the command of Captain Jason Q. Culver, encounters a Doomsday Machine in the vicinity of Ectair, a neutral world near the UFP/Romulan border. (Details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **A Doomsday Like Any Other**.)

The *Northampton*-class *USS Bremerton* returns to Star Base 10, completing its 1-year mission. Details remain classified at this time. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.01 (June 1, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana, a Romulan intelligence operative, has set up in the Triangle to transfer misinformation to Starfleet Intelligence. She poses as a *k'manatram* dealing in heavy arms. (Suggested details of this mission are described in **Merchant Of Death** included in **The Triangle Campaign**.)

Starfleet Intelligence confirms that former Klingon Though Admiral Krador, once in line for the Imperial throne, is a fugitive from Imperial forces. Romulan forces may also seek his capture. Krador may have grand designs, including precipitating war between the 3 major empires. (Suggested details of this mission are described in a **A Dose Of Revenge** included in **The Triangle Campaign**.)

Starfleet Intelligence has observed an Orion privateer named R'Zaad, who has hopes of uniting all Orions into a confederation headed by him. He then hopes to establish an empire in the Orion sphere within the Federation and Klingon Empire. (Suggested details of this mission are described in **A Family Affair** included in **The Triangle Campaign**.)

Starfleet Intelligence discovers that BioResearch Corporation has had unusually high profits over the last several years. It seems likely that the firm employs unethical, and probably illegal, tactics within the Triangle. Starfleet dispatches a team to investigate. (Suggested details of this mission are described in **The Corporate Grasp** included in **The Triangle Campaign**.) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.03 (June 3, 2223 ACE)**

Rodney meets with Floont and R'thlana and is shown all of the blackmail material they have against him. They are quite reasonable, explaining that they really want nothing more than he has already given them. As a sign of their good faith, they will be willing to return all of the incriminating evidence in return for the plans of just one of the older weapons designed by Maremaunt. They suggest that the plans for the old-style FP-1 would be adequate. Devastated by the revelations, Rodney departs for corporate headquarters. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.15 (June 15, 2223 ACE)**

Krador slips mind-control drugs to the Orions and puts them under his control. He decides that the ruse they are planning to use on the approaching Romulans would be more convincing with some bodies in evidence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.16 (June 16, 2223 ACE)**

A BioResearch ship leaves Comstock carrying aerosol spray containers of the dengue virus, which is to be released on Meadow. This virulent disease will kill painfully if not treated at once, the intent of BioResearch. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.17 (June 17, 2223 ACE)**

Krador leads 2 Orion ships to a location near the upcoming rendezvous with Romdar. He deliberately cripples one of the ships and slaughters the crew, leaving the bodies and the derelict as future evidence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.18 (June 18, 2223 ACE)**

The BioResearch ship arrives in orbit around Meadow. The crew releases the dengue virus into the atmosphere. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.19 (June 19, 2223 ACE)**

Krador has Vastok send a message to Romdar explaining that Krador has escaped, rescued by a Klingon assault squad that took them by surprise. As evidence, Romdar is given coordinates where the ambush took place, so that he can examine the wreckage of the Orion ship.

At the meeting of the Orion family heads, R'Zaad explains that the old ways are a thing of the past. He states that, in the future, he will be the single spokesman for all Orions within the Triangle, but all families are welcome to join a senate that will ratify any action he takes. The patriarch of each family is invited to join the new Senate, which will accompany R'Zaad in the flagship of the new fleet.

With outbreaks of dengue taking place across Meadow, Elder Brother Vran Cafri attempts to send a distress call. Transmission from the subspace radio relay satellite is jammed by the BioResearch ship, but too late to prevent all of the call for help to be transmitted. The BioResearch ship and its armed shuttlecraft shoot down all ships attempting to leave the surface, and destroy any others at Meadow's spaceport.

The leader of the BioResearch team informs Cafri and the rest of the population that there will be no vaccine. He dictates that the only way for the population to save itself is to agree to sell the entire planet to BioResearch and vacate. The price offered is reasonable, considering the conditions of the sale. BioResearch even offers to help relocate the entire population. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.21 (June 21, 2223 ACE)**

T'Grotius, a Romulan merchant who recently arrived in the Triangle from the Star Empire, recognizes R'thlana, and remembers that she is *k'manatram*. True to his teachings, he ignores her, as of yet having no idea that she is actually involved in trading Romulan arms. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2306.22 (June 22, 2223 ACE)**

Romdar arrives at the location of the Orion wreck. Though the sight is impressive, he wonders how it is that Vastok knew the exact location, and if he knew it, why he did not retrieve the bodies and items of value. He commences sweeping the area, trying to locate the Orion base he instinctively knows must be nearby.

With the contracts for the purchase of Meadow in hand, BioResearch ships are in standard orbit. Cargo shuttlecraft and transporter teams are standing on the surface to relay the population to the waiting vessels. As each shuttle lifts into orbit, the cargo doors are opened. There are no survivors. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.01 (July 1, 2223 ACE)**

The families, having no other options, agree with R'Zaad's proposals. The heads of the families are now virtual prisoners in the flagship, a situation quite acceptable to most of the Orions. R'Zaad's success cannot be denied, and most of the young members of the Orion families see R'Zaad as an acceptable leader; they are willing to follow him if he can produce success. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.02 (July 2, 2223 ACE)**

Final shipment of plans for the anti-cloaking device land on Comstock and are delivered to Worthington. Parts needed to complete a copy of the new cloaking device also arrive, but when BioResearch scientists and technicians unpack them, they discover that the parts apparently have been damaged in transit. The device cannot be made operable. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.03 (July 3, 2223 ACE)**

The anti-cloaking device research station in the Romulan Star Empire dissolves in a cloud of photons, taking the unfortunate BioResearch mole with it. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.15 (July 15, 2223 ACE)**

Paxton III and IV square off against each other, using weapons provided by Luxury Apparel. There is more noise than damage, and both forces beat a hasty retreat while they still have their pride. Both are quickly in search of heavier weapons. Luxury Apparel is the obvious source. The only real casualty was a small trader who happened, unfortunately, into the line of fire. Rumor of the encounter will spread, naming Luxury Apparel as the weapons source. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.17 (July 17, 2223 ACE)**

Initial construction of the DANA conversion plant begins on Meadow. All remains of the former colonists are plowed under as the construction proceeds. No effort is made to hide the ruins or destroy them; everyone knows that the inhabitants have been resettled on a different planet after the tragic outbreak of dengue. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.23 (July 23, 2223 ACE)**

Rodney breaks into Maremaunt Corporation's research and development office and steals the plans for the FP-1 photon torpedo. He does a wretched job of it, taping open doors behind him. The tape used to keep the doors open is discovered by a security guard. Rather than accost Rodney in the act, the Security Chief decides to let Rodney steal the plans, follow him, and capture the contact as well. When Rodney makes good his escape, Maremaunt Security calls in Starfleet Intelligence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.27 (July 27, 2223 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence discovers that plans for the FP-1 have been stolen from the Maremaunt files and picks up Rodney Maremaunt's trail. An investigation is launched into Rodney's recent activities and the possible destination for the plans. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2307.28 (July 28, 2223 ACE)**

T'Grotius accidentally discovers that R'thlana is actually the most prosperous arms dealer in the Triangle. He learns not only that she is selling Romulan weapons he suspects are stolen, but also that she is dealing with the Federation. He is concerned that she is giving away more secrets about the Romulan Star Empire than is good for his race. He begins to brood on this. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.08 (August 8, 2223 ACE)**

BioResearch conducts a raid on the moon of Epiley, an independent world, wiping out the adult population, but keeping the children alive so they can be sold to the Klingons as research specimens for possible Fusion experiments. The Klingon buyer is pleased with the broad cross-section of races provided. Because there are no adult survivors, there is no one to point an accusing finger at BioResearch, but just to make sure, the wreck of a Megagenics shuttlecraft is placed on the moon. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.12 (August 12, 2223 ACE)**

Having gained the grudging acceptance of Triangle Orions, R'Zaad begins to infiltrate the Orion Triangle worlds. He is treated as a hero by many of the inhabitants, who look to men of his type as the hope of the future. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.17 (August 17, 2223 ACE)**

T'Grotius delivers the information he has collected on R'thlana and her dealings with Federation citizens to the Romulan consulate on Satterfield. The consul-general, Viginatum, is dismayed that an outcast is receiving stolen weapons from the Star Empire, and she is furious that these may be falling into the hands of Starfleet intelligence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.19 (August 19, 2223 ACE)**

The *High Rider*, a chartered pleasure vessel, is lost near Star Base 27. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.25 (August 25, 2223 ACE)**

Kreetan arrives at Kannaga on the Triangle border, his rendezvous point with Krador. However, Krador is nowhere in sight. Kreetan decides that he is just going to have to wait awhile. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.28 (August 28, 2223 ACE)**

Konuu arrives at Outpost 1, not too distant from Kreetan's present location, and reunites his forces. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2308.30 (August 30, 2223 ACE)**

No longer able to sit around, Kreetan decides to start an active search for Krador.

BioResearch puts out the semi-annual call for volunteers to work heavy construction on Newlin II's moon. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309 (September, 2223 ACE)**

The *USS Albert* is reassigned to investigate starship disappearances taking place near the Selka system. (Complete details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **The Mines Of Selka**.) (FTO)

The actual reasons for the Kzinti Incursion are publicly revealed. It will result in the resignations or early retirements of many Starfleet flag and line officers. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/2309.02 (September 2, 2223 ACE)**

Viginatum calls T'Grotius into her office and tells him that an elimination must be performed for the good of the Empire, giving him the impression that it is his duty to carry out the act. T'Grotius agrees. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.03 (September 3, 2223 ACE)**

Krador simultaneously learns that Romdar is not giving up and returning home, that Kreetan has arrived in the Triangle (an event that he had entirely forgotten had been prearranged), and that Kreetan was trailed by a force of Klingons. Krador concludes that Kreetan is bad medicine right now and that he had better avoid contacting his uncle. He decides to wait and see what happens. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.11 (September 11, 2223 ACE)**

The first test of the cloaking device constructed from the refurbished damaged parts is conducted by BioResearch. The vessel fades from view, but there is some doubt about whether or not the ship was cloaked as well as it would normally be. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.13 (September 13, 2223 ACE)**

Rodney Maremaunt appears at the Luxury Apparel home office with the plans for the FP-1. He receives the incriminating documents and cash as payment. Floont convinces him that now that he is a confirmed thief, he should steal plans for more advanced weapons. After much discussion about the payment for this theft, Rodney agrees. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.14 (September 14, 2223 ACE)**

Rodney departs for Maremaunt headquarters. R'thlana sends a copy of the plans to the Romulan embassy on Satterfield, 'from a friend.' She sets out for Geisling with a small fleet of Luxury Apparel freighters, where she plans to set up a production line for the torpedoes. Floont puts out a hiring call for weapons technicians. For the next 20 days, weapons technicians are seen about the Luxury Apparel offices throughout the Triangle; the best of these begin to make their way to Geisling. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.17 (September 17, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana's fleet is attacked by an Orion pirate, who is unceremoniously drubbed. Only the Orion pirate chief's vessel is unscathed. He puts out the word that Luxury Apparel freighters are heavily armed. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.25 (September 25, 2223 ACE)**

Kreetan has a brush with one of Konuu's frigates. Realizing he is being tailed, he engages the frigate and destroys it before it can send a message. Kreetan then initiates some random navigating in order to throw off any pursuit. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.27 (September 27, 2223 ACE)**

The *Albert* arrives at Star Base 27. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.28 (September 28, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana arrives on Geisling with her small freighter fleet, which offloads into the Luxury Apparel warehouse. She immediately begins to set up the warehouse as an arms factory, purchasing only a small amount of the needed supplies locally. Her presence is noticed, and her activities are watched quietly by the planet's information brokers.

Scott sends a complete report to Starfleet Command. The risk of getting the message out is extreme, and even Scott's precautions are not enough. To make sure that Starfleet receives his warning about R'Zaad, Scott sends Apterix to the nearest Starfleet ship. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2309.30 (September 30, 2223 ACE)**

A team of technicians begins to build a torpedo and launch system at the Luxury Apparel warehouse. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.04 (October 4, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana, surrounded by security teams, begins a much-needed 2-day vacation on one of the deserted beaches of Satterfield. T'Grotius, however, has discovered her plans. Though he must attack from long range, he tries to kill her with a disruptor rifle. The range proves too great to do more than stun her, but is powerful enough to kill the child. News of the attack will filter through the Triangle underground. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.05 (October 5, 2223 ACE)**

The children taken from Epiley's moon are shipped aboard a freighter bound for Klingon space. The freighter, her cargo manifest showing food and engineering parts, will enter Klingon space within 47 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.06 (October 6, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana is not upset by the death of the child; it was, after all, defective and merely a prop. After giving it thought, however, she is worried that someone would try to kill her. She suspects that it is another arms dealer, never thinking it might be a Romulan. She decides to reduce the competition. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.12 (October 12, 2223 ACE)**

Scott is apprehended by members of R'Zaad's security force. Scott is too tough and determined to tell much, even under extreme methods of interrogation.

The DANA conversion plant begins operations on Meadow. The first run is quite small, to test the facility. It will be 180 days before full production can be attempted. The first DANA should be available within 30 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.15 (October 15, 2223 ACE)**

After 3 days of intensive questioning, Scott dies. His body is disposed of in such a way that no evidence of his apprehension or interrogation can be found. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.17 (October 17, 2223 ACE)**

Chief Executive Trellg and War Council Chairman Relesky are notified that a new weapon will be available soon from Luxury Apparel for a very high price. Security leaks on their planets spread the word. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.19 (October 19, 2223 ACE)**

Trellg of Paxton III offers to buy the weapon immediately, regardless of price. Though further testing is needed, the offer is accepted. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.20 (October 20, 2223 ACE)**

Having no luck locating the Orion base, Romdar conducts a systematic planet-by-planet search. He is not terribly gentle in his interrogations, nor does he let anyone know exactly what he seeks. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.22 (October 22, 2223 ACE)**

Simultaneously, on many planets throughout the Triangle, Luxury Apparel operatives sweep through the warehouses of other illicit arms dealers, warning those who will listen and eliminating those who will not. The message is simple: stay out of Luxury Apparel or face the consequences. The word of this activity spreads far and wide. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.27 (October 27, 2223 ACE)**

BioResearch salesmen, very quietly and in person, begin to pass the word to smugglers suspected of dealing in the Romulan Star Empire that the corporation will have an anti-cloaking device for sale. The response is enthusiastic, if somewhat skeptical. Most of the buyers want a demonstration.

Romulan security agents in the Triangle notify the Romulan High Command that an anti-cloaking device may be for sale within the Triangle. The message is encoded and sent via subspace radio. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2310.30 (October 30, 2223 ACE)**

S'dran S'coolnik notifies Triangle Sector Intelligence that an anti-cloaking device may be for sale in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.01 (November 1, 2223 ACE)**

Apterix returns to the area in search of Scott. He learns from one of his many contacts that Scott has been apprehended by Orions loyal to R'Zaad, and that he has not been seen since. Apterix has no illusions about the fate of his friend, and he is determined to take the fate of R'Zaad into his own hands.

Klingon security agents notify Starbase 1 Security that an anti-cloaking device may be for sale by civilians. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.03 (November 3, 2223 ACE)**

Paxton III accepts delivery of a photon torpedo system already installed in one of his cruisers. The ship departs and immediately engages a starship from Paxton IV. The launching ship is destroyed in the attack, due to internal failure in the targeting system, but the target vessel is eliminated as well. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.05 (November 5, 2223 ACE)**

After he hears about the confrontation, Chief Executive Trellg considers the test a rousing success, freely boasting about the destruction of the starship while squelching rumors about damage done to his own equipment. He immediately orders more photon torpedoes, demanding, not surprisingly, a reduction in the price. Floont, while not conceding that the self-destruction was in any way Luxury Apparel's fault, agrees to the lower price.

Krador decides that the time is ripe to stir things up between the Romulans and the Federation. He programs the old tramp freighter to intercept the Romulan squadron. It is set to self-destruct when it is near the Romulan vessels, causing a massive secondary explosion because of the cargo of munitions that Krador had jammed into the hold. The incident will, he hopes, cause the Romulans to drop their interest in Krador and spur some retaliation against the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.06 (November 6, 2223 ACE)**

The freighter intercepts the Romulan squadron, but Romdar smells a trap. He has one of his ships shoot to cripple the freighter, but the shot trips the detonators in the hold. The Romulan ship receives superficial damage. Despite appearances, Romdar concludes that somehow, Krador was behind the incident. The search continues. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.10 (November 10, 2223 ACE)**

Krador releases the thoroughly drugged and brainwashed Fester Dunton in a lifeboat meant to get Dunton to someplace where he can spread a tale of death, destruction, and torture and the hands of the Romulans. Unless intercepted in the interim, Dunton will arrive at the planet Wall, inside of the Federation border on 2/2312.30.

First production of the test batch of DANA is complete. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.13 (November 13, 2223 ACE)**

The news that Paxton III has a new weapon of awesome power has spread quickly throughout the Baker's Dozen and elsewhere in the Triangle. The other planetary executives turn to R'thlana for equalizing hardware. Even the Romulan representatives in the Triangle are interested, and consul Viginatum is ordered to purchase the new weapons for the Romulan Star Empire itself. Viginatum, dismayed at the prospect of having to deal with a *k'manatram*, protests strongly and is told to deal with Floont. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.22 (November 22, 2223 ACE)**

The freighter carrying the children taken from Epiley's moon arrives in Klingon space. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.26 (November 26, 2223 ACE)**

The sale of the FP-1 torpedo is better than expected, and the demand has been so great that Luxury Apparel has not had time to complete thorough testing. The buyers do not seem to care whether or not the torpedoes have been tested. With business brisk, Luxury Apparel is turning huge profits. 3 additional warehouses have been purchased, and torpedo production on Geisling is now highly visible, particularly in view of the enormous influx of capital it has brought. Deliveries no longer are made in secret, and the warships of half a dozen worlds may be found in orbit near Luxury Apparel's newly purchased repair facility. Floont basks visibly in the affluence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2311.30 (November 30, 2223 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence directs S'coolnik and his cell to uncover the cloaking device as their top priority. From this time forward, S'coolnik briefs Starfleet Intelligence regularly about BioResearch activities within the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.03 (December 3, 2223 ACE)**

The Klingon High Command queries the Romulan High Command about the anti-cloaking device for sale from a civilian source. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.04 (December 4, 2223 ACE)**

Apterix makes an attempt on the life of R'Zaad. Firing from long range, he tries to hit R'Zaad as he boards one of his cruisers on an inspection tour. The range is too great, although the shot hit R'Zaad directly. Momentarily stunned, he recovers with no outward signs of the attack. He is, however, badly shaken by the incident, and he orders that security measures around him become more intensive.

Romulan High Command responds to the report on the anti-cloaking device. The feeling at headquarters is that the rumors are bogus, because all of the prototypes and data were destroyed in the explosion at the research building. However, because the reported purveyors of the anti-cloaking device are obviously up to something, they should be watched. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.05 (December 5, 2223 ACE)**

Romdar's squadron and Konuu's forces encounter each other near Lanroche VIII. They have a tense conference, wherein each of them tries to get information from the other while not giving away any themselves. The exchange of useful information amounts to zero. Locals in the area witness the conference and conclude that the Romulans and the Klingons are joining forces in the Triangle, probably in order to split the territory and cut out the Federation and local residents. Rumors begin to fly. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.10 (December 10, 2223 ACE)**

Business takes a nose dive for Luxury Apparel. The high initial demand for the torpedo has vanished as the market became flooded. Floont and R'thlana meet to discuss the possibilities for future sales and profits. Floont is adamant about having more and better weapons to keep business high. R'thlana, on the other hand, does not see her purpose for being in the Triangle as having been accomplished. Floont leaves, determined to push Rodney Maremaunt for more information.

Romulan security agents begin a loose surveillance of the BioResearch facilities. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.15 (December 15, 2223 ACE)**

Spurred on by contact with Floont, Rodney spends the next several days studying the Maremaunt Corporation's new security system.

By a freakish turn of events, Vastok manages to shake off the mind-control drug. Realizing what has occurred, and knowing that Krador deliberately killed many of his relatives, friends, and employees. Vastok decides that he is going to have to kill Krador. He knows, however, that this will do him no good if he is attacked by one of the other drugged Orions afterwards, and so he begins secretly to free other Orions from the drug's influence. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.18 (December 18, 2223 ACE)**

Rodney breaks into the Maremaunt research office. Having little knowledge of the developments currently in the design stage, he photographs anything that looks special and unusual. Instead of photographing weapons, Rodney actually steals the plans for an electronic toy. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.20 (December 20, 2223 ACE)**

A strong movement begins in the Orion homeworlds that is blatantly racial, both anti-Federation and anti-Klingon. R'Zaad claims to have no influence on the movement, though he is financing it from his profits. Triangle Orions either support the movement or are mute on its future. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.25 (December 25, 2223 ACE)**

R'thlana makes contact with Landasor Wenklon, a known Starfleet agent within the Triangle. Without telling him that she knows what he is, she makes contact and becomes friendly. For the duration of her life in the Triangle, these 2 will meet on a regular semi-weekly basis. At these meetings, she will treat her new friend as a sounding board, pouring out her 'feelings and frustrations' about being a Romulan outcast. She will pass on disinformation, as planned by Decartus.

The Romulan High Command responds to the Klingon query about the anti-cloaking device by stating that it is obviously a hoax. The message states that research the Romulans are doing has led to a dead end, and there is no chance that a civilian model exists. There is some, although small, possibility that a cloaking device may be available, as one was lost in the past. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2312.30 (December 30, 2223 ACE)**

Kreetan has another brush with one of Konuu's ships. He does not win quite as handily this time, and his *D-7M* takes considerable damage. Furthermore, he was not able to keep the opposing ship from sending a message. Realizing just how grim things are starting to become, Kreetan limps off towards Freeloader with his damaged ship, looking for someplace to affect repairs. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/24 (2224 ACE)**

Federation President Alistair Fergus is elected for a second term. (FTO)

There is a brief clash between the Federation and the Breen. (NCA)

The bottle of Romulan Ale that McCoy gives to Kirk as a birthday gift in several years is of this vintage. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2401 (January, 2224 ACE)**

Starfleet Intelligence later learns of a localized conflict taking place between the Klingon and Romulan Star Empires on the Triangle world of Tarab VI. Unconfirmed rumors indicate that a surface installation may have been destroyed, but it is not clear to which race the base might have belonged. (Details of this mission are described in the RPG adventure **Graduation Exercise.**) (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.01 (January 1, 2224 ACE)**

Krador hears about his uncle's battle and its outcome. He realizes that, without assistance, Kreetan is likely to be taken prisoner by the pursuing Klingon force, if not killed outright. But if Krador provides that assistance, there is a good chance that the pursuers will trail Krador back to his base. On the one hand, Krador has his ambitions at stake; on the other is the fate of one of his few surviving relatives. Against his better judgment, Krador dispatches a pair of Orion ships to retrieve his uncle.

The security force around R'Zaad learns that the attack on their leader was made by Apterix. They do not discover the reason for the attack and assume that it has to do with appropriating one of his asteroids from years earlier. They begin a search of his known locations and begin to question his known associates. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.03 (January 3, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan meets the Orion ships near Freeloader. They convince him that they are serving Krador and then take his damaged vessel in tow. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.05 (January 5, 2224 ACE)**

Krador and Kreetan meet at Workday. They have as joyful a reunion as 2 Klingons can have. Repairs are begun on Kreetan's damaged *D-7M*. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.08 (January 8, 2224 ACE)**

Romdar discovers the wreckage of Kreetan's most recent victim. He also discovers traces of another damaged Klingon vessel. He ponders the puzzle of one Klingon ship destroying another Klingon vessel. He arrives at the conclusion that it has something to do with Krador. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.10 (January 10, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan starts getting antsy, wondering why Krador is taking so long in launching his bid for power. Also, he is puzzled by the absence of the army of followers that Krador should have been recruiting. Krador tries his best to calm Kreetan and make him feel important. He charges Kreetan to form an elite strike force, using the crew of his ship as a nucleus. Kreetan reluctantly agrees. Secretly, Krador advises the Orion repair crews to drag their feet fixing the *D-7M*. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.24 (January 24, 2224 ACE)**

Romulan Intelligence is aware of the sale of the anti-cloaking device. A Romulan, posing as an independent businessman, is sent to bid on the device. When he is eliminated after the sale, the Romulans will see the act as sound business. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.26 (January 26, 2224 ACE)**

BioResearch develops a production facility for the anti-cloaking device. Although the item has still not undergone rigorous field tests, they feel that it is ready for sale. The first model will be ready for sale within 90 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2401.30 (January 30, 2224 ACE)**

Apterix learns that R'Zaad will make an unprecedented voyage to Rigel, the Orion home system. The security measures adopted by R'Zaad while in the Triangle are so stringent that no approach is possible, even for an assassin who is willing to give his life in the attempt. Apterix feels that it would be easier to eliminate his target on Rigel rather than in the Triangle. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2402.09 (February 9, 2224 ACE)**

R'thlana and Floont, having continued on their divergent courses, agree to alter their business arrangement. Floont has become strident about his plans for the future and how Luxury Apparel can make greater profits. R'thlana, on the other hand, has begun to see the company as a hindrance rather than an asset to her real mission. She decides that her best course of action would be to turn Luxury Apparel over to Floont and become a silent partner. She broaches this plan, and Floont is quite pleased. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2402.10 (February 10, 2224 ACE)**

Romdar and Konuu have another meeting, this time on Hadalib V. Though Romdar has strong suspicions about what is going on, Konuu is still not giving anything away. Once again, locals conclude that something sinister is going on. Rumors fly, and there is much talk of activating militia units. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2402.12 (February 12, 2224 ACE)**

3 Orion patriarchs are assassinated while attending a conference with Starfleet captains. The assassins are apprehended, and the other families claim executive privilege to allow the murderers to be tried on Rigel. The Federation, nominally in charge of the conference, and thus responsible for its security, decides to bow to the request in order to stifle possible further anti-Federation agitation within the Orion worlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2402.28 (February 28, 2224 ACE)**

The show-piece trial of the assassins results in confessions that the murders were part of a plot to silence those most vocal in favor of R'Zaad. The fact that the murdered patriarchs were violently against the movement is lost in the testimony. Before careful cross-examination can take place, an enraged mob storms the minimum-security holding facility and dismembers the assassins.

BioResearch begins its semi-annual call for volunteers to work on Newlin II's moon. There is a rumor, unsubstantiated, that there have been some problems at the construction company, and that some of the workers have not lived to collect their wages. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.01 (March 1, 2224 ACE)**

Want-ads are placed in local areas stating that temporary help is needed to serve at a banquet. In addition, entertainers are needed to amuse the prospective guests. No mention is made of who will employ these day laborers and entertainers, but it is an open secret that the employer will be a very rich Orion. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.02 (March 2, 2224 ACE)**

In an impressive ceremonial banquet, R'Zaad bids a formal farewell to his friends in the Triangle. All of the important members of the Orion families are present. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.05 (March 5, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan, tired of sitting on his hands while waiting for his ship to be repaired, throws a temper tantrum. Reluctantly, Krador informs his uncle about the mind-control drug. Despite assurances that everything will work out, Kreetan is still not satisfied. He conveys his need to fight, giving as his reason that his men need a battle in order to acquire that fine edge that makes elite troops. Once again, Krador reluctantly agrees to let his uncle have his way, as soon as the *D-7M* is fully repaired. Once again, Krador secretly tells the Orion repair crews to drag their feet.

Apterix departs the Triangle for the Orion system. There, he plans to organize a team of disaffected Orions to stop R'Zaad and eliminate him. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.06 (March 6, 2224 ACE)**

Rodney arrives on Geisling with the stolen plans and turns them over to the partners at Luxury Apparel. They are pleased with the quality of the material, but because they assume that it is a weapons system, they do not see that the items pictured are actually toys.

Vastok, who has thus far managed to keep control of himself by filtering his food, frees a dozen other Orions the same way. He decides to gamble on playing the 2 Klingons off one another. He tells Kreetan how long Krador knew his uncle was in the Triangle before contacting him. The gamble pays off, and Krador and Kreetan explode into a massive argument.

R'Zaad departs the Triangle for Rigel, his whole fleet in attendance. He leaves behind a confederation of Orion families nominally united and under his control. He realizes that the strength of his base will be directly proportional to his success among the homeworlds. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.07 (March 7, 2224 ACE)**

Krador orders the repairs on the *D-7M* to be completed ASAP. The only compromise he can make with Kreetan is to let his uncle go on a few commerce raids. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.08 (March 8, 2224 ACE)**

Design work begins on the production facilities for the new weapon. Since there is no overview of what the device is to look like when complete, the design team has had to arrange the plans in what seems the most logical order. By borrowing parts from the older FP-1 and combining them with the newer designs, a weapon is developed. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.10 (March 10, 2224 ACE)**

Romdar has some run-ins with ships from Paxton III. He is forced to destroy a few small vessels, but he takes most of their crews captive. After satisfying himself that they know nothing of Krador, he lets them go with the warning that he was merely present in the Triangle in order to retrieve "something"; people that got in the way risked being hurt. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.14 (March 14, 2224 ACE)**

Konuu has a run-in with ships from Paxton IV, but loses another frigate in the process. He just exterminates the hostiles and dumps their bodies on Paxton IV with a warning about what happens to people that interfere with Klingons peacefully going about their business. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.18 (March 18, 2224 ACE)**

T'Grotius, keeping careful if distant surveillance on R'thlana, discovers her regular meetings with Wenkion. T'Grotius does not know of Landasor's Federation contacts until Viginatum tells him. She conveys to him that the situation has now become serious, and that R'thlana may be telling the Starfleet Intelligence agent too much. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.22 (March 22, 2224 ACE)**

Arriving at Rigel, R'Zaad is hailed as the possible savior of the Orions. The families there have minimal power to oppose him, and many support him or see him as the least of the evils confronting them. No move is made to call for Federation intervention. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.23 (March 23, 2224 ACE)**

R'Zaad is elected by a convocation of family heads as chief commander of a fleet that will be built. The meeting is conducted in public, and the hall is filled with R'Zaad supporters. A senate like the one R'Zaad established in the Triangle is organized among the heads of families in the area. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.29 (March 29, 2224 ACE)**

Construction begins on the new weapons systems brought by Rodney. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2403.30 (March 30, 2224 ACE)**

Having gotten nearly 2 dozen Orions out from under the influence of the mind-control drug, Vastok makes a break for freedom, seizing a *Wanderer*-class blockade runner. Losing only 2 of his followers in a skirmish near the dock, Vastok makes good his escape. Before he can respond, Kreetan piles his crew into the *D-7M* and pursues. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.02 (April 2, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan catches up with Vastok and a battle commences. The battle is interrupted, however, when a couple of Romdar's ships enter the area. Both the Klingons and the Orion flee, leaving the Romulans to scratch their heads. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.04 (April 4, 2224 ACE)**

The Government House, seat of the newly-formed Senate, is burned in a fire of suspicious origin. During the attempt to extinguish the conflagration, a riot breaks out between supporters and antagonists of R'Zaad. The disturbance is quelled, but the building cannot be saved. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.05 (April 5, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan and Vastok meet again, and Vastok succeeds in executing a ruse. He sets his ship up to self-destruct before evacuating the ship and hiding from the Klingons in the lifeboats. As the *Wanderer* passes close to the *D-7M*, it explodes, causing serious damage. Kreetan concludes the Orions are dead and goes limping home. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.07 (April 7, 2224)**

The destruction of the Government House is blamed on anti-Confederation activists. R'Zaad takes control of the government, to rule by fiat until the disorders are suppressed. All who oppose his methods either emigrate or are sent to rest camps on outlying planets. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.09 (April 9, 2224 ACE)**

Kreetan arrives back at Workday, and repairs commence once again. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.10 (April 10, 2224 ACE)**

Vastok arrives at Freeloader and warns the Turnstile government about Krador's plans. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.12 (April 12, 2224 ACE)**

Discovering the debris of the climactic battle between Kreetan and Vastok, Romdar decides that he wants to know what the connection is between the Orions and the Klingons. He issues orders to his ships to capture every Orion ship they encounter and to interrogate the crews. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.13 (April 13, 2224 ACE)**

The DANA conversion plant begins to crank up towards full production. They will reach full production capacity in 34 days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.21 (April 21, 2224 ACE)**

R'Zaad orders the construction of combat bases, construction facilities, and planetary defense weapons. Contact is made with private merchants who have access to heavy weapons. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.25 (April 25, 2224 ACE)**

The anti-cloaking device is ready for sale. Invitations are issued to 12 possible interested parties to meet at corporate headquarters in 20 days for a demonstration of a money-saving device. Worthington is worried that more people know about the project than is good for security. Plans are made to eliminate not only the design team, but also those attending the demonstration that do not buy the device. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2404.30 (April 30, 2224 ACE)**

Repairs on the *D-7M* are completed, and Kreetan insists that he wants to go out raiding. Krador objects and an argument ensues, but this time, Krador doesn't yield.

Lom has compiled an extensive list of those who have been employed on L-23. He is willing to sell the list and the other information to the highest bidder. He contacts Worthington, who agrees to purchase the information. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.03 (May 3, 2224 ACE)**

Konuu continues to have problems with the people of Baker's Dozen, having more skirmishes. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.05 (May 5, 2224 ACE)**

Romdar has problems with the Orions in the Turnstile. After some initial skirmishing, the Orions manage to get the message through that they would like to set up a parley. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.07 (May 7, 2224 ACE)**

Romdar parleys with Vastok and several other Orion leaders. What the session boils down to is that the Orions claim that they can still produce Krador, provided the price is right. Nothing solid is concluded. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.10 (May 10, 2224 ACE)**

The Orions manage to get a message through to Konuu and arrange parley with the Klingons. Konuu agrees. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.11 (May 11, 2224 ACE)**

Floont announces that the new weapon is for sale. His announcement is not greeted with the same enthusiasm as had greeted the announcement for the FP-1. Problems that developed in the launching system as built by Luxury Apparel have led to the destruction of almost as many launching ships as targets. This lack of reliability has led to an understandable reluctance on the part of prospective buyers. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.15 (May 15, 2224 ACE)**

Konuu and the Orions have their parley on Doo III. Konuu agrees to pay a large reward for the capture of Krador.

Prospective buyers arrive at BioResearch headquarters and taken aboard the flagship of the BioResearch fleet. In space, they are treated to a successful demonstration of the anti-cloaking device. Orders are taken, and the interested buyers are invited to bid on the one model of the anti-cloaking device currently in operation. Delivery of the device is to be made 30 days later to the location designated by the highest bidder.

All who saw the device are interested in purchase. Bidding for the only operational model will last 3 days, during which period the bidders will not be allowed to leave the ship. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.16 (May 16, 2224 ACE)**

The DANA plant on Meadow finally reaches full production capacity from the T'trantine plants that now cover the entire planetary surface. There is no evidence of the former inhabitants left. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.17 (May 17, 2224 ACE)**

Final bids are opened. The winning buyer is Ggarth, the scion of an Orion pirate family. All other bidders are invited to leave the ship, and when they enter the transporter, they are beamed into deep space. Ggarth is beamed into his own ship with the promise that he will receive the device after full payment has been made. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.20 (May 20, 2224 ACE)**

Floont begins an aggressive advertising campaign. He announces that he will equip his own ship with the new torpedo and fire it against a target. Those who would like to witness this example of advanced technology are invited to attend.

Krador and Kreetan blow up at each other again, primarily because Kreetan is anxious to get the fight started. Krador, on the other hand, desires to wait until he can arrange a major incident between the Federation and the Romulans. The major incident he has in mind is to go to one of the Romulan colonies in the Triangle and drop enough mind control drug in the water to cause the entire population to do his bidding. After sorting out the people he wants to keep, he will induce the others to commit suicide, after which he will plant evidence that the Federation was responsible. The only problem is that such an incident would require more drug than has available at the moment.

Lom, not trusting BioResearch, caches a copy of his information. While delivering the original of the information, he is shot and killed by B'barkh. The information, carried in a tricorder, is destroyed. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.28 (May 28, 2224 ACE)**

Floont installs the first weapons system on board his private cruiser. As a safety precaution, he also installs a back-up system designed to launch a photon projectile that will give the appearance of a torpedo. This launch device is harmless and will impact on the target with no effect. To give a convincing demonstration, the target is rigged to explode at the slightest disturbance. The inner construction is weakened, and the interior is filled with combustibles. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2405.30 (May 30, 2224 ACE)**

Removal of material from Newlin II's moon has caused significant instability. BioResearch will either have to install engines that will control the orbit, or it will destabilize. The decision is made to allow the moon, now almost completely hollow, to be allowed to break free. The management personnel, and all radio equipment, leave from the surface. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.02 (June 2, 2224 ACE)**

On the Kirk farm, there is a 2<sup>nd</sup> fire, which is more damaging. Winona Kirk, mother of James T. Kirk, will die of smoke inhalation from the fire. She will be cremated. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/2406.05 (June 5, 2224 ACE)**

Rodney has gone through all of the money he has received from Luxury Apparel. Emerging from his 90-day alcoholic haze, he begins to see what he has done. Not only are the private citizens arming themselves as though there is going to be a major war, but Rodney himself has also given them a new and more powerful weapon. Deeply despondent, he begins to contemplate suicide. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.10 (June 10, 2224 ACE)**

Vastok raids his secret base on Workday, intending to capture as many drugged Orions as possible, and maybe even the drug manufacturing plant. He succeeds in getting a lot of the Orions, but fails to capture the plant.

Newlin II's moon breaks free and disappears into space. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.11 (June 11, 2224 ACE)**

Floont conducts the first demonstration of the new torpedo. Without firing the real weapon, he releases the photon charge against the side of the rigged target ship, which explodes in a most satisfactory way. News of the experiment spreads quickly through the Triangle, and orders for the weapon are received the same day. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.17 (June 17, 2224 ACE)**

The first full shipment of DANA is complete; it is sold to the highest bidder. Full payment having been received, Ggarth is presented with the anti-cloaking device. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.22 (June 22, 2224 ACE)**

R'thlana is sure that the weapon is unreliable. Fearful of another fiasco like the one that followed the sale of the FP-1, she refuses to allow Floont to sell the new weapon until it has been tested to her satisfaction. The resulting reluctance to sell, far from relieving the pressure on the company to produce the promised weapon, only serves to increase interest. Orders continue to pour in. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2406.25 (June 25, 2224 ACE)**

The Orion ship carrying the anti-cloaking device is intercepted by a Romulan cruiser and destroyed; there are no survivors. Ggarth is notified at once of the incident. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2407.05 (July 5, 2224 ACE)**

Rodney Maremaunt, aware that production of his weapon is not far away, commits suicide by crashing his shuttlecraft into the side of the Luxury Apparel research building on Satterfield. The accident does no damage to the project, but Floont and R'thlana use it as an excuse to postpone delivery.

Kreetan, who cites the reduced personnel and the assurance that the enemy knows their location, urges Krador to withdraw from the base. Because he is close to having produced the quantity of drug that he needs, Krador wants to hold out for at least a few more days. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2407.07 (July 7, 2224 ACE)**

Ggarth invites Worthington to visit him aboard his ship to celebrate the successful operation of the anti-cloaking device. Worthington accepts. Amid the celebration, Ggarth shows a recording of the ship being destroyed. He turns, smiling, to Lancelot, and disintegrates him with his phaser pistol. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2407.10 (July 10, 2224 ACE)**

Having concluded that Krador had reached his level of incompetence, Kreetan decides that he can no longer follow a madman, even if he is a blood relative. In order to cover his tracks, and to be assured that the mind-control drug (something he never fully understood anyway) would not fall into the wrong hands, Kreetan sets timed explosives around the drug facility. He quietly departs for the Klingon Empire, leaving Krador to his own devices. When Krador first realizes that there were no other Klingons around, he knows instinctively what has occurred. He rushes to the drug facility to assure himself that it is intact, entering the plant just as the explosions start. All that remains afterwards is a burning crater, leaving Konuu safe to assume that Krador (with the formula for his mind-control drug) is utterly and finally destroyed. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2407.18 (July 18, 2224 ACE)**

R'thlana, having completed her mission, is ordered to disappear. She will become Flavia, a Vulcan merchant operating on the UFP border. Her orders are to set up a network within the UFP itself. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2407.22 (July 22, 2224 ACE)**

With sales of the new weapon delayed yet again, interest in the weapon declines. The buyers, having raised the exorbitant funds required for the torpedo, find that there are other dealers with whom they can do business. Floont is now desperate. Certain that only a successful test will save Luxury Apparel, and needing a way out should it fail, he rigs a test in the Luxury Apparel production facility on Geisling. Floont closes the firing circuit by remote control, and the building disappears in a flash of light. Viginatum and T'Grotius assume that R'thlana and Floont are killed in the blast. Floont goes underground. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2408.29 (August 29, 2224 ACE)**

R'Zaad openly begins to build combat craft at the Orion bases. Defensive patrols are instituted at the fringes of Orion space. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2409.20 (September 20, 2224 ACE)**

R'Zaad announces the establishment of the Orion Unification Empire, and asks to open diplomatic relations with the UFP, Klingons, and Romulans. The announcement states that the Orions are a peace-loving people who have been denied their own destiny by their more powerful neighbors. They state that their intentions are peaceful, and they wish to be recognized as a just and honest government. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2410.08 (October 8, 2224 ACE)**

All Orion ships operating within the Triangle are called home to bolster the fleet now building. Orion ships from all over known space begin to congregate. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2410.26 (October 26, 2224 ACE)**

The first ships home bring word that ambassadors are expected in a short time. Although none of the 3 major powers has formally agreed to send representatives, the federated systems of Argelius, Theta, and Betelgeuse are interested in establishing trade relations. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2412.07 (December 7, 2224 ACE)**

An impressive review of all ships is held near Rigel; it takes 3 days for the fleet to pass in review. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2412.20 (December 20, 2224 ACE)**

At the dedication of a new weapons defense system, a green-skinned Orion female slave stabs R'Zaad with a laser dagger. Although he lingers for awhile, he is beyond saving. His dreams of empire die with him. The families squabble amongst themselves as to who should now control the government. All depart in disgust. No other Orion will ever again try to create another empire. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/25 (2225 ACE)**

Project Genesis receives preliminary support from Starfleet Command. Funds are provided for the project's first stage, and the entire Regula I Research station is turned over to the project. (FTA)

Doctors Carol and David Marcus, co-designers of Genesis, become Project and Assistant Project Directors, respectively. Although this major research assignment is under control of Starfleet's Officer of Research and Exploration, substantial funds are also obtained from Starfleet Intelligence Command. (FTA)

On Trill, Torias is joined to the Dax symbiont. Shortly afterwards, he will marry another Joined Trill host named Nilani Kahn. (CTA)

Commander Kyle is assigned to the *USS Reliant*. (FTA)

Kirk, retired from Starfleet and living in a mountain cabin on Terra, decides to return to Starfleet as an Academy instructor. His decision is a disappointment to Antonia, his lover. They separate, much to Kirk's regret. He moves into a San Francisco apartment. (CTA)

After nearly 4 years of construction, the prototype vessel, the *Excelsior*, is commissioned at the San Francisco Orbital Yards. It will serve as the experimental test bed for the eventually unsuccessful Transwarp Development Project, but will later be refitted with a standard warp drive and serve successfully as a ship of the line. It will spend most of the next year undergoing testing of its various systems, many of which are still experimental. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2505 (May, 2225 ACE)**

The *Sydney*-class vessel enters service. The *Jenolen*, the vessel used by Montgomery Scott, is of this class. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/2506 (June, 2225 ACE)**

On Trill, Torias Dax is killed in a shuttle accident. Dax was then joined to composer Joran Belar, becoming the 6<sup>th</sup> host, Joran Dax. Joran would be joined for less than 6 months, when it was discovered that he was mentally unsuitable to be a host. While joined, he will write a melody.

The experience with Joran showed that symbionts could not only survive a joining with an unstable host, but also that more of the population was capable of being joined than there are symbionts available. The Symbiosis Commission didn't want this to become public knowledge, because they didn't want the symbionts to become a commodity. The memories of this joining would be intentionally suppressed in the Dax symbiont for over 80 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2504.05 (April 5, 2225 ACE)**

Doctor Carol Marcus receives appropriations from Starfleet Command to begin the second stage of Project Genesis. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2507 (May, 2225 ACE)**

The Starfleet Corps of Engineers (a department within the Starfleet Engineering Command) begin constructing a complex subsurface facility inside Regula for Stage 2 of the Genesis Project. It will take them 10 months to complete. (FTA)

Starfleet Intelligence later calculates the Klingon Captain Kruge took his *K-22B Bird of Prey* into Federation space at this time. Presumably, he learned about Project Genesis before entering Federation space. There may be a connection between Kruge's mission and the disappearance of a deep-space freighter, also taking place at this time. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2512 (December, 2225 ACE)**

The Dax symbiont is removed from Joran and joined to Curzon Antrani, creating Curzon Dax. Curzon will never know about Joran during his joined lifetime. (CTA, NCA)

**Stardate 2/26 (2226 ACE)**

The *Constellation*-class vessel *USS Hathaway* enters service. It will be in service for 80 years. (CTA)

According to some estimates, this is the earliest year that Zek could have become the Grand Nagus of the Ferengi Alliance. He also takes a vacation. It will be the last one he'll take for 85 years. (CTA, S)

**Stardate 2/2601.31 (January 31, 2226 ACE)**

The *USS Reliant*, under the command of Captain Clark Terrell, is assigned to Project Genesis. The crew's mission is to locate a suitably lifeless planet for Stage 3 of the Genesis Project. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2602 (March, 2226 ACE)**

After 10 months of labor, the Starfleet Corps of Engineers completes their work on what will become the subterranean chamber containing Stage 2 of the Genesis Project. Stage 2 proceeds shortly afterwards. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.05 (March 5, 2226 ACE)**

Saavik graduates Starfleet Academy at the top of her class. She is promoted to Lieutenant, J.G., and is assigned to take her cadet cruise aboard the *USS Enterprise*. Commander Sulu is aboard as a courtesy to Kirk, and after this cruise, he is to be made Captain of the *Excelsior*. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.18 (March 18, 2226 ACE)**

The crew of the *USS Reliant* investigates Ceti Alpha V, believing it to be Ceti Alpha VI. One oddity that find is that there are only 13 rocky inner planets, when a previous survey detected 14. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.20 (March 20, 2226 ACE)**

Commander Pavel Chekov and Captain Clark Terrell unexpectedly encounter Khan Noonien Singh on Ceti Alpha V. Khan imprisons them, and then uses Ceti eels to control their minds. Using the mind-controlled officers as bait, Khan and the rest of the Ceti Alpha survivors capture the *Reliant*, abandoning most of the starship's complement on Ceti Alpha V. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.21 (March 21, 2226 ACE)**

Chekov notifies Doctor Marcus that the *USS Reliant* is on its way to Regula I to confiscate all Project Genesis materials and data. When she asks who authorized this, Chekov tells her that the orders come from Admiral Kirk, unaware that Chekov is acting under Khan's orders. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.22 (March 22, 2226 ACE)**

On his 52<sup>nd</sup> birthday, Admiral James Kirk joins Captain Spock aboard the *USS Enterprise* for a 3-week Starfleet Academy cadet training cruise and inspection. Kirk receives a message from Doctor Marcus regarding the confiscation of Project Genesis. With Spock's cooperation, he resumes command of the *Enterprise*, and sets course for Regula I. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.23 (March 23, 2226 ACE)**

The *USS Reliant* arrives at Spacelab Regula I. After finding nothing of Genesis there, Khan tortures and kills all of the Project Genesis personnel. The only survivors are Doctors Carol and David Marcus, who have transported to the Genesis Cave inside Regula I. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.24 (March 24, 2226 ACE)**

The *USS Reliant*, under Khan's piratical command, ambushes the *USS Enterprise*, manned with Starfleet Academy cadets on a training cruise, near Regula I. The *Reliant* is forced to disengage, and the *Enterprise* arrives at Regula I to discover the fate of its staff. Among the *Enterprise* casualties is Peter Preston, an Engineer's Mate, and Scotty's nephew.

The *Enterprise* pursues the *Reliant* into the Mutara Nebula. After a battle in the Mutara Nebula, Khan is dead and the *Enterprise* is severely damaged. Faced with the impending detonation of the Genesis Device, Spock enters a deadly radiation-contaminated chamber and restores power to the warp drive just in time to allow the *Enterprise* to outrun the Genesis Wave. In so doing, Spock absorbs a fatal dose of radiation.

Just before entering the chamber, Spock performs a Vulcan mind-meld with McCoy, transferring his *katra* to him. This is unknown to anyone at the time. His inert body is launched toward the new Genesis world as the Genesis Effect accelerates the growth of living things there.

Saavik is given a field promotion to full Lieutenant and is given a Starfleet Commendation.

On its way back to space dock, the *Enterprise* rendezvous with the *USS Firenze*, a medical ship, to drop off Dr. Carol Marcus and most of the Academy cadets for further treatment and/or debriefing. Dr. David Marcus and Lt. Saavik are transferred to the *Oberth*-class research vessel *USS Grissom* (NCC-639), which is on its way back to survey the Genesis Planet. Starfleet Command dispatches a transport to pick up survivors of the *USS Reliant* stranded on Ceti Alpha V. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.25 (March 25, 2226 ACE)**

*Enterprise* returns to Spacedock at Terra, and Starfleet Admiral Morrow meets with some of the *Enterprise* crew. He explains that, by order of the Federation Council, the Genesis Project is not to be discussed, and no starship except the *Grissom* is allowed to travel in the Mutara Sector.

He also informs them that the *Enterprise* is to be decommissioned instead of refit. Since some parts of her structure dates back to her original assembly nearly 40 years before, in spite of the massive overhaul less than 10 years ago, it would be impractical to refit her again.

Kirk is in disfavor because of the loss of *Reliant*, the Regula I research station, the Genesis Device, and Spock. The demoralized *Enterprise* crew is reassigned to various posts on Terra and at Spacedock, pending further investigation. (CTA)

Sulu will be told by Morrow that because of his participation in the events of Genesis, he will need to be kept nearby, and will not be given *Excelsior* at this time. It will go to Captain Styles instead. (NCA)

Kirk meets with Sarek. Sarek learns that Spock's *katra* has been placed into McCoy, and after arranging transportation for himself and Commander Uhura to Vulcan, leaves Terra to make preparations there for its removal. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.26 (March 26, 2226 ACE)**

The *USS Grissom*, under the command of Captain J.T. Esteban, arrives at the Genesis Planet. Dr. David Marcus and Lt. Saavik find a Vulcan child on the Genesis Planet, who is growing at a highly accelerated rate. This proves to be the regenerated body of Spock, minus his intellect and his *katra*.

Admiral Kirk unsuccessfully tries to convince Admiral Morrow to let him return to the Genesis Planet to find Spock's body. While under surveillance, Doctor McCoy is observed discussing Genesis in public, is arrested, and confined to a security holding area. He is still unaware that he carries Spock's *katra*. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.27 (March 27, 2226 ACE)**

Captain Lawrence Styles of the *USS Excelsior* declares that his vessel is ready for shakedown trials.

While Admiral Kirk and Commander Sulu free Doctor McCoy from the security holding area, Commander Scott, who was recently made Captain of Engineering aboard the *Excelsior*, sabotages the transwarp drive computer aboard the *Excelsior*, so that it can't follow them. With the help of Uhura, Kirk, McCoy, Scott, Sulu, and Chekov steal the *Enterprise* from Spacedock and travel to the Genesis Planet to seek Spock's body. Uhura immediately leaves for Vulcan. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.28 (March 28, 2226 ACE)**

Klingon Captain Kruge, commanding a cloaking device-equipped Romulan-design *K-22B Bird of Prey*-class scout, destroys the *Oberth*-class *USS Grissom* and all aboard her. Doctor David Marcus, Lieutenant Saavik, and a partially regenerated Spock, all on the surface of the Genesis Planet, survive. The Empire officially denies all involvement with Kruge's mission. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.30 (March 30, 2226 ACE)**

Starfleet Command and the *Enterprise* both fail to establish contact with the *Grissom*, unaware of its fate.

A landing party of several Klingons beams down to the Genesis Planet, searching for its secrets. Upon reaching the planet, the *Enterprise* discovers that the *Grissom* has been destroyed. The *Enterprise* exchanges fire with the Klingon scout, but because of its unrepaired previous damage, is unable to finish it off.

In response for not turning over Genesis to Kruge, Dr. David Marcus is killed by the Klingons on the Genesis Planet. Admiral Kirk tricks Captain Kruge into sending a boarding party onto the *Enterprise*, and the *Enterprise* self-destruct system is used to prevent the Klingons from capturing the ship. Kirk kills Kruge on the planet after beaming the remainder of his crew aboard Kruge's vessel.

Before his death, Imperial Security Officer Karamark vestai-Treth secretly transmits a copy of the Genesis data obtained by Kruge to his superiors on Klinzhai.

Kirk, Sulu, Saavik, McCoy, Chekov, and Scott escape aboard a captured Klingon *Bird of Prey*, along with the regenerated Spock. Maltz, Kruge's First Officer, is also taken into custody. The Genesis Planet proves its instability, and disintegrates shortly afterwards. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2603.31 (March 31, 2226 ACE)**

The *Bird of Prey* lands on Vulcan. Spock's intellect and *katra* are restored via the *fal-tor-pan* ritual, also known as 'the refusion', which hadn't been successfully achieved within recent memory. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2604.01 (April 1, 2226 ACE)**

Admiral Harold Morrow files an affidavit containing his personal evaluation of Admiral Kirk's recent actions. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2604.08 (April 8, 2226 ACE)**

The Federation Security Council holds the first in a series of closed meetings to investigate security leaks surrounding Project Genesis. Several theories are discussed, but the Council's findings conclude that the UFP may never know for sure how the Klingons learned about this project. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2604.30 (April 30, 2226 ACE)**

Starfleet Security Command publishes a report examining how Admiral Kirk was able to spacejack a starship from Spacedock. The report also suggests numerous procedural changes to improve security and to prevent a repeat occurrence. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2606.24 (June 24, 2226 ACE)**

An unidentified alien, faster-than-light spacecraft is detected in deep space. Over the next 2 weeks, the ship rapidly continues on its course towards Terra. All attempts at communication fail, and any ships that try to impede its progress are left adrift, powerless. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.05 (July 5, 2226 ACE)**

Kiltarc zantai-Neygebh, the Klingon Ambassador to the UFP, arrives on Terra. He meets with a select committee of Federation Councilmembers, ranking Starfleet officials, and Federation Supreme Court Justices. He describes Admiral James T. Kirk, in his role in the Genesis Project, as a pirate, interstellar criminal, renegade, and terrorist who has recklessly endangered peace in known space. He insists that Kirk be turned over to the Klingon Diplomatic Corps to stand trial in the Klingon Empire for his crimes.

In a surprise appearance, Sarek of Vulcan arrives to dispute the charges on behalf of Kirk and his crew, pointing out that the Klingons attacked first. The Federation Council President responds that if Kirk is going to stand trial anywhere, he will do so within the Federation, and under Federation jurisprudence. At the moment, however, Kirk is immune to prosecution while receiving political asylum from Ambassador Sarek. Sarek has returned to discuss possible terms under which Kirk would be willing to return to Terra. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.06 (July 6, 2226 ACE)**

Unknown to Sarek, back on Vulcan, Admiral Kirk and party have left in the stolen *Bird of Prey* for Terra, where they all (except for Spock) face court-martials for the theft and destruction of the *USS Enterprise* among other charges. By this time, Spock has been fully re-educated, and he and McCoy have fully recovered from the *fal-tor-pan* process. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.08 (July 8, 2226 ACE)**

The alien spacecraft, known as the Whalesong Probe, reaches Terra, neutralizing any starship that impedes its progress. Though still unidentified, the vessel makes its intentions partially known upon arrival. It is attempting to reestablish meaningful communication with an intelligent species of life that has become extinct on Terra—belonging to the order *Cetacea*, more specifically the humpback whale. The probe and its creators do not know that they have been extinct on Terra since the 21<sup>st</sup> Century, being hunted to extinction by Humans.

Upon failing to establish communication, the spacecraft begins heating up the planet's oceans, putting more water vapor into the air, reflecting the sunlight, and altering Terra's ecological balance. If action is not taken soon to counteract this, the effect will be irreversible and catastrophic, freezing the planet and rendering the entire planet unable to support life. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.09 (July 9, 2226 ACE)**

Alistair Fergus, President of the Federation Council, sends out an urgent message describing the situation on Terra, and ordering all starships and beings to stay away from the planet. Admiral Kirk's party aboard the *Bird of Prey*, which they have named the *Bounty*, receives the message and formulates a plan of action. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.10 (July 10, 2226 ACE)**

By using Sol's gravitational field in a breakaway-slingshot maneuver, the *Bounty* goes back into time to Stardate -1/8608. (The *Enterprise* accidentally used the same method to travel to Stardate -1/6907.09, when it was reported by Captain John Christopher, USAF, as a UFO. They repeated the maneuver to return to their own time.)

After retrieving a mated pair of humpback whales named George and Gracie, they return to their present. They also bring with them an unintentional stowaway in the form of 20<sup>th</sup> Century cetacean biologist Dr. Gillian Taylor. They are affected by the probe's emissions, and crash-land into San Francisco Bay. They release the whales, who then establish communication with the alien vessel. It then reverses the warming effects, returning Terra to its former condition. Kirk and his party are taken into custody. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.24 (July 24, 2226 ACE)**

After nearly 2 weeks of extensive interrogation and cross-examination, the court-martials of everyone involved in the *Enterprise* theft are now complete. It is the court's decision that Scott, Sulu, Uhura, McCoy, and Chekov were only following the orders of Admiral Kirk. For this reason, they will not be imprisoned, demoted, or penalized in any way.

The Court rules that Admiral James T. Kirk, acting from a sense of duty and extreme loyalty, was still personally responsible for the spacejacking and subsequent destruction of the *USS Enterprise*. However, his actions also led to the capture of a Klingon warship, the successful recovery of Captain Spock, and the resolution of the Cetacean Incident. For this reason, the Court sentences Kirk to formal chastisement and a 2-grade demotion to Captain. Clearly, Captain Kirk will never again have a place on the Admiralty Staff, and so he must return to a field assignment as a starship commander until he retires.

Dr. Gillian Taylor will be placed on a science vessel, to allow her to acclimate to her new time period. She will be given a false birthdate and adjusted history to hide the fact that she was taken from the 20<sup>th</sup> Century via time travel. To preserve the Temporal Prime Directive, she will also be told not to reveal her true past to those that don't already know it. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.25 (July 25, 2226 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's Naval Construction Contract Number 1786, under construction at Sol III, reaches completion. Although this *Enterprise*-class Mk III cruiser was to be christened the *USS Atlantis*, it will instead be designated NCC-1701-A, and christened the (new) *USS Enterprise* in honor of Captain Kirk. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2607.27 (July 27, 2226 ACE)**

Klingon Ambassador Kiltarc abruptly leaves Terra and returns to the Klingon Empire. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/27 (2227 ACE)**

On Acamar III, the Lornak clan massacres the Tralesta clan. Unknown to them at the time, there are 5 survivors. (CTA)

Starfleet creates the Rapid Integration Program, or the RIP. It is created to allow new spacefaring Federation members to go through an abbreviated training regimen instead of having to go through the entire Academy, since they may have some of the requisite experience already. (FTO)

They use the Igresh and Ulthairians as the test cases, and the RIP will eventually be used to allow over 40 other races to be integrated into Starfleet's ranks over the years. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2701 (January, 2227 ACE)**

The most powerful sensor system to date, the FRD, is introduced. It is first installed on the *Excelsior*. It is only a minor improvement over the FRC sensor system, with an additional 50% increase in range over the FRC. It was still experimental at the time. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/2710.30 (October 30, 2227 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *USS Excelsior*, the first Mk I battleship of the class, is finally launched. However, because of its still-experimental technology, an assortment of malfunctions and minor systems defects continue to keep the vessel from being deployed in an active role. Once its shortcomings are repaired, the design will become a ship of the line, serving Starfleet for at least the next century. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/28 (2228 ACE)**

The events of **Star Trek V** occur during this year. (CTA)

The Transwarp Development Project is considered a failure, and is canceled during this year. The *Excelsior* has its transwarp drive replaced with a standard warp drive, and is redesignated NCC-2000. (CTA)

Although the transwarp drive didn't perform as it was supposed to, it did give certain insights into warp propulsion that allowed for an eventual increase in warp speeds, requiring a new scale to measure them. (S)

This new scale would be known as the Modified Cochrane Scale, or MCS, while the original scale would be known as the Original Cochrane Scale, or OCS. This will be why, although later vessels seem to have a lower warp rating than earlier vessels, this is because the warp speed rating on the new scale is proportionally higher. (S)

A Federation starship suffers a systemwide technological failure. This will be the last such occurrence for nearly 80 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2801 (January, 2228 ACE)**

As a supplement to the wildly-successful *Chandley*-class, a carrier variant, the *Churchill*-class, enters service. The major difference between the 2 vessels is a long extended shuttlebay section emerging aft from between the vessel's 2 expanded sections.

It will also carry squadrons of a pair of gunboat vessels designed to be carried by it: the faster, phaser-only *Corsair*-class and the slower, but torpedo-capable *Stalker*-class. Both of these vessels use a modified Mark 12-B shuttlecraft as a detachable control cockpit/escape pod (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2802 (February, 2228 ACE)**

Klingon border commanders begin to receive more ships to beef up their fleet strength. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2803 (March, 2228 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *USS Columbia*, the first *Excelsior* Mk II battleship, is completed and begins shakedown trials. It is to be commissioned sometimes in early 2/29. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2804 (April, 2228 ACE)**

More heavy cruisers and the first 2 *L-24*-class 13 battleships produced arrived at the Klingon/UFP border area. Believing that the Federation now has ships armed with 'Genesis torpedoes' and is preparing to attack, the Klingons are girding for action. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/2809 (September, 2228 ACE)**

Starfleet Command's *USS Proxima*, the second *Excelsior* Mk I battleship, is completed and begins its shakedown trials. It is to be commissioned sometime early in 2/29. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/29 (2229 ACE)**

The *Soyuz*-class vessels are retired, since their function is now served by existing vessels. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/2901 (January, 2229 ACE)**

The *USS Proxima* and *USS Columbia* are commissioned. (FTA)

**Stardate 2/30 (2230 ACE)**

Demora Sulu enters Starfleet Academy. Tuvok, aged 25, also enters the Academy. (CTA)

Hikaru Sulu will be made *Excelsior*'s 1<sup>st</sup> Officer under Captain Styles. Also aboard is his friend Janice Rand, who is the Chief Communications Officer. (NCA)

Vulcan diplomat Sarek, and his junior ambassador, Trill diplomat Curzon Dax, conduct negotiations with the Klingons. Curzon's actions when he spoke with both Kang and Koloth earned Kang's respect, so much so that he will name his first-born child after him, and also makes Curzon the child's godfather. (CTA)

Since the tribbles originated on Jorindas, a Federation world, the Klingons couldn't wipe them out there, but would have to be satisfied with wiping out their adopted homeworld with an armada as part of a massive effort to eradicate the species. (CTA, S)

**Stardate 2/3002.01 (February 1, 2230 ACE)**

The 77<sup>th</sup> revised edition of *Starfleet Training Command Regulations* is published. It will concern the composition and use of Away Teams that have been set down by Starfleet. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/31 (2231 ACE)**

Hikaru Sulu is made Captain of the *Excelsior*. He will make Dr. Christine Chapel his CMO, and Pavel Chekov his 1<sup>st</sup> Officer. (NCA)

The albino Klingon is captured by a fleet led by Kor, Kang, and Koloth. He will escape, and will swear revenge on the trio.

Federation starships are outfitted with improved sensors to catalog gaseous anomalies.

The Klingon sleeper ship *T'Ong* launches. It will not be found until 3/06. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/3101.13 (January 13, 2231 ACE)**

By this time, the Fusion program will have been all but abandoned by the Klingons. Only those in deep cover, such as Arne Darwin, will survive the purge of the Fusions that follows. (FTO, S)

To ensure that the Fusions are no longer capable of influencing Klingon culture, they are forced to undergo a series of retroviral injections, or be killed as traitors to the Empire. They will have to choose whether they will be fully Human, Klingon, or Romulan, with the injections altered accordingly. These injections will replace all non-Klingon DNA in their system with its chosen species equivalent. (These injections will have minimal effects on any natural Klingon/Human hybrids, since their DNA sequencing is substantially different from that of the Fusions). (S)

A side-effect of this on Klingons will be a restoration of their external Imperial Klingon physical characteristics, such as their cranial ridges, and similar ridges elsewhere on their bodies. (S)

The retroviral injections for the Romulan/Klingon Fusions will have a similar effect, giving them a prominent angular forehead ridge. (This may be an ancient dormant Vulcan genetic element that the retrovirus reactivates. This is evidenced in the Mintakan race found in the future, whose genetic code is closer to that of the Vulcans, but who have the forehead ridge.)

It will mutate to affect non-Fusion Romulans, but it will not begin appearing until the explosion of Praxis, and will not fully manifest itself until the Romulans seal their borders after the Tomed Incident. It will also cause a minor change in their physiology, giving them certain blood factors that allow them to give blood transfusions to other species, including Klingons. When this is discovered, this could be the start of the breakdown of relations between the Klingons and the Romulans. (S)

**Stardate 2/32 (2232 ACE)**

After a riot breaks out on Cardassia Prime, religion is banned within the Cardassian Union. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/33 (2233 ACE)**

The Klingon-Romulan alliance finally collapses. With few exceptions, they will each consider the other blood enemies for the next 75 years. (CTA)

This is probably due, in no small part, to the side-effects of the anti-Fusion retrovirus created 2 years earlier that is now starting to manifest itself throughout the Romulan population at large. At present, they cannot undo the genetic changes being written into their DNA. They will eventually stabilize them, so as to stop any further changes, but they are unable to restore their DNA to its previous state. This will make them slightly more genetically compatible with the Klingons, a fact that sickens them to no end. (S)

When they are able to trace the changes back to the Klingons, their xenophobic nature makes them think that this is an intentional attack on them by the Klingons, not realizing that it is an unexpected side-effect of the anti-Fusion retrovirus. The Romulans consider this a cowardly attack by the Klingons, and begin to act accordingly, attacking Klingon bases and colonies along their joint border. (S)

Of course, being attacked by a perceived ally with no provocation, at least in their eyes, didn't sit too well with the Klingons either. They obliged by attacking the Romulan bases and colonies. (S)

The Klingon Defense Force develops an experimental Bird of Prey capable of firing torpedoes while cloaked. It will be the only one made until it is tested in combat. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/34 (2234 ACE)**

Tuvok is assigned to *Excelsior* as an assistant science officer.

The events of **Star Trek VI** occur in this year. Kirk will retire shortly afterwards, with the *Enterprise-A* being decommissioned soon afterwards. The first half of **ST: Generations** occurs later in the year.

Spock will have his first meeting with Pardek, the Romulan Senator, during the Khitomer Conference. This will result in the signing of the 1<sup>st</sup> Khitomer Accord. Part of this will be the Klingon Empire relinquishing claims to both the planet Archanis IV and its entire sector. (CTA)

In recognition of the Khitomer Accords, Starfleet Academy establishes a marathon on the planet of Danula II. It will become an annual event, being held on a variety of planets. (NC)

Demora Sulu graduates from Starfleet Academy. Her first assignment is navigator on a variant of the *Excelsior*-class, designated the *Enterprise-B*. While on a public relations stunt to commemorate the vessel's launch, and while trying to rescue El-Aurian refugees from an energy ribbon known as the Nexus, Kirk is presumed killed when the ribbon strikes the deflector room where he was. He actually fell into the Nexus, and will be trapped there for decades. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/35 (2235 ACE)**

Captain Montgomery Scott retires from Starfleet. He departs for the Norpin V colony on the *Jenolen*, but ends up crashing onto the surface of a Dyson Sphere. He will save his own life by locking himself and another survivor, Matt Franklin, into the transporter buffer and continuously cycling the signal back through. He will survive in this form for 75 years, but his companion's signal will degrade, killing him.

Betazed joins the Federation. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/36 (2236 ACE)**

Nimbus III is finally abandoned by the Federation, the Klingons, and the Romulans. (CTA)

Following through on his promise of vengeance, the Albino finally kills the firstborn sons of Kor, Koloth, and Kang by a host-specific retrovirus. They swear a blood oath against the Albino, and Curzon Dax joins them in the oath. Kang had named his son after Dax, whom he had also made his son's godfather. (CTA)

An outbreak of deadly plasma plague occurs on Obi VI. Dr. Susan Nuress, a researcher investigating the disease, conducts at least 58 tests, resulting in at least one highly virulent mutated strain. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/37 (2237 ACE)**

The Eastern Continental government of Rutia IV denies a bid for independence by the Ansata, a separatist organization. Members of the Ansata begin a long terrorist war in an attempt to force the organization to grant their demands. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/38 (2238 ACE)**

The Klingons establish first contact with the people of Ventax II. It is reported to be peaceful agrarian culture, although evidence exists that they previously had a technologically advanced society in the past. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/39 (2239 ACE)**

After serving out his initial 5-year commission, Tuvok resigns from Starfleet. He will return to Vulcan to undertake the *Kolinahr* discipline. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/41 (2241 ACE)**

The *Enterprise*-class begins to be withdrawn from service. They will start with the older vessels as they come in for upgrading or repairs, eventually removing all of them, placing them into storage for emergency upgrading in the future. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/42 (2242 ACE)**

According to connoisseurs of Klingon bloodwine, this year's vintage was a good one. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/43 (2243 ACE)**

This is the last time the Federation has contact with Angel One for at least the next 6 decades. (CTA)

Grazerite Jaresh-Inyo enters politics. He will be in politics for at least the next 7 decades. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/46 (2246 ACE)**

Jean-Luc Picard, the youngest son of Maurice and Yvette Picard, is born in Labarre, France. (CTA)

Ian Andrew Troi, future father of Deanna Troi, is born in London, England. (NCA)

The Grazerites join the Federation. (NCA)  
Starbase 200 is abandoned. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/47 (2247 ACE)**

Tuvok forgoes the *Kolinahr* discipline when he undergoes *pon farr*. He marries T'Pel, and starts a family. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/48 (2248 ACE)**

Timicin is born on the planet Kaelon II (CTA)

**Stardate 2/49 (2249 ACE)**

The Federation Protectorate status of Axanar, if it hasn't been revoked before now, will finally expire, and they will be free to petition the UFP for full membership. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/50 (2250 ACE)**

The Cardassians first offer their assistance to the Bajorans. At first it is benign, but will eventually evolve into something much worse. (CTA)

According to connoisseurs of Klingon bloodwine, this year's vintage was an excellent one. (CTA)

The *Centaur*-class enters service. It is derived from components of both versions of the *Excelsior*-class, such as the saucer and engine nacelles, and an enlarged version of the *Reliant*-class weapons pod. A 2<sup>nd</sup> model of it will be launched in 25 years time. (S)

Federation starships first explore the Indri system near Caere. Indri VIII is Class-L, supporting deciduous vegetation, but no animal life. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/52 (2252 ACE)**

The Tomed Incident occurs with the Romulans. After this, they will withdraw from galactic politics for 53 years. It is believed that some of this extended absence will be due to the Romulans fighting an enemy on another border away from the Federation. (CTA)

During this period of isolation, the anti-Fusion virus' effects will make their final changes to the Romulan genome. This will give the Romulans a permanent brow ridge, shaped like a 'V'. Because this makes them look different from their Vulcan ancestors, and gives them a permanent scowl, they finally decide to stop trying to undo the change, and look upon it as their next step in their evolution, on their way to rule the galaxy. (S)

This will also be when the Treaty of Algeron is signed with the Federation, prohibiting the Federation from officially building cloaking devices. In spite of this, there will be those in the Federation that will work on them in secret for years after this. (CTA)

In the Gamma Quadrant, the planet Meridian temporarily rephrases into this universe. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/53 (2253 ACE)**

Mudd's Planet, home to an android population from the Andromeda Galaxy, has been under a Federation quarantine since at least this year. (FTO)

The Qualor II surplus ship depot is established. (NCA)

Kevin Uxbridge marries a Human named Rishon. He is actually a powerful being known as a Douwd, masquerading as a Human. They will live in the underwater colony New Martim Vaz in Terra's Atlantic Ocean for nearly 5 decades before moving to the colony of Rana IV. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/54 (2254 ACE)**

Gatherer Penthor Mull of Acamar III is accused of leading a raid on the Tralesta clan. He is killed by a microvirus carried by Yuta as part of her quest to avenge the massacre of her clan. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/55 (2255 ACE)**

Mark and Anne Jameson are married. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/5501 (January, 2255 ACE)**

The Anastas Medal of Achievement is created by Starfleet Command. It is awarded to a female officer of executive command rank or higher who has demonstrated superior skill and expertise while facing extreme hazard.

It is a platinum disk showing the principal representatives of the Federation with hands joined. Written under them in gold is the inscription, "Achieve Together." It hangs from an aquamarine ribbon.

**Stardate 2/60 (2260 ACE)**

The multiplex pattern buffer is invented, permanently eradicating transporter psychosis.

Captain Mark Jameson settles a hostage situation on Mordan IV. Unknown to Starfleet at the time, he illegally traded weapons for the hostages' release, violating the Prime Directive. This led to a 40-year civil war. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/6204 (April, 2260 ACE)**

Starfleet commissions its largest starship to date, the *Ambassador*-class. The *Enterprise-C* will be of this model. Introduced on this class is the linear phaser array. It will prove to be such an improvement over existing phaser banks that it will become the new standard on all new designs. A 2<sup>nd</sup> version will be built in roughly 6 years time, with a few external differences to set it apart. It will also utilize a slightly enlarged version of the escape pods used since the introduction of the *Enterprise*-class, allowing them to carry 3 people. A further refinement of this concept will result in the creation of the ASRV pods in 18 years time. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 2/6007 (July, 2260 ACE)**

The *Deneva*-class starship launches. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/61 (2261 ACE)**

Christopher Pike dies on Talos IV. (NCA)

The Bolians finally join the Federation. (NCA)

Miranda Vigo is born on New Gaul (CTA)

**Stardate 2/6209 (September, 2262 ACE)**

The *Apollo*-class starship enters service. The *T'Pau*, a vessel stolen by the Romulans and adapted for their failed invasion of Vulcan in the future, was of this class. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/63 (2263 ACE)**

Jean-Luc Picard fails on his first attempt to enter Starfleet Academy. He will reapply the following year, gaining admittance. (CTA)

The Daystrom Institute Planetary Annex is founded on Galor IV. (NCA)

The Bajoran Wormhole undergoes a brief subspace inversion. It occurs every 50 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/64 (2264 ACE)**

Jean-Luc Picard enters Starfleet Academy. His Academy superintendent is a full-blood Betazoid. During the Academy marathon, Picard will become the first freshman in Academy history to win it. Also entering the Academy this year is Ian Troi. (CTA)

The breakthrough first hinted at during the Transwarp Project is finally made. Warp speeds will be proportionally higher, with higher speeds becoming harder to achieve. The new warp curve will become exponential after Warp 9, with Warp 10 now corresponding to an infinite speed, theoretically allowing anything reaching it to occupy all points in the universe simultaneously. This will be the beginning of the MCS warp scale. (S)

This will be the date used as the baseline for the stardate system that will be created and be used during the Next Generation era. (CTA, S)

**Stardate 2/65 (2265 ACE)**

Beverly Howard, daughter of Paul and Isabel, is born in Copernicus City on Luna. (CTA)

The Academy team wins a Parrises Squares tournament over the heavily favored team from Minsk. They score a dramatic victory in the last 40 seconds of the final game of the series. (CTA)

Sophomore Jean-Luc Picard has a run-in with a couple of Nausicaans while on a training mission at Morikin VII. He will also become close to his archeology professor, Richard Galen, while at the Academy. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/6511 (November, 2265 ACE)**

The *Hokule'a*-class starship enters service. Data will serve aboard a vessel of this class. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/66 (2266 ACE)**

The Son'a conquer the Tarlac and Ellora. They will integrate them into their society as a labor class. (CTA)

Devinoni Ral is born in Brussels on Terra. He is ¼ Betazoid, which his will use to his advantage as an adult in his career as a professional negotiator. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/66 (March, 2266 ACE)**

The *Wambundu*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/68 (2268 ACE)**

Jean-Luc Picard graduates the Academy as class valedictorian. While waiting for his first assignment at Starbase Earhart with his friends Cortin Zwiller and Marta Batanides, they were jumped by 3 Nausicaans. One of them stabbed Picard through the back with a serrated blade, destroying his heart. He was implanted with a bionic replacement. This event made him realize how fragile life was, and would influence his choices in the future. (CTA)

William Patrick Samuels is born in Bergan, Norway on Terra. He will eventually join the Maquis in the future. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/6807 (July, 2268 ACE)**

A 2<sup>nd</sup> version of the *Ambassador*-class enters service. It will still look like its predecessor, with only minor external differences. One of the vessels of this version is the *Yamaguchi*. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/69 (2269 ACE)**

The Cardassians annex the Bajoran system, and begin to systematically strip it of all usable resources. The majority of the population is forced to relocate to other worlds. Those that remain begin a resistance movement that will eventually drive the Cardassians from the planet, but not for 40 years. (CTA)

The Vedek Assembly abolishes the *D'Jarra* caste system, allowing all Bajorans to fight the Cardassian Occupation. (NCA)

The Betreka Nebula Incident begins between the Cardassians and the Klingons. It occurs because of a dispute over ownership of a planet in the nebula they both want. It will not be resolved for 18 years. (NCA)

On Betazed, Human Starfleet officer Ian Andrew Troi marries Lwaxana, Daughter of the 5<sup>th</sup> House, Holder of the Sacred Chalice of Rixx, and Heir to the Holy Rings of Betazed. They live near Lake El'Nar on Betazed. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/6906 (June, 2269 ACE)**

The *Niagara*-class starship enters service. It utilizes components of the *Ambassador*-class. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/70 (2270 ACE)**

Isolinear computer technology is introduced. It will have as much as an effect on society, if not more so, as duotronics had previously. Several of the innovations that will eventually appear due to this technology will include the holodeck and replicators.

Kestra Troi is born to Ian and Lwaxana Troi. Her mother calls her 'precious one'.

On a planet between Federation and Cardassian space, Chakotay is born to Kolopak.

On Vulcan, Spock gets married on his family's ancient land. One of the attendees is Lt. Jean-Luc Picard. (CTA)

Mullibok, a Bajoran national, escapes from a Cardassian labor camp on Bajor after the death of his wife at Cardassian hands. He flees to Jeraddo, a habitable Bajoran moon, by stowing away on a Cardassian survey vessel. He is the moon's first settler, and will survive by becoming a farmer. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/71 (2271 ACE)**

The Napeans join the Federation. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/7105 (May, 2271 ACE)**

The *Surak*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/7109 (September, 2271 ACE)**

The *Istanbul*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/72 (2272 ACE)**

The Federation establishes an outpost on Boradis III. It is the first Federation settlement in the system. This colony is among 13 settlements in the Boradis sector within potential striking range of the *T'Ong* when its crew awakens in 3/06. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/7206 (June, 2272 ACE)**

The Starfleet uniform changes again. These prove to be unpopular, and will only be in use for 18 years. (FTO)

Joseph Sisko will first meet a woman named Sarah in Jackson Square in New Orleans. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/7208 (August, 2272 ACE)**

Joseph Sisko marries Sarah. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/7209.01 (September 1, 2272 ACE)**

Miles Edward O'Brien is born in Ireland. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/7212 (December, 2272 ACE)**

The *Merced*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/73 (2273 ACE)**

The Nexus passes through the galaxy again. (CTA)  
Cyberneticist Noonien Soong marries Juliana O'Donnell. Together, they will eventually create 5 sentient androids, the last of which, Data, will eventually enter Starfleet. (CTA)

Benjamin Lafayette Sisko is born to Joseph Sisko and his first wife, Sarah, in New Orleans, Louisiana on Terra. Unknown to all involved at the time, Sarah's body had been possessed by one of the Bajoran Prophets, in order to complete the time loop that would lead to Sisko becoming the Bajoran Emissary.

2 days after Sisko's birth, the Prophet vacated Sarah's body. Since she didn't love Joseph Sisko, Sarah left him. Joseph later married another woman, Rebecca, and had a child with her, a daughter, Judith. This woman would be the only mother Benjamin Sisko would know. Joseph would continue to look for Sarah for the next 3 years. (CTA, NCA)

**Stardate 2/74 (2274 ACE)**

After the Captain is killed, and the First Officer is injured in a battle, Lt. Cmdr. Picard is forced to take command of the *Constellation*-class vessel *Stargazer*. In recognition of his actions, Starfleet gives him a 2-grade promotion, and makes the command permanent. At 28 years old, Picard becomes one of the youngest captains in Starfleet history. He will command *Stargazer* for the next 22 years. (CTA, NCA)

**Stardate 2/7412 (December, 2274 ACE)**

The 2<sup>nd</sup> model of the *Centaur*-class enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/7508 (August, 2275 ACE)**

The *Mediterranean*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/76 (2276 ACE)**

On Omicron Theta, the 4<sup>th</sup> Soong android, Lore, is constructed. His programming is complete, including emotions. The sheer complexity of his programming, and the unexpected interactions these programs have, causes Lore to become cruel, and during this period, he contacts the Crystalline Entity. He is disassembled shortly after, and work begins on another android. The 5<sup>th</sup> Soong android, Data, is made without emotions, but is given creativity as a compensation for this shortcoming. (CTA)

On Terra, in Valdez, Alaska, William Thomas Riker is born to Kyle Riker and his wife. She will die 2 years later, leaving Kyle to raise his son alone. (CTA)

Also born on Terra, in the African Confederation, is Geordi LaForge. His parents are Dr. Edward M. and Starfleet Captain Silva LaForge. (CTA)

Cardassians have their first contact with the Federation. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/7605.20 (May 20, 2276 ACE)**

In Bloomington, Indiana, Katherine Janeway is born to Edward and Gretchen Janeway. She will be the eldest of 2 daughters. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/77 (2277 ACE)**

The Crystalline Entity attacks Omicron Theta, killing all of the colonists except Soong and his wife. Juliana is injured in the attack, and later dies from her injuries. Before she dies, Soong transfers her memories into an advanced android body of such complexity that she doesn't realize what has happened. She continues living on, unaware that she is an android. (CTA)

It turns out that the 4<sup>th</sup> android, Lore, had secretly invited the Crystalline Entity there, because of his desire to live. His aberrant personality resulted in his being disassembled before it arrived. The 5<sup>th</sup> android, Data, was left behind to be discovered. Juliana asked that he be left behind because of her fear that he would turn out like Lore. It was a choice she regretted for the rest of her life. (CTA)

Joseph Sisko finally finds out that Sarah had moved to Australia and was a holo-photographer. Before he has a chance to contact her, he finds out that she had been killed in an accident the month before. As a result, he will not tell Benjamin about her for almost 4 decades. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/7703.29 (March 29, 2277 ACE)**

On Betazed, Deanna Troi is born to Ian and Lwaxana Troi. She is their second child. Later in that year, during a picnic at Lake El'Nar, Kestra Troi accidentally drowns. Lwaxana is so overcome with grief and guilt that she erases her personal journal for the entire period of Kestra's life, and even forces herself to suppress her memories of Kestra. Deanna will not learn of this until 34 years later. (CTA)

Because of this, Lwaxana will become extremely protective of Deanna, whom she calls 'little one', even as an adult. It may also explain why Lwaxana became so outgoing, even for a Betazoid; she didn't want to risk thinking about her beloved Kestra even for a moment. (S)

**Stardate 2/7704 (April, 2277 ACE)**

General Order 26 is created. It says that no member of a ship's complement can be held directly accountable for the actions of their superiors. Similarly, no member of a ship's company or other Starfleet personnel will share disciplinary measures taken against their commanding officer(s) if said individuals were not directly involved in the actions leading to disciplinary measures. This order extends to conditions involving proven violations of the Prime Directive, where proof of such violations exist. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/78 (2278 ACE)**

Natasha Yar is born on Turkana IV. The government on Turkana IV begins to collapse shortly afterwards.

In the Denorios Belt in the Bajoran system, an amorphous blob of organic material is found by the Cardassians. They later learn that it is alive and intelligent. They name it 'Odo Ital', Cardassian for 'unknown sample'. The being will eventually shorten this to 'Odo'. It turns out that Odo is one of 'the Hundred', a group of underdeveloped Changelings sent out into the galaxy to explore by the xenophobic Founders. (CTA)

Will Riker's mother dies unexpectedly, leaving him to be raised by his father. (CTA)

Joined Trill ambassador Odan mediates a dispute between the 2 habitable moons of Peliar Zel. (CTA)

Starfleet creates a new type of escape pod, one with substantially enhanced survival characteristics over previous models. The ASRV, or Autonomous Survival and Recovery Vehicle, is a 3-meter cube with sufficient survival supplies and room for 3 people. It also has the ability to link with other ASRV's to allow for sharing of supplies. It will be the escape pod used for all new ships designed for the next 13 years.

The ASRV will be tested out on the last of the *Renaissance*-class vessels, the *USS Hokkaido*. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 2/79 (2279 ACE)**

The inactive Data is found by the crew of the *USS Tripoli*. They report that all organic life on the planet has been destroyed. (CTA)

This will be the last time that Richard Galen and Jean-Luc Picard will see each other for the next 30 years.

**Stardate 2/80 (2280 ACE)**

Cardassia formally annexes Bajor, even though they have been there for years already. (CTA)

A bitter civil war rages on Klaestron IV. The war ends when General Ardelon Tandro is murdered, so angering his troops that they win a decisive battle. Unknown to his people at the time is that Tandro betrayed his people, and is posthumously honored as a national hero. He was friends with Curzon Dax, who had been assigned to the planet to resolve the war. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8004.17 (April 17, 2280 ACE)**

In testimony before a Federation Special Investigation Committee, Data's status is initially determined. Testifying against him is Councilman Petrach Sormassov, as does Bruce Maddox of the Daystrom Institute. Testifying for him is Captain Victorial Gorden, Commander of the *USS Tripoli*, the vessel that found him, who offers to sponsor his entry into the Academy if that is his choice. He will spend most of the next 2 years being examined to determine if he is a) sentient and b) not dangerous. (FTA, CTA)

**Stardate 2/81 (2281 ACE)**

Worf, eldest son of Mogh, of the House of Mogh, is born on the Klingon homeworld.

Ro Laren is born on Bajor.

Yadera Prime, a planet in the Gamma Quadrant, is conquered by the Dominion. One man survived, and resettled on Yadera II. He constructed a sophisticated hologenerator and recreated his village. The holograms are programmed so well that they can be considered sentient. (CTA)

Ilon Tandro is born on Klaestron IV to widow Enina Tandro. He is the son of Ardelon Tandro. (CTA)

Medical researcher Nathaniel Teros conducts groundbreaking research with neuromuscular adaptation for low-gravity species. Although his work finds no practical success, his principles are sound. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/82 (2282 ACE)**

On Trill, future Dax host Jadzia Idaris is born. (CTA)

On Terra, Julian Subatoi Bashir is born to Richard and Amsha Bashir. He will turn out to have neurological learning disabilities that would preclude him from having a career in the future. His parents will eventually take him to Adigeon Prime, a non-Federation world, and illegally have his DNA resequenced. The process is successful, and he will end up becoming highly intelligent. This is his darkest secret, and he keeps it for decades, since the Federation has made it illegal to resequence DNA like this, a holdover from the Eugenics Wars era. (CTA)

In an Academy first, the android Data is admitted. They successfully argue that since he is sentient, he is eligible. (S)

The *Steamrunner*-class vessel enters service. It is unusual in that it carries its main navigational deflector underslung from the aft end of its integrated nacelles, also a new innovation tested out on this class. This first version will carry the ASRV escape pods. A newer version will be created in 6 years time that will carry the 8-person hexagonal pods that will become the new standard pod on the larger vessels. (S)

On Cardassia Prime, Mila begins employment as a housekeeper to Enabran Tain. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8205 (May, 2282 ACE)**

General Order 27 is created. It says that no member of Starfleet shall be required by the assignment of standard duties and responsibilities to undergo extended separation from his family if family members can be reasonably provided for aboard ship as part of an existing Starfleet installation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/83 (2283 ACE)**

Ishara Yar, the younger sister of Natasha Yar, is born on Turkana IV. They are both orphaned soon afterwards when their parents are killed in crossfire. (CTA)

Beverly Howard enters the Academy. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8304.09 (April 9, 2283 ACE)**

Jean-Luc Picard stands up the future Jenice Mannheim in the Café des Artistes in Paris. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/84 (2284 ACE)**

While on an away mission, Ian Troi is killed. (CTA)

In Dahkur Province, on Bajor, Kira Nerys is born. (CTA)

Construction begins on Terok Nor. (CTA)

Geordi La Forge, age 8, gets his first pet, a Circassian cat. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8404 (April, 2284 ACE)**

The *Yorkshire*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

The *Olympic*-class vessel, also known as the *Hope*-class, known for its spherical primary hull, enters service. Many of them will be configured for use as medical vessels. (S)

**Stardate 2/8407.06 (July 6, 2284 ACE)**

Starfleet approves the early design work on the *Galaxy*-class starship development project. The 3<sup>rd</sup> vessel of this class will be the *Enterprise-D*. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/85 (2285 ACE)**

The Klingon colony Narendra III is attacked by the Romulans. The Federation starship *Enterprise-C* is also lost while defending the outpost.

At first, it looks like they were going to abandon the fight, because they disappeared during it. It turns out that during the battle, they were accidentally thrust through a temporal rift created by the interaction of multiple photon torpedo explosions. They emerged 22 years into an alternate future in which the war with the Klingons was still going on, and the Federation was near surrender. While there, Captain Rachel Garrett was killed. Her 1<sup>st</sup> Officer, Richard Castillo, took command, and brought back with him that reality's Natasha Yar as his tactical officer. (It turns out that this timeline was created by them disappearing in the past, and would disappear when they returned to the battle.)

(Unknown to the Federation, there were survivors from the *Enterprise-C*. One of them was Natasha Yar, but the one from the alternate timeline. A Romulan took her as his consort. They would have a daughter, Sela, in less than a year.)

Because they died while defending Klingons from the Romulans, a very honorable act in the Klingons' eyes, they finally decide to stop fighting the Federation. This will be a major positive turning point in Federation/Klingon relations. It will also be the beginning of the end for Klingon/ Romulan relations because of the attack. (CTA)

Captain Picard meets medical student Beverly Howard for the first time. By this point, she has already met her future husband, Jack Crusher. (CTA)

This is the last time that diplomatic contact is made with the insectoid Jarada. It is dramatically unsuccessful because of the mispronunciation of a single Jaradan word. (CTA)

The Zakdorn join the Federation. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/8512.24 (December 24, 2285 ACE)**

Utopia Planitia receives updated requirements for the *Galaxy*-class now being designed. They will require a higher warp rating from the vessel, forcing minor redesigns of some components. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/86 (2286 ACE)**

Halley's Comet makes its next appearance in the skies of Terra. (RL)

Data graduates from the Academy, with honors in exobiology and probability mechanics. (CTA)

Kurn, youngest son of Mogh, and younger brother of Worf, is born. (CTA)

Odo will first assume a humanoid form. He will base it on the Bajoran scientist studying him, Dr. Mora. (CTA)

Future Klingon Chancellor Martok has his application to become an officer rejected by Kor, whose position in Klingon society has given him some notoriety. (CTA)

Sela, daughter of the alternate reality Natasha Yar and a Romulan, is born on Romulus. (CTA)

The Albino finds sanctuary on Secarus IV, hiding from Kang, Koloth, Kor, and Curzon Dax. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8603 (March, 2286 ACE)**

In order to supplement the fleet until the *Galaxy*-class vessels come into service, engineers test out subscale versions of the hullforms and other components being designed for the *Galaxy*-class vessels, and adapt them for use in new vessel designs. Tests have determined that these smaller versions will function well enough to support a variety of configurations. (S)

One of the first is the *New Orleans*-class, which is notable for its 3 outboard pods, usually configured as torpedo launchers. Another is the *Springfield*-class. They both use the same saucer section, although altered slightly for each design, and the same nacelles. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8604 (April, 2286 ACE)**

The *Chimera*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/8605 (May, 2286 ACE)**

The *Challenger*-class vessel enters service. It utilizes some of the same components as the *New Orleans*-class vessel, including the saucer. (CTA)

The *Freedom*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

#### **Stardate 2/87 (2287 ACE)**

Mogh, suspicious of Ja'rod, head of the house of Duras, of conspiring with the Romulans, follows him to the Khitomer outpost. He leaves Kurn in the care of Lorgh, a family friend, and departs for Khitomer with his wife and Worf. (CTA)

The Romulans attack Khitomer. 4,000 Klingons are killed, including both of Worf's parents. It was Ja'rod that supplied the Romulans with the outpost's defense codes, but 20 years later, Mogh will be accused of this crime, to cover the crime of the Duras family, who would be powerful at the time. (CTA)

There are 2 survivors of the attack: 6-year old Worf and his nursemaid, Kahlest. Worf is adopted by Starfleet officer Sergey Rozhenko and his wife Helena. Rozhenko was from the *Intrepid*, which arrived to provide humanitarian aid. Worf is unaware of Kurn's existence at this time. Kurn will be raised by Lorgh, and will not learn his true parentage until years later. (CTA)

Because of their supplying humanitarian aid to the Klingons, their supposed enemy, this second act of aid in as many years helps to finally prove to the entirety of the Klingon Empire that the Federation is honorable. They sign a Treaty of Alliance with them shortly after, known as the 2<sup>nd</sup> Khitomer Accord, ending the hostilities between the 2 powers.

Unknown to outsiders, a group of Klingons were stunned and captured alive during the Khitomer Massacre. They were taken to the Carraya system, where they live until the present. Being captured alive was dishonorable, so that they had no wish to dishonor their families back home. They remained there. The Romulan commander, because of this action, lost his position and was forced to stay there in charge of the camp. (CTA)

Kira Nerys' mother, Kira Meru, dies of malnutrition in the Singha refugee camp. (CTA)

In the Delta Quadrant, the Kazon overthrow the Trabe. War also breaks out between the Talaxians and the Haakonian Order. (CTA)

On Terra, B'Elanna Torres is born. Her parents are John Torres, a Human, and Miral, a Klingon. (CTA)

The Betreka Nebula Incident ends. Neither side comes away victorious. (NCA)

2 new types of escape pods are introduced this year. The smaller of them is hexagonal, carries 6 people, and is small enough to fit inside the standard deck height if turned on its side. It will be used on the smaller new designs, replacing the ASRV's. The 2<sup>nd</sup> pod can carry up to 8 people inside, but is so large that it has to be mounted to the outer hull surface with its top exposed. This will be the standard escape pod for the larger vessels. (NCA, S)

The 2<sup>nd</sup> version of the *Steamrunner*-class enters service. It will carry the 8-person escape pods, replacing the ASRV's that the first version carried. It will be the testbed vessel for the 2 new types of escape pods. All new build vessels of this class will be of this model, with older models being retrofitted as they come in for upgrades. (NCA, S)

Jean-Luc Picard becomes romantically involved with botanist Miranda Vigo while spending 2 weeks on Terra for shore leave. They will stay in touch for awhile, but somehow never get together again. (CTA)

Astrophysicist Dr. Paul Stubbs begins a project to study the decay of neutronium expelled at relativistic speeds in a stellar explosion. He chooses a binary star system in the Kavis Alpha sector, desirable because of the predictability of its stellar bursts. He prepares and begins to test an instrumented probe for launch into the star's proximity, whose next predicted burst will occur in 3/07. (CTA)

At age 5, Julian Bashir performs his first 'surgery', sewing a leg back on Kukalaka, his beloved stuffed teddy bear, which he keeps with him even into adulthood. (CTA)

Jason Vigo is born. Although the timing is right for Picard to be his father, genetic testing in the future would disprove this. (CTA)

In the Delta Quadrant, war breaks out between the Talaxians and the Haakonians. (CTA)

#### **Stardate 2/88 (2288 ACE)**

Ro Laren is forced to witness her father's torture by Cardassians. (CTA)

On Gault, 7-year old Worf gets into trouble at school for beating up several teenaged human boys. (CTA)

Cardassian forces preemptively attack Setlik III, operating under the impression that a massive attack will be launched from there. Among the 100 civilians killed are *Rutledge* captain Ben Maxwell's wife and children.

Also there at the time was Miles O'Brien, who had recently enlisted in Starfleet. He was unintentionally forced to kill a Cardassian in self-defense. This was the first person he had ever killed, and it would haunt him the rest of his life.

*Rutledge* crew member Raymond Boone is taken prisoner by the Cardassians, but later released. It turns out that Boone was killed in captivity and replaced by a surgically-altered Cardassian. (CTA)

This will be the beginning of hostilities between the Federation and the Cardassian Union. (CTA)

Starfleet Command changes their emblem. It will be the Starfleet arrowhead mounted on an elliptical background. (CTA)

At age 6, Julian Bashir is taken to Adigeon Prime and has his DNA resequenced. It will cure him of his learning disabilities, make him very intelligent, as well as giving him exceptional reflexes. Because of its illegality, his family will move to another city and start over. He will keep the secret of his Augmentation for decades. (CTA)

A bottle of Chateau Picard from this year will be given to Picard by his brother Robert in 3/08. He will later share this bottle with Chancellor Durken of Malcor III. (CTA)

#### **Stardate 2/8801 (January, 2288 ACE)**

The *Korolev*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/8807 (July, 2288 ACE)**

Because of the need for a less resource-intensive vessel, Starfleet decides to adapt the *Galaxy*-class design again, now nearly 4 years into its design work, and build a slightly more compact, but nearly as adaptable, vessel in concert with it. This vessel will become known as the *Nebula*-class. Its mission adaptability will come mostly from the external pod, which can be switched out depending on the mission.

It will also allow them to have a testbed vessel for most of the components the 2 vessels have in common, giving them the ability to try out new components without having to build the entire *Galaxy*-class vessel. (S)

**Stardate 2/89 (2289 ACE)**

Jack Crusher marries Beverly Howard. They had been introduced by Walker Keel, a mutual friend of both Picard and Crusher. Picard found himself attracted to Beverly, but wouldn't act upon his feelings because of his friendship with Jack. (CTA)

Possibly because of this, Picard returns home to visit his family. It will be his last visit home for nearly 20 years. (S, CTA)

Sovereign Marouk, Acamar III's leader, makes an effort to reconcile her differences with the Gatherers, a splinter group of Acamarians that refused to accept the peace on the planet. They will refuse her offer, and it will be over a decade before it is attempted again. (CTA)

Enabran Tain becomes the leader of the Obsidian Order. He will remain in this position for the next 20 years. (CTA)

The Caldos colony's weather control system experiences a problem that is dealt with by the colony's engineers. The system would have no other problems for another 22 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/8904 (April, 2289 ACE)**

The *Zodiac*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/8912 (December, 2289 ACE)**

The *Sabre*-class vessel enters service. Like the *Steamrunner*-class, it has its nacelles integrated into the hull. It carries a standard crew of roughly 40. (S)

**Stardate 2/90 (2290 ACE)**

Wesley Crusher, the only son of Jack and Beverly Crusher is born. When Wesley is 10 weeks old, his father records a holographic for him to view on his 18<sup>th</sup> birthday.

Tuvok returns to Starfleet after nearly 50 years. His first assignment is aboard the starship *Wyoming*.

Future *Voyager* crewmember Harry Kim is born.

Dr. Paul Mannheim's work on time and gravity begins to gain acceptance in the Federation.

Curzon Dax and Benjamin Sisko first meet. Sisko will become Dax's protégé.

On the Tendara Colony, Annika Hansen is born to Magnus and Erin Hansen. (CTA)

On Romulus, Natasha Yar and her daughter are caught while trying to escape Romulan custody. Yar is killed in front of Sela, and she claims that everything Human died in her that day. (CTA)

Ensign Stefan DeSeve, a Starfleet officer, renounces his Federation citizenship to live on Romulus. (CTA)

Kobliad security officer Ty Kajada begins tracking Rao Vantikam who is accused of causing the death of others to keep himself alive. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9001 (January, 2290 ACE)**

The *Rigel*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/9004 (April, 2290 ACE)**

The Starfleet uniforms again are redesigned. These prove to be more popular. They will not change again until the Dominion War. (FTO, CTA)

**Stardate 2/9005 (May, 2290 ACE)**

A vessel using *Galaxy*-class technology, but arranged in a unique catamaran-style secondary hull with a torpedo pod, is introduced. It is known as the *Akira*-class. (S)

**Stardate 2/9007 (July, 2290 ACE)**

General Order 28 is created. It says that no officer of command rank shall be removed from command status unless such action has the complete and unqualified agreement of at least 3 senior officers present. Whenever possible, such officers shall include the ship's First Officer, Chief Medical Officer, a Ship's Counselor, and 1 junior officer of command station. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/91 (2291 ACE)**

Beverly Crusher graduates from medical school. (CTA)

Benjamin Sisko enters the Academy. (CTA)

Kyle Riker leaves Will, age 15. He will resent his father's 'abandonment', and the 2 will not speak again for 15 years. (CTA)

The group of Native Americans that left Terra, after traveling for many years, finally settles on Dorvan V. (CTA)

Kolopak, Chakotay's father, embarks on an expedition to seek his ancestral roots in the Central American jungles of Terra. He takes Chakotay with him, hoping that he will gain a respect for their culture and traditions. He will be disappointed when Chakotay informs him of his decision to leave their tribe and join Starfleet.

Chakotay applies to the Academy. He is sponsored by Captain Hiromi Sulu, the son of Demora Sulu, and the grandson of Hikaru Sulu. (NCA)

The Romulan science vessel *Talvath* departs Romulus on a mission to sector 1385. It is commanded by Telek R'Mor of the Romulan Astrophysical Academy. His wife had given birth to a daughter just before he left. (CTA)

On the planet Minos, their civilization disappears. The cause will be the adaptive weapons system they created, with no way to overcome it. (NCA)

A Federation citizen named William Samuels settles at the colony on Volan II, near the Cardassian border. He becomes a farmer and raises 2 daughters with his wife, Louise. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9106.03 (June 3, 2291 ACE)**

Major system work finally begins on the *Galaxy*-class starship project, under the supervision of Commander Orfil Quinteros. At the Utopia Planitia Fleet Yards, the first frame members of the prototype *USS Galaxy* are gamma-welded together. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/92 (2292 ACE)**

A mining station constructed in orbit of Bajor is finally finished being built. It will be called Terok Nor. It will eventually be renamed Deep Space 9 after the Cardassians abandon it and the Federation takes control of it. Unknown to anyone at the time, the Bajoran underground smuggled a small booby trap aboard. It was a device that would emit a virus that caused aphasia in those it affected, eventually leading to their death if not cured in time. It was created by the brilliant geneticist Dekon Elig. (CTA)

Mardah is born on Bajor. Her parents are later killed by the Cardassians, and she is raised by neighbors. She has a brother, Sarjeno, and a sister, Koran. (CTA)

John Torres leaves Miral and 5-year old B'Elanna. They will leave Terra and return to the Klingon homeworld. (CTA)

Sergey and Helena Rozhenko, along with Worf and Nikolai, move from Gault to Terra.

Amanda Rogers is born to 2 members of the Q Continuum, living in human form on Terra. When the Continuum becomes displeased with their decision to live among mortals, they cause a tornado to destroy their home in Topeka, Kansas, killing both parents. Amanda is raised by foster parents, unaware of her Q heritage. (CTA)

Julian Bashir, age 10, is trapped with his father, Richard, in a remote region of Ivernia II by a severe ionic storm. Also trapped with them is a young Ivernian girl who suffers from a deadly illness. The storm makes it impossible to send for medical help, and she dies. Julian later learns that a common Ivernian herb could have saved her. This incident would inspire him to become a doctor. (CTA)

Quark reaches his Age of Ascension and leaves home. He signs onto a Ferengi freighter as a cook. He would not return home for 20 years. His brother Rom will stay at home for another 10 years. (CTA)

The *Talvath*, investigating a microscopic wormhole, makes contact with *Voyager*, in the Delta Quadrant and 20 years in the future. He briefly transports through the wormhole to *Voyager*. He returns with a computer chip containing messages intended to be delivered in 20 years to the families of *Voyager's* crew. (CTA)

2 Bajoran nationals, Baltrim and Keena, escape Cardassian imprisonment. They flee to Jeraddo, where they start a life on Mullibok's farm. They were both victims of torture and made unable to speak. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9205 (May, 2292 ACE)**

The *Norway*-class enters service. (S)

**Stardate 2/93 (2293 ACE)**

In a further evolution of the 2<sup>nd</sup> Khitomer Accords, the Federation and the Klingon Empire officially become allies. (CTA)

15-year old Natasha Yar escapes Turkana IV. Her sister Ishara stays behind and joins one of the gangs. (CTA)

Scientists at the Gagarin IV research station, with Federation permission, conduct genetic experiments to see what the limits of human evolution could be. The resulting children will have an accelerated growth rate during their adolescence, be highly psionic, and have a powerful immune system, possibly increasing their lifespan proportionally. (CTA)

Chakotay enters the Academy. (CTA)

Varria, an idealistic young woman, begins a 14-year association with unscrupulous collector Kivas Fajo, a Zibalian trader of the Stacius Trading Guild. They remain together until 3/07, when she is killed by Fajo after she attempts to help Data escape from Fajo's captivity. (CTA)

Joseph Sisko's physician moves to New Orleans. (CTA)

Beverly Crusher serves a residency on Delos IV under Dalen Quaiac. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/94 (2294 ACE)**

Kyle Riker is the sole survivor of a Tholian attack on a starbase. He will become involved with Katherine Pulaski during his recuperation. This will begin the hostilities between the Federation and the Tholians that will last for the next 7 years. (CTA)

Will Riker and Geordi LaForge both enter the Academy. Also entering the Academy is Katherine Janeway. Among their classmates are Paul Rice and Donald Kaplan. The Academy superintendent is a Vulcan. (CTA)

Tora Ziyal is born. She is the daughter of a Bajoran woman named Tora Naprem and Gul Skrain Dukat. Such liaisons are not unknown, but such offspring are generally ostracized in both Cardassian and Bajoran society. (CTA)

Jeremiah Rossa is born to Connor and Moira Rossa at the Federation colony of Galen IV. He is the grandson of Starfleet admiral Connaught Rossa. His parents are later killed in a Talarian attack on the colony. He is adopted by the Talarian captain Endar, who claims the right to raise Jeremiah as his own son, renaming him Jono. (CTA)

In the Delta Quadrant, solar flares cause dramatic weather shifts on a Class-M planet, resulting in a sudden ice age. Some of the planet's inhabitants survive by placing themselves into a state of artificial hibernation. The system is designed to revive them in 15 years time, when the ice age is predicted to end. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9407 (July, 2294 ACE)**

General Order 29 is created. It says that the primary responsibility of the commander of any Starfleet vessel is the welfare and safety of his crew, including any civilian members of the ship or installation's complement. No action may be taken that creates an unwarranted threat to the safety of those individual's charge, except in the line of duty and when otherwise avoidable. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/95 (2295 ACE)**

Benjamin Sisko graduates from the Academy. Also graduating with him is his friend Calvin Hudson.

While waiting for his first assignment, he meets his future wife, Jennifer, at Gilgo Beach on Terra. (CTA)

While on an away team mission, Lt. Jack Crusher is killed. 5-year old Wesley is present when Picard returns his body to Beverly. Picard will accompany Beverly when they look at the body. Even though she is now a widow, because of his deep respect for Jack, and possibly because Jack died on an away mission under his command, Picard will not try to pursue a relationship with Beverly. (CTA, S)

Later in the year, Picard visits the anarchic planet Chalna. (CTA)

Deanna Troi enters the Academy. (CTA)

After following clues about an enigmatic cybernetic race, Doctors Magnus and Erin Hansen, with their 5-year old daughter Annika in tow, take their vessel, the *Raven*, beyond charted space. They are never heard from again. (CTA)

Starfleet has been able to force the Cardassians out of Federation space. (NCA)

At some point during this year, a genetic sample will be secretly taken from Jean-Luc Picard. It will be used by the Romulans to create a clone of him.

He will not discover this until later, but the method used to clone him was meant to have the clone undergo an accelerated growth period to allow him to take over Picard's life at a given point. This portion of his DNA was never activated, so it will cause the clone's entire physiology to break down. The only cure would have been a total transfer of the proper cellular components from Picard, killing Picard in the process. (CTA)

Jeremy Aster is born to Marla Aster. (CTA)

Dr. T'Pol, noted specialist in the field of subspace morphology, is appointed director of the Vulcan Science Academy. Her husband, Dr. Christopher, is a noted subspace theoretician. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9507 (July, 2295 ACE)**

The *Andromeda*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/96 (2296 ACE)**

The *Stargazer* is attacked in the Maxia Zeta system by an unknown vessel, later discovered to be a Ferengi vessel. The vessel will later have to be abandoned, but not before Picard makes a split-second warp jump to cripple the attacker, creating what will later be called the 'Picard Maneuver'. He will be court-martialed for the loss by Phillipa Louvois, but not convicted. (CTA)

Kira Nerys joins the Shakaar resistance cell of the Bajoran resistance movement. (CTA)

Jacob Sisko is born to Benjamin and Jennifer Sisko. (CTA)

Worf, age 15, reaches the second Age of Ascension. (CTA)

In the Delta Quadrant, the *Raven* is captured by the Borg. Magnus, Erin, and 6-year old Annika Hansen are all assimilated. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9607 (July, 2296 ACE)**

The *Sequoia*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

**Stardate 2/97 (2297 ACE)**

In the Delta Quadrant, the Haakonians end their war with the Talaxians by unleashing the metreon cascade on the inhabited Talaxian moon Rinax. This will kill over 300,000 Talaxians, including future *Voyager* crewmember Neelix's entire family. He survived because he was on Talax at the time. (CTA)

Chakotay graduates from the Academy. (CTA)

A Tarellian spacecraft, believed to carry the last survivors of the planet Tarella, is destroyed by the Alcyones. They had tried to escape their war-devastated home, but had been hunted because they were carriers of deadly biological warfare agents. 8 years later, another Tarellian ship is discovered, attempting to make planetfall at Haven. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9705 (May, 2297 ACE)**

The first *Galaxy*-class vessel, the *USS Galaxy*, is commissioned. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9708 (August, 2297 ACE)**

General Order 30 is created. It says that Starfleet Command recognizes the right of each ship commander to interpret the specifications of the Prime Directive as he sees fit, consistent with the conditions of other existing general orders in effect, and based on circumstances that may arise in dealing with newly discovered sentient races. (FTO)

**Stardate 2/98 (2298 ACE)**

Will Riker, Geordi LaForge, and Katherine Janeway graduate from the Academy. Riker graduates 8<sup>th</sup> in his class. One of their classmates is future captain Paul Rice. Riker's first assignment is as helmsman aboard the *USS Pegasus*, under the command of Erik Pressman. (CTA)

LaForge graduates with a major in engineering, while Janeway graduates with a major in the sciences. (CTA)

Worf enters the Academy. He will be the first Klingon to attend. His adoptive brother, Nikolai Rozhenko, also enters the Academy. (CTA)

The Federation outpost on Galen IV is attacked by the Talarians. (CTA)

The Shakaar resistance group liberates the Gallitep labor camp on Bajor. (CTA)

The freighter *S.S. Odin* is disabled by an asteroid collision. Some survivors escape on lifeboats, drifting for 5 months before ultimately ending up on Angel One. (CTA)

Ornaran captain T'Jon assumes command of the freighter *Sanction*. He makes the critically important medical cargo run between Ornara and Brekka some 27 times over the next 7 years until the *Sanction* suffers a serious malfunction in 3/05. (CTA)

Vash, an archeologist, visits Terra before setting out to seek her fortune. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9811 (November, 2298 ACE)**

The final vessel created using the *New Orleans*-class components enters service. Named the *Cheyenne*-class, it uses the same saucer and nacelles as the *New Orleans* and the *Springfield*, but uses 4 nacelles. Like the *Constellation*-class, it will be used for long-range explorations. (NCA, S)

**Stardate 2/99 (2299 ACE)**

Nikolai Rozhenko drops out of the Academy after the first year and returns to Gault. (CTA)

The *Pegasus* seems to explode near the Devolin system. It was actually testing an illegal phase cloak, in violation of the Treaty of Algeron. This would not be discovered until years later. The crew mutinied when they discovered this, and forced the captain and 7 others, including Riker, to abandon the ship. (The vessel actually had an EPS rupture, and drifted in a phased state into an asteroid field; when the cloak failed, it merged the *Pegasus* into an asteroid.) (CTA)

Deanna Troi graduates from the Academy. (CTA)

After living her entire life in the Bajoran resettlement camps, Ro Laren leaves and enters Starfleet Academy. (CTA)

A son is born to Pa'Dar, exarch of Tozaht, a Cardassian settlement on Bajor. (CTA)

A civil war breaks out among the inhabitants of the Parada system in the Gamma Quadrant. (CTA)

Miranda and Jason Vigo leave Terra and settle on Camor V. She had dreamed of running a farm someday, and moved there to care for the orphans left behind from the Cardassian war. She eventually cares for at least 40 Camorite orphans, feeding them with vegetables from her garden. (CTA)

**Stardate 2/9905 (May, 2299 ACE)**

General Order 31 is created. It says that the conditions and specifications of the Prime Directive shall henceforth apply to all sentient lifeforms discovered, be they of natural or artificial origin. (FTO)

**Stardate 3/00 (2300 ACE)**

A Starfleet JAG report on the *Pegasus* incident concludes that a mutiny did in fact take place aboard just prior to its destruction. It also concludes that the surviving crewmembers withheld information from the inquiry and recommends further investigation. Nothing further happens.

Will Riker is assigned to Betazed. While there, he will meet, and begin a relationship with, Deanna Troi. (CTA)

Julian Bashir enters medical school. (CTA)

Jadzia Dax enters the Academy. (NCA)

Worf and K'Ehleyr start a relationship, one that will be unresolved. (CTA)

Professor Richard Galen makes a discovery in micropaleontology so profound that he will devote the rest of his life to gathering evidence to support his theory. It will entail the possibility that all humanoid life in the galaxy was seeded billions of years ago by some race that he refers to as the Progenitors. (CTA, S)

The Mordan IV civil war finally ends. (CTA)

The second *Galaxy*-class vessel, the *USS Yamato*, is commissioned. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/0001.15 (January 15, 2300 ACE)**

The Federation revises its pay regulations. (FTO)

**Stardate 3/01 (2301 ACE)**

The hostilities with the Tholians end unexpectedly with a truce. (NCA)

First Contact occurs between the Federation and the Benzites. (NCA)

The Ferengi Quark opens his bar on Terok Nor. His staff will include his brother Rom, and eventually Rom's son Nog. (CTA)

The Federation personnel transport *Santa Maria*, en route to Gemulon V, develops serious life-support trouble and is forced to land on a Class-M planet orbiting Orellious Minor. Initially believed to have been an accident, it will eventually be discovered that it was actually sabotage by the leader of the group, Alixus, who was a rabid anti-technology sympathizer. She even went so far as to create an artificial duonetic field generator to neutralize all transtator-based technology, and some electronic technology. This forced the survivors to live an agrarian existence. (NCA)

Surmak Ren joins the Bajoran underground to fight the Cardassian occupation. (CTA)

A Bajoran resistance stronghold at Lunar V is hit by Cardassian forces. Just before the attack, the resistance fighters are successful in hiding a few sub-impulse raider aircraft underground, where they escape damage. (CTA)

Bajoran resistance leader Li Nalas is believed killed. (CTA)

Dekon Elig and Surmak Ren are captured by the Cardassian military and sent to the Velos VII internment camp. They had been active in the Higa Mentar sect of the underground. (CTA)

Hovath, apprentice to the leader of a small Bajoran village, begins to learn the secrets of the leader, and his role as ceremonial storyteller for his people. The most closely held secret is the fact that the leader, known as the Sirah, uses a tiny stone, a fragment of a Bajoran Orb, to create the illusion of a powerful enemy. He uses this enemy to unite the people of the village, and it is this unity that holds the village together. (CTA)

On Yadera II, in the Gamma Quadrant, Colyus begins service as the Protector at Rurigan's village. A girl named Taya is also born. All of the village's inhabitants, except for Rurigan, are sentient holograms created by Rurigan. (CTA)

Caylem's wife, a member of the Alsaurian resistance movement, is killed while fighting the oppressive Mokra Order government forces on her Delta Quadrant homeworld. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/02 (2302 ACE)**

Kevin and Rishon Uxbridge arrive at the Rana IV colony. She is unaware that her husband is a Douwd, a member of a powerful race.

The *Potemkin* makes the last contact with Turkana IV. The inhabitants inform them that anyone else transporting down will be killed.

Shortly afterwards, Lt. Will Riker accepts a posting on the *Potemkin*. He agrees to meet Deanna Troi 6 weeks later on Risa.

During an evacuation of the Nerval IV station, Riker is accidentally duplicated by the transporter system. The duplicate, who will eventually adopt the name of Thomas Riker to distinguish himself from William, will be confined to the planet for the next 8 years, with William departing on the *Potemkin*. William will be promoted to Lt. Commander for exceptional valor.

Because of the new career opportunities now presenting themselves, Riker breaks his date with Deanna Troi. This will end their relationship. They will not see each other again until the Farpoint mission. (CTA)

The project the clone of Picard was created for eventually falls through, and he was sentenced to the dilithium mines on Remus. He was adopted by one of the Remans, Vkruk, and given the name *Shinzon*. Because the mines were below ground, he wouldn't see the light of the sun again for ten years. (CTA)

Bajoran merchant Roana and her husband open a shop on Terok Nor's Promenade. They'd had a shop on Bajor for the past 17 years. (CTA)

Worf graduates from the Academy. (CTA)

Vash begins working as an assistant to Professor Samuel Estragon, who has spent much of his career searching for a device called the *Tox Uthat*, an artifact from the 27<sup>th</sup> Century, sent back in time for safekeeping. Estragon never finds it, although Vash uses his notes after his death to locate the device on Risa. (CTA)

On the Banean homeworld in the Delta Quadrant, Tolen and Lidell Ren are married. (CTA)

Jeremy Aster's father dies of a Rushton infection, leaving his wife Marla to raise their son alone. (CTA)

Rom leaves Ferenginar to seek his fortune. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/03 (2303 ACE)**

While serving aboard the *U.S.S. Wellington*, Ensign Ro Laren, on one of her first assignments upon graduation from the Academy, disobeys orders during a mission on Garon II. It will result in the deaths of 8 people in her Away Team. She will be court-martialed and sentenced to the stockade on Jaros II. (CTA)

The *U.S.S. Tombaugh* disappears. Unknown to anyone at the time, it was assimilated by the Borg, possibly by a scout sent to find the source of the signal sent from Vegan Tyranny space centuries before. (CTA, S)

Klingon forces conduct a raid against Federation territory. Despite the treaties and accords between the 2 powers, the incident illustrates the fragility of the peace. (CTA)

Dr. Dalen Quaique begins a tour of duty at Starbase 133. He remains at that post until the death of his wife, Patricia, in 3/08. (CTA)

Dekon Elig is killed while trying to escape. Surmak Ren signs his death certificate. (CTA)

Quark loans his cousin Gaila latinum to start a munitions consortium. He promises Quark that if he becomes successful, he will repay him by buying Quark his own ship. Gaila eventually becomes so successful that he buys his own moon to live on. (CTA)

Beverly Crusher decides to undergo the Starfleet training course to qualify her for advancement to the rank of Commander, despite the fact that this is not required for her to serve as CMO aboard a starship. (CTA)

A Bajoran terrorist attack against a Cardassian settlement at the Tozhat Province on Bajor results in the death of a Cardassian woman, the wife of Kotan Pa'Dar (the settlement's exarch) and the destruction of their home. His 4-year old son, Rugal, is also believed killed. Pa'Dar doesn't realize that Rugal has been placed at an orphanage by Gul Dukat, in hopes of someday using the incident to politically humiliate Pa'Dar. Rugal is subsequently adopted by a Bajoran couple, who raise him as their own. (CTA)

Ensign Geordi La Forge serves aboard the *U.S.S. Victory* under the command of Captain Zimbata. He and fellow crewmember Susanna Leitgen are part of an Away Team investigating the disappearance of 49 persons at the Tarchannen III colony. 5 years later, the members of the team will be mysteriously compelled to return there. (CTA)

Quark is indicted in the hijacking of a shipment of Romulan ale. He escapes imprisonment when he assists Romulan authorities to apprehend Fallit Kot, his partner in the deal. Kot is subsequently sentenced to 8 years in a Romulan labor camp. (CTA)

A firestorm sweeps the surface of Bersallis III. These regular storms, which occur every 7 years, are caused when solar flare radiation reacts with high energy plasma in the planet's atmosphere. (CTA)

Miranda Vigo dies, leaving behind her 15-year old son, Jason. (CTA)

The individual pretending to be Raymond Boone takes up residence at the Volan III colony, where he runs a ladarium mining sluice. His family has noticed unusual behavioral changes since his return. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/0301 (January, 2303 ACE)**

A classified report is filed concerning the androids on Mudd's Planet. It will stay classified for the next 50 years. (FTO)

**Stardate 3/04 (2304 ACE)**

The starship *Tsiolkovsky* begins its last science mission. Its crew will die due to being infected by a variant of the Psi 2000 virus.

Gul Dukat first meets Odo on Bajor at the Bajoran Center for Science. He invites him to begin arbitrating disputes among the Bajorans on Terok Nor. Odo will eventually replace the station's existing chief of security, a Cardassian named Thrax. (CTA)

Cardassian information service correspondent Natima Lang, on assignment on Terok Nor, falls in love with Quark. Her political views are somewhat radical, and she is impressed that Quark is selling food to Bajorans in defiance of Cardassian rule. (CTA)

Lang breaks up with Quark and leaves Terok Nor after discovering that he has been using her access codes to steal money from the information service. Both would regret this parting. She would join the underground, opposing military rule of the Cardassian Union. (CTA)

Quark installs his first holosuite on the Promenade. (CTA)

Gul Darhe'el, known as 'the Butcher of Gallitep', dies in his sleep of a massive coilebric hemorrhage. He is buried under one of the largest military monuments on Cardassia with full honors. He had commanded the infamous Gallitep labor camp, where he was responsible for many atrocities against Bajoran nationals. (CTA)

Dr. Farallon begins working on a revolutionary new particle fountain mining technology on Tyrus VII A. (CTA)

The Klingon Kang will meet the ex-wife of the Albino on Dayos IV. She will give Kang his location, and he will spend the next few years keeping him under observation, until he can enlist the help of Kor and Koloth to fulfill their blood oath against him (CTA)

Starfleet officer George Primmin is assigned to Security. (CTA)

Utopia Planitia Fleet yards engineer Marla Finn and another engineer become romantically involved. Lt. Walter Pierce, a low-level telepath, becomes jealous and kills them both. He disposes of the bodies by throwing them into the plasma stream in one of the *Enterprise-D*'s warp drive nacelles, and subsequently commits suicide by doing the same. No bodies are ever discovered, but the subspace energy present in the nacelle interacted with Pierce's telepathic ability and imprinted his memory of the events into a bulkhead in the nacelle. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/0410.04 (October 4, 2304 ACE)**

The *Enterprise-D*, the 3<sup>rd</sup> *Galaxy*-class vessel, is commissioned. It launches from the Utopia Planitia Fleet Yards. As part of its shakedown cruise, it heads for Farpoint Station, where it will rendezvous with several of its crewmembers. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/05 (2305 ACE)**

Riker is offered command of the *Drake*, but declines the assignment to serve as Picard's 1<sup>st</sup> Officer. Paul Rice will be given command instead. (CTA)

Admiral Leonard McCoy travels aboard the *Hood* to rendezvous with the *Enterprise-D* at Farpoint Station. Also aboard are *Hood* 1<sup>st</sup> Officer Riker, La Forge, Dr. Crusher, and her son Wesley. (CTA)

The events of ST: TNG Season 1 occur. This includes First Contact with Q, the Ferengi, and the return of the Romulans. Unknown to anyone at this time, damage is done to asteroids on both sides of the Neutral Zone. Each side blames the other for this.

The outposts on these asteroids are literally scooped off of them. This will later be attributed to a Borg scouting mission. They may have been sent in response to the ancient signal sent from the Vegan Tyranny computer system. (CTA, S)

In an uncontrolled rage at the death of his wife, Rishon, and the other colonists on Rana IV, the Douwd known as Kevin Uxbridge accidentally uses his inherent abilities and destroys all 50 billion members of the attacking race known as the Husnock, wherever they were in the galaxy. As penance, he will maintain the appearance of his home and of Rishon for the next 2 years. (CTA)

B'Elanna Torres enters the Academy. (CTA)

Nicholas Locarno is accepted as a cadet at the Academy. He is considered to be one of the most promising students to ever attend. (CTA)

Romulan Senator Pardek participates in a trade negotiations conference. Other participants include the Barolians. (CTA)

Jadzia Idaris enters the Trill initiate program, to try and become a host. She will be in the program for 3 years. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/06 (2306 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 2 occur. Worf is made security chief, and LaForge is made chief engineer. Guinan comes aboard, and Katherine Pulaski replaces Beverly Crusher as Chief Medical Officer, with Beverly becoming head of Starfleet Medical. (CTA)

Odo is made a security investigator on Terok Nor. He will first meet Kira Nerys in the course of a murder investigation. (CTA)

The second *Galaxy*-class vessel, the *Yamato*, is destroyed after exposure to an Iconian computer virus. Q sends the *Enterprise* to the Delta Quadrant, where they are attacked by the Borg. (CTA)

First contact occurs between the Federation and the telepathic Cairn. (NCA)

In the Delta Quadrant, a Talaxian freighter is captured by the Vidiians. All 23 members are held as organ donors for the Phage-infected Vidiians. (CTA)

Q sends the *Enterprise-D* to System J-25, a system 7,000 light-years from Federation space. They have a run-in with the Borg. Q returns them to Federation space, but with a loss of 18 crewmembers taken by the Borg. (CTA)

The Antedean petition for Federation membership. (CTA)

During a romantic encounter with K'Ehleyr, Worf helps to conceive his son, Alexander. He will be unaware of this for several years. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/07 (2307 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 3 occur. Beverly Crusher returns. The Federation signs a peace treaty with the Cardassians. The Borg attack Federation space at the end of the year. (CTA)

B'Elanna Torres leaves the Academy. Unknown to her at the time, one of her professors was so impressed by her work that he left a recommendation in her file; should she decide to return to the Academy, he would use his influence to help her gain readmittance. (CTA)

Klingon D'Ghor begins a systematic financial attack on the House of Kozak, preying on Kozak weakness for gambling. Their houses had been enemies for 7 generations. (CTA)

Worf will learn of Alexander's existence during a visit to the *Enterprise*. After K'Ehleyr's death, Alexander will be sent to live with his adoptive grandparents, the Rozhenkos. (CTA)

#### **Stardate 3/08 (2308 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 4 occur. The Battle of Wolf 359 occurs, with the loss of 40 starships and nearly 11,000 personnel. Data meets his 'father', who dies shortly afterwards. Wesley Crusher departs for the Academy. Captain Katherine Janeway first meets Lt. Tuvok. The Klingon Civil War begins at the end of the year. A truce is drawn up between the Federation and the Cardassians. (CTA)

Curzon Dax dies. The Dax symbiont is joined to Jadzia Idris, creating Jadzia Dax. Julian Bashir graduates from medical school. He intentionally gives the incorrect answer on his final exam, making him the class salutatorian instead of valedictorian, to hide his secret. (CTA)

Harry Kim enters the Academy. (CTA)

By the end of the year, under the supervision of Cmdr. Benjamin Sisko, a new vessel will emerge from the Utopia Planitia Fleet Yards. Officially designated as an escort vessel, it is designed for one purpose: to fight the Borg. It is known as the *Defiant*-class. It will turn out to be overpowered for its size, threatening to tear itself apart at warp. It will also be highly maneuverable, and will have several innovations, including ablative armor and pulse phaser cannons. It will be put into storage until its problems can be overcome. (CTA)

The *Gagarin*-class and its many variants begin to be withdrawn from Starfleet service. It has been in service for 90 years. It will still be used by civilian agencies. Its replacement vessel, the *Nova*-class, will enter service within the year. (NCA)

Telek R'Mor dies. It is unknown whether the chip he carried ever made it into Federation hands. (CTA)

#### **Stardate 3/09 (2309 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 5 occur. The Klingon Civil War ends. Ensign Ro Laren joins the crew. First Contact with the Tamarians. Ambassador Spock travels to Romulus to try to facilitate Reunification between the Romulans and the Vulcans. Sarek dies. The *Bozeman* finally emerges from the temporal rift. Data disappears into a time rift on Devidia II, emerging in 19<sup>th</sup> Century San Francisco. (CTA)

The *Constellation*-class starship is withdrawn from Starfleet service. It has served Starfleet for 88 years. (CTA)

The *Nova*-class vessel enters service in this year. Initially designed as an early version of what would evolve into the *Defiant*-class, it was later modified as a replacement for the aging *Gagarin*-class, which began being retired from service last year. (S)

The first of the post-Wolf 359 starships enters service, having been under design for years, and in a constant state of being upgraded as new technologies emerged. It will be the most advanced vessel created at the time. It will be known as the *Sovereign*-class starship.

The *Danube*-class Runabout enters service. It will replace most of the smaller courier vessels, since it is more powerful than most small starships, but can be used in situations that wouldn't necessitate the presence of a capital vessel. They are named for Terran rivers. (NCA)

Enabran Tain 'officially' retires from the Obsidian Order. He is the first to ever accomplish this, with previous leaders being assassinated during their term. (CTA)

Elim Garak is exiled to Terok Nor. (CTA)

Seven of Nine, as one of 4 survivors of a crashed Borg sphere, creates a secondary link between her 3 fellow survivors to force them to rejoin the Collective. She will not see them again for 8 years. They will still be linked together with no way to undo it, even after leaving the Collective. (CTA)

#### **Stardate 3/0902 (February, 2309 ACE)**

The *Bradbury*-class starship enters service. (NCA)

### **Stardate 3/10 (2310 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 6 and ST: DS 9 Season 1 occur. Data is recovered from the 19<sup>th</sup> Century. Montgomery Scott is rescued from the Dyson Sphere. (CTA)

The Cardassians withdraw from the Bajoran system. The Federation is invited in to help the Bajorans rebuild their society. Benjamin Sisko becomes the Emissary to the Prophets by discovering the Bajoran Wormhole, linking the Alpha Quadrant to the Gamma Quadrant, a distance of 70,000 light-years. (CTA)

Dr. Galen finally gets the proof he has sought to validate his theory about the Progenitors. Metaphasic shielding is invented by the Ferengi Dr. Reyga. A clone of Kahless is installed as Emperor of the Klingon Empire. Although a ceremonial position, he will have direct control over the Klingon spiritual evolution. A Borg ship, under Lore's control, attacks the Federation. (CTA)

In a very surprising move, the Tholians choose to normalize diplomatic relations between themselves and the Federation, even going so far as to exchange ambassadors. (NCA)

Benzar joins the Federation. (NCA)

The *Intrepid*-class starship enters service. It will utilize variable-geometry nacelles, allowing it to achieve fantastic speeds without damaging subspace. It will also be the largest vessel capable of planetary landings on a regular basis. It will be outfitted with bioneural gel packs, a computer component with synthetic neural tissues inside of it used to augment the isolinear computer systems in certain situations. Within a year, another vessel of this class will launch. It will be named *Voyager*. (CTA)

Design and construction work begins on the *Luna*-class exploratory vessels, in response to the discovery of the Bajoran Wormhole. It is to be the lead ship in the exploration of the Gamma Quadrant. (NCA)

Silva La Forge is given command of the *Hera*. (CTA)

Ro Laren returns to the Academy to enter the Advanced Tactical Training Program. It is believed that one of her instructors was Chakotay, who left to join what will become the Maquis. (CTA, NCA)

### **Stardate 3/11 (2311 ACE)**

The events of ST: TNG Season 7 and ST: DS 9 Season 2 occur. Lore is defeated, and disassembled. Picard is believed to be killed, but went undercover to find a Vulcan terrorist bent on reassembling the Stone of Gol, a psionic resonator from the time before Surak. Deanna Troi finally learns about Kestra, and Beverly Crusher finally learns about Picard's feelings for her. A Warp 5 speed limit is placed on non-essential travel due to the damage warp travel is placing on the fabric of space. Data finally meets his 'mother', Juliana Tainer. The *Pegasus* is discovered, revealing the breach of the Treaty of Algeron. The Federation completes negotiations with the Cardassians. Federation colonies trapped between the 2 powers, being forced to relocate, form an organization called the Maquis to fight back. Wesley Crusher leaves the Academy to study with the Traveler. (CTA)

Quark hears rumors about a Gamma Quadrant race known as the Dominion. Kor, Koloth, and Kang join with Jadzia Dax to fulfill their blood oath against the Albino. This will cost both Koloth and Kang their lives. Kira Nerys and Julian Bashir, while traveling through the Bajoran Wormhole, accidentally crossover into a Mirror Universe, where the Terran Empire collapsed, and the Klingon/Cardassian Alliance now rules, with Terrans as slaves. The *Galaxy*-class *Odyssey* is destroyed by the Jem'Hadar, in the first meeting between the Federation and the Dominion. (CTA)

The *Nova*-class vessel *Equinox* is taken by the Caretaker to the Delta Quadrant. Kes is born on the Ocampa homeworld.

The Cairn apply for Federation membership. (NCA)

The *Prometheus*-class enters service. A highly advanced quad-nacelled, deep space tactical starship, capable of splitting into 3 semi-autonomous vessels, will spend the next 3 years undergoing testing. Because of its advanced capabilities, most of this testing will be done in secret. This choice will come back to haunt them later. (NCA, S)

The *Hera* disappears with all hands. (CTA)

Kes is born on Ocampa in the Delta Quadrant. (CTA)

The Dominion conquers the T-Rogorans, allowing 3 million Skrreeans to flee.

The ex-wife of the Albino dies, She has a locket sent to Kang, with the Albino's location inside it.

The Maquis capture the Cardassian weapon they call 'Dreadnought.' Initially programmed to attack Aschelon V, it is taken to the Delta Quadrant by the Caretaker.

### **Stardate 3/12 (2312 ACE)**

The events of ST: DS 9 Season 3, ST: VOY Season 1, and the latter half of **ST: Generations** occur. Kirk emerges from the Nexus, where he has been since 2/34, and helps save the society on Veridian IV, but at the cost of his own life. The *Enterprise-D* secondary hull is destroyed over Veridian III, with the saucer section crashing onto the planet. It will survive the crash, but be unsalvageable. It will eventually be disassembled and the damage from the crash cleaned up as much as possible, in order to preserve the Prime Directive for the species on Veridian IV. (CTA)

The *Defiant* is taken out of storage and brought to Deep Space 9 to defend Bajor against possible Dominion attacks. It is supplied with a cloak by the Romulans. Odo discovers that he is a member of the shapeshifting Founders. The Cardassians sign a peace treaty with the Bajorans. The Obsidian Order and Tal Shiar begin planning a preemptive strike against the Founders, not realizing that a Founder is hiding among them. Odo accidentally kills another Founder, becoming the first of his species to ever do so. It is revealed that Founders have already infiltrated the Alpha and Beta Quadrants. (CTA)

Kolopak, father of Chakotay, is killed defending his home from the Cardassians. Chakotay will resign from Starfleet and join the Maquis. In memory of his father, he also takes on his father's tattoo. (CTA)

Harry Kim graduates from the Academy. His first assignment is Operations officer aboard *Voyager*. (CTA)

The Ocampan Caretaker is dying, and kidnaps *Voyager* from the Alpha Quadrant. To protect the Ocampana from the Kazon, Captain Janeway destroys the Array used to bring them there, trapping them in the Delta Quadrant. *Voyager* makes contact with the Vidiians. Seska, a surgically-altered Cardassian, escapes *Voyager* when her identity is discovered, as well as the fact that she illegally supplied the Kazon with Federation technology. (CTA)

Starfleet makes a slight change in their emblem. It will feature a rounded rectangular bar behind the arrowhead. (CTA)

DS9 personnel begin the process of upgrading the station's defensive and weapons systems in anticipation of a Dominion offensive. (CTA)

Geordi La Forge undergoes surgery, replacing his non-functioning eyes with ocular implants, allowing him to dispense with his VISOR permanently. (CTA)

Worf takes an extended leave on Boreth. (CTA)

Nog, Rom's son, applies to Starfleet Academy, with a letter of recommendation from Sisko. (CTA)

Shakaar Edon becomes Bajoran First Minister. (CTA)

### **Stardate 3/13 (2313 ACE)**

The events of ST: DS 9 Season 4 and ST: VOY Season 2 occur. (CTA)

The Cardassian Central Command is overthrown, making others think that Founders are in control of Cardassia. Because of this, the Klingons withdraw from the Khitomer Accords, becoming the Federation's enemy. Worf transfers to Deep Space 9. Nog enters the Academy, becoming the first Ferengi to do so. Worf, Jadzia Dax, and Kor discover the Sword of Kahless on a Hur'q world in the Gamma Quadrant. Admiral Leyton begins personnel transfers in preparation for a future coup against the Federation leadership, whom he believes to be too soft when it comes to fighting the Federation's enemies. Odo is infected by the Founders, who judge him guilty of killing one of his own people, and is deprived of his shapeshifting abilities. Ezri Tigan will make the last visit to her family home. She starts her training soon afterwards to become a Counselor. (CTA)

The *Sovereign-class Enterprise-E* enters service. It is the most advanced starship in service at the time. (CTA)

Construction begins on the prototype *Luna-class* starship, the *USS Luna*, with the rest of the initial block of 11 others to begin construction the following year, but with the outbreak of the Dominion War, this will be put on hold until after the war's end. It will not be completed until at least 2318, as the Federation tries to rebuild its fleet to pre-war levels. (NCA)

*Voyager* discovers Amelia Earhart alive in the Delta Quadrant. *Voyager* meets Suspiria, the Caretaker's mate. Thomas Eugene Paris becomes the first Human to travel at Warp 10. A side-effect of this is an accelerated evolution of his body. *Voyager* is temporarily stolen by the Kazon. (CTA)

The Klingons launch the *Negh'Var*, the prototype of a new class of attack cruiser, and the new Klingon fleet flagship. (CTA)

### **Stardate 3/14 (2314 ACE)**

The events of ST: DS 9 Season 5, ST: VOY Season 3, and **ST: First Contact** occur. In this timeline, the events of **ST: First Contact** occur differently. See the entry under Stardate -7/14 for the differences. (CTA, S)

Cardassia joins the Dominion. They try to attack Deep Space 9, but find it to have been tactically upgraded in the interim. The Klingons reestablish the Khitomer Accords, now realizing that they have been fooled by the Dominion. This will be considered the beginning of the Dominion War. Worf becomes involved with Jadzia Dax. (CTA)

*Voyager* has First Contact with the Voth, a race of evolved hadrosaurs originally from Terra. *Voyager* has their first meeting with the Borg, who are under attack by the extradimensional Species 8472. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/15 (2315 ACE)**

The events of ST: DS 9 Season 6 and ST: VOY Season 4 occur. (CTA)

Worf marries Jadzia Dax. The Romulans join the war against the Dominion. Sisko leads an attack against the Dominion. Jadzia Dax will be killed by a Pah-Wraith-possessed Gul Dukat. The same Pah-Wraith, an enemy of the Prophets, will seal the Wormhole by entering one of the Orbs. (CTA)

Kes evolves into an energy being, and as a parting gift, sends *Voyager* nearly 10,000 light-years, past the core of Borg space, and 10 years closer to home. Seven of Nine, AKA Annika Hansen, the Borg drone they have liberated from the Borg, joins the crew. *Voyager's* EMH is sent through an alien communications array, appears on the advanced Federation starship *Prometheus*, which had been hijacked by the Romulans. After helping to defeat them, he informs Starfleet of *Voyager's* plight in the Delta Quadrant. By using the array, created by the ancient Hirogen, they receive some information from home, before the array is rendered unusable in a later battle with the Hirogen. (CTA)

First contact occurs between the Federation and the Son'a. They are unaware of the Son'a's past. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/16 (2316 ACE)**

The events of ST: DS 9 Season 7, ST: VOY Season 5, and **ST: Insurrection** occur. (CTA)

En route back to Trill, the Dax symbiont nearly dies. Ezri Tigan, the only Trill available, is forced to join with the Dax symbiont, creating Ezri Dax. The Wormhole is reopened by Sisko using the lost Orb of the Emissary. Kor dies in battle. Nog loses a leg in battle, later getting a biosynthetic replacement. The Breen join the Dominion, just after attacking Terra. The *Defiant* is destroyed in battle against the Breen. The disease the Founders have been suffering from is found to have been illegally created by Section 31, who infected Odo with it nearly a year before. The Dominion War ends when the Cardassians turn on the Dominion and join the Allies. The Dominion then kills over 800 million Cardassians in retribution. (CTA)

*Voyager* steals a Borg transwarp coil, cutting 20 years off of their journey home. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/17 (2317 ACE)**

The events of ST: VOY Season 6 occur. (CTA)

Through the use of a microwormhole, Reginald Barclay, as part of Project Pathfinder, which was established to find a way to bring *Voyager* home, is able to create a repeatable real-time link across the galaxy. A group of partially Borg-assimilated children join the crew. *Voyager's* EMH is sent through the link back to the Alpha Quadrant to help save his creator. Janeway discovers a way to cripple the Borg Collective from within. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/1709.29 (September 29, 2317)**

Bajor joins the Federation. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/18 (2318 ACE)**

The events of ST: VOY Season 7 occur.

The crew is attacked by renegade Hirogen holograms. B'Elanna Torres marries Tom Paris, and later in the year discovers she is pregnant. *Voyager* is able to have 11 minutes of live contact with the Federation a day thanks to further advances from Project Pathfinder. Neelix leaves to join a Talaxian colony. He is made the Federation's ambassador in the Delta Quadrant. By using a Borg transwarp hub, 1 of only 6 in the entire galaxy, they return to the Alpha Quadrant. They destroy the hub, possibly destroying the other 5, crippling the Borg Collective. (CTA)

B'Elanna Torres give birth to Miral, her daughter. (CTA)

The prototype of the *Luna*-class vessels, the *USS Luna*, is launched. It will be destroyed during its shakedown, and cause the construction of the rest to be put on hold. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/19 (2319 ACE)**

Janeway is promoted to Admiral. Chakotay is made Captain and is given command of *Voyager*. Riker and Troi become engaged. (CTA, NCA)

**Stardate 3/2011 (November, 2320 ACE)**

The events of **ST: Nemesis** occur. Data dies saving Picard. Riker and Troi get married, and he is made Captain of the new *Luna*-class starship *Titan*, with Troi as ship's counselor/diplomatic officer/First Contact specialist. (CTA)

The rest of the initial block of 12 *Luna*-class starships has been constructed by this time, after the problems with the prototype have been dealt with. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/2106 (June 2321 ACE)**

A new type of Borg vessel invades the solar system. It absorbs people, technology, and materials directly into itself, instead of assimilating them, increasing its mass and capabilities accordingly. One of those converted by this cube is Admiral Janeway, made into their Queen. The vessel will be destroyed, with Janeway as one of the casualties. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/2202 (February, 2322 ACE)**

In a strange change in tactics, the Borg invade the Alpha and Beta Quadrants. They are no longer assimilating species; they are annihilating them wholesale. This is evidenced by their use of subspace passages to send an armada of over 7,000 cubes to the Alpha and Beta Quadrants. (NCA)

**Stardate 3/26 (2326 ACE)**

The Klingon Empire has finally recovered from the Dominion War. (CTA)

**Stardate 3/5301 (January, 2353 ACE)**

The classified report on the android population of Mudd's Planet is finally declassified. (FTO)

**Stardate 3/61 (2361 ACE)**

Halley's Comet makes its next appearance in the skies of Terra. (RL)

**Stardate 4/85 (2485 ACE)**

A temporal researcher travels back to 22<sup>nd</sup> Century New Jersey. His time pod is stolen by local inventor Berlinghoff Rasmussen, who then uses it to travel to the 24<sup>th</sup> Century to find devices to take back with him and 'invent'. (CTA)

**Stardate 5/99 (2599 ACE)**

Scientist Kal Dano invents the Tox Uthat, a device capable of extinguishing all quantum reactions within a star. (CTA)

**Stardate 8/03 (2803 ACE)**

The Federation Timeship *Aeon* is commissioned under the command of Captain Braxton. (CTA)

**Stardate 12/0 (3200 ACE)**

Unless they have done so before now, the Metrons contact the Federation to establish diplomatic relations. (CTA)

**Stardate 50/0 (7000 ACE)**

By this time, Terra's northern polar star is now the star Alderamin, the brightest star in the Terran constellation of Cepheus. This is again due to the planet's polar precession. (RL)

**Stardate 110/0 (13,000 ACE)**

Terra's northern pole star is again the bright star Vega due to polar precession. It was the Terran pole star roughly 26,000 years previous. (RL)

**Stardate 120/0 (14,000 ACE)**

The Andromeda Galaxy, according to information given by the Kelvans, is now uninhabitable due to radiation. If they have not left before now, the Kelvans have become extinct. (CTA)

**Stardate 150/0 (17,000 ACE)**

Deneb's lifespan as a star has ended. It will destroy all life in the system as it will eventually become a supernova and collapse into a black hole. (RL)

**Stardate 580/0 (60,000 ACE)**

The Yellowstone supervolcano on Terra will have erupted again by this time. (RL)

**Stardate 1,020/0 (102,000 ACE)**

The red supergiant star Betelgeuse has gone supernova by this time. (RL)

**Stardate 8,520/0 (852,000 ACE)**

The star Rigel begins to die, having reached the end of its altered lifespan, and will eventually destroy all life in the Rigel system. (FTO, RL)

**Stardate 30,000/0 (3 million ACE)**

Procyon A ends its main sequence lifetime, and begins to expand into a subgiant. It will be in this phase for the next 391 million years. (RL)

**Stardate 200,000/0 to 400,000/0  
(20-40 million ACE)**

At some point during this period, a million solar-mass hydrogen gas cloud, known as Smith's Cloud, will finally collide with the Milky Way's Perseus Arm. This will induce a vast number of star births in the region. (RL)

**Stardate 2,500,000/0 (250 million ACE)**

Terra's continents have once again merged into a single supercontinent. (RL)

**Stardate 3,940,000/0 (394 million ACE)**

Procyon A ends its subgiant span and expands into a red giant. It will be in this phase for the next 237 million years. (RL)

**Stardate 4,520,000/0 (452 million ACE)**

Vega ends its main sequence lifetime, and begins to expand into a subgiant. It will be in this phase for the next 123 million years. (RL)

**Stardate 5,000,000/0 (500 million ACE)**

Plant life on Earth begins to die due to increased solar radiation. (RL)

**Stardate 5,760,000/0 (576 million ACE)**

Vega ends its subgiant span and expands into a red giant. Because of its mass, it will give off a bright helium flash as it evolves into its final giant form. (RL)

**Stardate 6,310,000/0 (631 million ACE)**

Procyon A ends its red giant phase and begins its collapse into a white dwarf star. (RL)

**Stardate 6,500,000/0 (650 million ACE)**

Vega ends its red giant phase and begins its collapse into a white dwarf. Because of its initial mass, it will form a spectacular planetary nebula out of the roughly 72 % of its mass that it will shed before becoming a white dwarf of roughly 0.85 solar masses. (RL)

**Stardate 6,770,000/0 (677 million ACE)**

Sirius A ends its main sequence lifetime, and begins to expand into a subgiant. It will be in this phase for the next 151 million years. (RL)

**Stardate 7,000,000/0 (700 million ACE)**

Plant life on Earth is now extinct. (RL)

**Stardate 8,280,000/0 (828 million ACE)**

Sirius A ends its subgiant span, and begins its expansion into a red giant star. It will be in this phase for the next 91 million years. (RL)

**Stardate 9,190,000/0 (919 million ACE)**

Sirius A ends its red giant span, and begins its collapse into a white dwarf star. (RL)

**Stardate 10,000,000/0 (1 billion ACE)**

Plate tectonics on Terra now end due to lack of internal heat for it to continue. (RL)

**Stardate 15,000,000/0 (1.5 billion ACE)**

Increased solar radiation due to Sol's evolution causes Terra's insolation to increase to 1.1, forcing it into a 'wet greenhouse', as the oceans start to evaporate into the atmosphere. (RL)

**Stardate 35,000,000/0 (3.5 billion ACE)**

The Milky Way Galaxy and the Andromeda Galaxy have begun to merge. (RL)

**Stardate 55,000,000/0 (5.5 billion ACE)**

Sol's lifespan as a main sequence star has ended, and it begins its expansion into a subgiant, after which it will become a red giant star. (RL)

By this time, the Milky Way Galaxy and the Andromeda Galaxy have merged into a new elliptical galaxy. Sol and its retinue of planets will have either stayed within the galaxy, or could have been thrown into the intergalactic void by the gravitational interactions between the galaxies as they merged. (RL)

**Stardate 58,200,000/0 (5.82 billion ACE)**

Alpha Centauri A's main sequence lifespan has ended, and begins its expansion into a subgiant, after which it will become a red giant star. Depending on how this evolution proceeds, it may have effects on its companion star, Alpha Centauri B. (RL)

**Stardate 65,000,000/0 (6.5 billion ACE)**

Increased solar radiation due to Sol's evolution into a subgiant causes Terra's insolation to increase to 1.4, forcing it into a 'runaway greenhouse', making it resemble Venus as it did before it was terraformed, as the oceans have completely evaporated and no longer exist in the atmosphere. (RL)

**Stardate 75,000,000/0 (7.5 billion ACE)**

The inner planets of Mercury, Venus, Terra and its satellite Luna are destroyed by Sol's final expansion into a red giant. (RL)

**Stardate 78,200,000/0 (7.82 billion ACE)**

Alpha Centauri A begins its final expansion into a red giant. This will destroy the inner planets of the system, probably destroying the Centauran homeworld. Alpha Centauri B is unaffected by this, but may eventually pull material from its companion when it reaches the planetary nebula stage, altering its future evolution. (RL)

**Stardate 125,000,000/0 (12.5 billion ACE)**

Sol ends its life, losing its outer gaseous envelope and collapsing into a white dwarf. (RL)

## **BIBLIOGRAPHY**

### **GURPS RPG Manuals**

Dinosaurs  
Low-Tech  
Middle Ages 1  
Time Travel (Timeline at back)

### **FASA Modules (Timeline Data)**

2001 Starfleet Operations Manual  
Game Operations Manual  
Cadet's Orientation Sourcebook  
2002 The Klingons: Starfleet Intelligence Manual  
The Klingons: Game Operations Manual  
2005 The Romulans: Starfleet Intelligence  
Manual  
The Romulans: Game Operations Manual  
2007 The Triangle  
2008 The Orions: Books of Common & Deep  
Knowledge  
2011 The Federation  
2012 ST: TNG Officer's Manual  
2014 Starfleet Intelligence Manual: Agent  
Operations Manual & Game Operation  
Manual  
2203 Trader Captains and Merchant Princes  
2204 Ship Construction Manual  
2207 Demand of Honor  
2212 A Domsday Like Any Other  
2214 ST III Sourcebook Update  
2215 Triangle Campaign  
2218A The Four Years War Supplement  
2224 Star Trek IV Sourcebook Update  
2301 Klingon Ship Recognition Manual  
2302 Federation Ship Recognition Manual  
2303 Romulan Ship Recognition Manual  
2202 Witness For The Defense  
The Romulan War Sourcebook

Articles: Federation Guide to Luna  
Venus (terraforming)  
Dayen: A Profile of a Minor Race  
Other FASA-related articles

### **LAST UNICORN GAMES:**

Online Cardassian manual  
All Our Yesterdays: The Time Travel Sourcebook

Star Trek Spaceflight Chronology by Stan and Fred  
Goldstein

Star Trek Chronology by Mike and Denise Okuda

The Life and Death of Planet Earth by Peter Ward and  
Donald Brownlee

James Dixon Fandom Star Trek Chronology v. 17

Federation Reference Series v. 1-12 by Richard  
Mandel

Various cable TV specials

U.S.S. Enterprise Officer's Manual by Geoffrey  
Mandel

Various non-canon novel information where  
applicable

Star Trek Chronology by Mike and Denise Okuda

## **VERSION HISTORY**

Version 1.0: 7/5/06 (Stardate 0/0607.05) (Initial timeline completed.)	Version 1.11: 3/28/08 (Stardate 0/0803.28) (Added more ancient geologic data, added speculation about Kzinti Incursion.)
Version 1.01: 7/20/06 (Stardate 0/0607.20) (Minor reformatting, added geologic data, added starship launch dates up to 2/16.)	Version 1.12: 4/4/08 (Stardate 0/0804.04) (Added some minor information about the Slaver stasis box.)
Version 1.02: 9/5/06 (Stardate 0/0609.05) (Minor reformatting due to addition of new data.)	Version 1.13: 4/6/08 (Stardate 0/0804.06) (Added information about Son'a.)
Version 1.03: 9/22/06 (Stardate 0/0609.22) (Minor reformatting due to addition of new data, including the early part of Lee Sterling's life.)	Version 1.14: 4/11/08 (Stardate 0/0804.11) (Added timeline information about the Cardassians from the online LUG Cardassians manual.)
Version 1.04: 10/10/06 (Stardate 0/0610.10) (Minor reformatting due to addition of new data, including data about Christopher Pike, Robert April, and some information from the Animated Series.)	Version 1.15: 4/27/08 (Stardate 0/0804.27) (Added newly created speculative Kzinti information for their history between 8000 BCE and 1200 ACE to replace previous information.)
Version 1.05: 11/09/06 (Stardate 0/0611.09) (Reformatting of date listings, requiring a reformatting of document to compensate.)	Version 1.16: 5/22/08 (Stardate 0/0805.22) (Added timeline data from <i>Spacelanes</i> FASA supplement.)
Version 1.06: 7/11/07 (Stardate 0/0707.11) (Minor reformatting of document due to new data additions, information added about TOS characters, as well as adding in adjusted dates for TNG-era series.)	Version 1.17: 8/03/08 (Stardate 0/0808.03) (Added mostly speculative Centauran historical timeline with FASA canon included wherever feasible.)
Version 1.07: 7/13/07 (Stardate 0/0707.13) (Minor rearrangement of data and dates to bring some of the FASA information more into line with canon data and dates.)	Version 1.18: 8/05/08 (Stardate 0/0808.05) (Added astronomical data for Procyon and Sirius star systems, including their white dwarf companions.)
Version 1.08: 10/13/07 (Stardate 0/0710.13) (Began the inclusion of data about the Kzinti and other relevant information from the Federation Reference Series documents.)	Version 1.19: 8/13/08 (Stardate 0/0808.13) (Added various starship classes and their estimated launch dates, using the theory that registry numbers are roughly chronological, and placing the vessels accordingly.)
Version 1.09: 10/19/07 (Stardate 0/0710.19) (Added coding to entries to indicate canonicity sources of information.)	Version 1.20: 10/26/08 (Stardate 0/0810.26) (Added previously unused data from the canon Chronology book to make entries more complete.)
Version 1.10: 3/25/08 (Stardate 0/0803.25) (Added ancient Kzinti information, speculation about the Vegan Tyranny, and added in information about the <i>Churchill</i> -class vessel.)	Version 1.21: